
This is a reproduction of a library book that was digitized by Google as part of an ongoing effort to preserve the information in books and make it universally accessible.

GoogleTM books

<https://books.google.com>





32101 076053188

INDEX
ADDITIONS

FOR THE YEAR
1904

MILITARY BOOKS.

Published by



Authority.

LONDON.

PRINTED BY

WILLIAM

EYRE AND SPOTTISWOODE

AND BOYD, EDINBURGH.

ARMY REGULATION

ARMY. PAY, APPROPRIATION
Royal Warrant. 1900.

ALLOWANCES OF
CLOTHING OF THE
Militia. 1904. Price 6d.

KING'S REGNS. AND
DRESS REGNS. FOR

DITTO. AMENITIES
EQUIPMENT OF

PART 2. Details:—See
Corps. 1904. Price 2d.
1903. Price 2d.
1902. Price 2d.
Price 6d. (b) Field
Price 6d. (d) Field
and Depôts, with
XIII. Staff Units
Dismounted Companies
XVII. Yeomanry.

RECRUITING FOR
Regns. 1903. Price 6d.

ARMY SERVICE CORPS

STANDING ORDERS. 1895. Price 1s. 6d.

SUPPLY HANDBOOK. 1904. Price 1s. 6d.

TRAINING. (Provisional.) 1903. Price 1s.

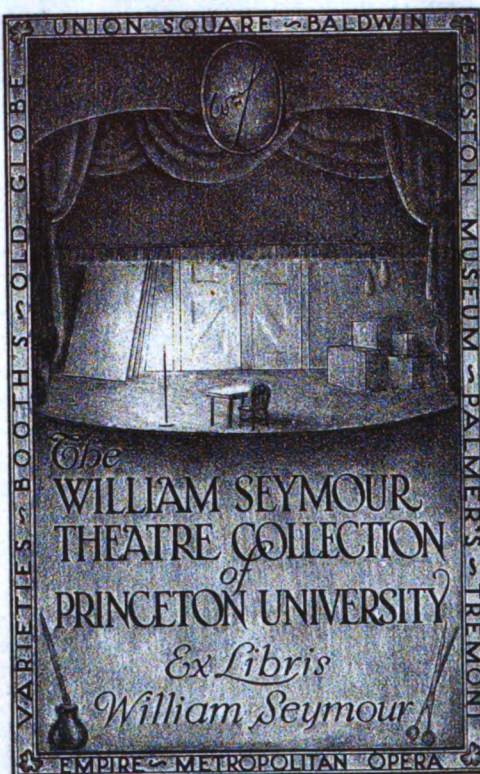
ARMY ORDERS. Regns. and Instructions Promulgated to the Army. Monthly. Price 3d.

WAR OFFICE LIST. 1903. Sold by Harrison & Sons, 59, Pall Mall, S.W. Price 5s. net.

AMMUNITION. Treatise on. 1902. Price 6s.

BARRACKS. Care of. Instructions in. 1901. Price 9d.

CARRIAGES. MILITARY. Treatise on. Sixth Edition. Price 10s. 6d.



EFFECTIVE PAY OF THE

1904. Price 1s. Part II.

1st edition. 1901. Price 1s. 6d.
Militia). 1904. Price 3s. 6d.

Price 6d. III. Army Service
Price 2d. V. Army Medical Corps.
Training Schools Depôt, R.A.M.C.
with B.L. 12-pr. 6 cwt. 1904.
Artillery, with B.L. 15-pr. 1904.
(e) Horse and Field Artillery Staff
Garrison Artillery. Price 2s. 6d.
Depôt at Base and Mounted and
XVI. Militia. 1899. Price 6d.

IMPERIAL YEOMANRY.

Charles F. Kohn's Office

Wm. Lyman
Empire Theatre

MILITARY BOOKS, published by Authority—continued.

CAVALRY TRAINING. (Provisional.) 1904. Price 1s.

YEOMANRY. IMPERIAL. Training. 1903. Price 6d.

YEOMANRY. IMPERIAL. Regulations. 1903. Price 1s.

CHIROPODY. Manual of. By M. LOUIS HUGHES, Capt., R.A.M.C. Edited by W. Dick, Major, R.A.M.C. Price 3d.

ARMOURERS. Instructions for. 1904. Price 1s. 6d.

ARTILLERY TRAINING:—

FIELD. 1904. Price 1s.

GARRISON. Vol. I. 1902. Price 6d. Vol. II. 1904. Price 6d. (Provisional.) Vol. III. 1902. Price 1s.

HEAVY. 1904. Price 6d. (Provisional.)

SIEGE. 1901. Price 9d.

ARTILLERY. MUSEUM OF. In the R

ARTILLERY KIT PLATES. Nos. 1 to 10

ARTILLERY AND RIFLE RANGES

Byelaws made by the Secretary of State for War, w
Aldeburgh Artillery Ranges. Ash Rifle Rang
Battery. Kinghorness Landguard, Lydd
Range. Orchard Portman Rifle Range.
Scarborough. Scraps Gate Rifle Ranges.
Warden Point Battery and Hurst Castle
Battery, Cumberland.

BICYCLES. Care and Preservation of.

CYCLIST TRAINING. 1902. (Provisional)

ENGINEERING. MILITARY. Instruc

Part 1.—Field Defences. Seventh Edition. 1902.

Part 2.—Attack of Fortresses. 1896. Price 1s. 3d.

Part 3.—Military Bridging and Use of Spars. Fif

Part 4.—Mining and Demolition. Fifth Edition.

Part 5.—Miscellaneous. 1897. Price 1s. 6d.

Part 6.—Military Railways. 1898. Price 4s.

ENGINEERING. MILITARY. Manual

ENGINEER KIT PLATES. Nos. 3 to 7.

ENGINEER SERVICES. Regns. 1895.

ENGINEERS. FIELD. Drill. 1899. F

ESTABLISHMENTS. WAR. 1898. Pr

FORTIFICATION AND MILITARY EI

HYDRAULICS FOR GARRISON ARTI

INFANTRY. Drum and Flute Duty. 18

INFANTRY TRAINING. (Provisional.)

INFANTRY. MOUNTED. Regns. Pri

INFANTRY. MOUNTED. TRAINING

LAW. MILITARY. Manual. 1899. P

MANOEUVRES. Notes on. Price 2s.

MECHANISM AS APPLIED TO ARTI

1902. Price 1s.

MEDICAL CORPS. ROYAL ARMY:—

ADMISSION. Regns. for. May, 190

MANUAL. 1904. Price 9d.

EXTRACT FROM. Sec. II. Drills

MEDICAL CORPS. ROYAL ARM

MILITARY NURSING SERVICE. Standing

MEDICAL SERVICES. ARMY. Adv

First Report. Price 1s. 6d.

MOBILIZATION REGNS. 1898. Price 4*d*.

MUSKETRY REGNS. (Provisional.) 1903. Price 9*d*.

ORDNANCE COLLEGE:—

REGNS. 1904. Price 1*s*. 6*d*.

TWENTY-THIRD ADVANCED CLASS. Report on. Price 1*s*.

FIFTH ORDNANCE COURSE. Report on. Price 1*s*.

ORDNANCE SERVICES. ARMY. Regns. 1902. Price 1*s*.

ORDNANCE SERVICE. Treatise on. 1900. Price 10*s*.

PATHOLOGICAL SPECIMENS IN THE MUSEUM OF THE ARMY MEDICAL DEPART.,

NETLEY. Catalogue. 1892. Price 5*s*.

RAILWAYS DURING THE WAR IN SOUTH AFRICA. 1899–1902. Price 4*s*.

RATIONS. Soldiers'. Lecture on the Mode of Provision and Inspection of. 1898. Price 1*d*.

SADDLES AND COLLARS. Sore Backs and Shoulders. A Manual of. By Veterinary-Major

F. SMITH. Third Edition. Price 1*s*.

FIELD SKETCHING AND RECONNAISSANCE. Manual of. Price 1*s*. 6*d*.

TOPOGRAPHY. MILITARY. Text Book of. Part II. Price 1*s*. 6*d*.

TRUMPET AND BUGLE SOUNDS FOR THE ARMY. 1903. Price 1*s*.

VETERINARY SERVICES. ARMY. Regns. 1900. Price 6*d*.

VOLUNTEER FORCE:—

REGNS. 1901. Amended to July, 1904. Price 1*s*.

CORPS. Purchase of Land by. 1893. Price 2*d*.

CORPS. Cash Accounts. Price 1*d*.

IN BRIGADE AND REGIMENTAL CAMPS, or when encamped with the Regular Forces.

Orders, &c., for. May, 1902. Price 1*d*.

STEAM ENGINES AND BOILERS. Management of. Notes and Memoranda on the. 1899.
Price 1*d*.

STORES. Priced Vocabulary of. 1902. Price 5*s*. Woolwich Sections, 1903. Price 2*s*. 6*d*.

ARTIFICERS. MILITARY. Handbook. Eighth Edition. Price 1*s*. 6*d*.

ELECTRICITY AND MAGNETISM. Text Book of. Price 9*s*.

EXPLOSIVES. SERVICE. Treatise on. 1895. Price 2*s*.

GUNNERY. Text Book. 1902. Price 3*s*.

GUN. Handbooks, viz.:—

64-PR., R.M.L., Converted, of 58 and 74 cwt. 1902. Price 9*d*.

40-PR., R.B.L., of 32 and 35 cwt., on Travelling Siege Carriage and 6-feet Parapet Carriage.
(Movable Armament and Volunteer Batteries of Position.) 1899. Price 6*d*.

20-PR., R.B.L., of 16 cwt., on Travelling Carriage. (Movable Armament and Volunteer
Batteries of Position.) 1898. Price 1*s*.

16-PR., R.M.L., of 12 cwt. 1903. Price 1*s*.

15-PR., B.L. (Mark I.) (Field Batteries.) 1900. Price 1*s*.

13-PR., R.M.L., of 8 cwt. (Movable Armament.) 1900. Price 1*s*.

12-PR., of 12 cwt. Q.F. (Land Service.) 1903. Price 9*d*.

9-PR., R.M.L., of 6 cwt. and 8 cwt. (Movable Armament.) 1901. Price 1*s*.

7-PR., R.M.L., of 150 LB. (Mark III.), and 200 LB. (Mark IV.). 1899. Price 2*s*. 6*d*.

6-PR. Hotchkiss. Q.F. (Land Service.) 1903. Price 6*d*.

3-PR. Hotchkiss. Q.F. (Land Service.) 1903. Price 6*d*.

6-PR. Nordenfellt. Q.F. (Land Service.) Price 1*s*.

3-PR. Nordenfellt. Q.F. (Land Service.) 1903. Price 9*d*.

1-PR. Q.F. 1902. Price 1*s*. 6*d*.

12·5-inch, R.M.L., of 38 tons. (Marks I. and II.) 1899. Price 1*s*. 6*d*.

12-inch, B.L. (Land Service.) 1904. Price 2*s*.

10-inch, B.L. 1900. Price 3*s*.

DRESS REGULATIONS

FOR

THE OFFICERS OF THE ARMY.

(INCLUDING THE MILITIA.)

WAR OFFICE,

1904.



LONDON:
PRINTED FOR HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE,
BY HARRISON AND SONS, ST. MARTIN'S LANE,
PRINTERS IN ORDINARY TO HIS MAJESTY.

And to be purchased, either directly or through any Bookseller, from
TYRE & SPOTTISWOODE, EAST HARDING STREET, FLEET STREET, E.C.4,
or OLIVER & BOYD, EDINBURGH;
or E. PONSONBY, 116, GRAFTON STREET, DUBLIN.

Price Three Shillings and Sixpence.

(Wt. 14261 7,000 10 | 04—H & S 418) $\frac{P. 02}{827}$

HIS MAJESTY has been graciously pleased to approve the following revised "Dress Regulations for the Officers of the Army," and to command that they be strictly observed on all occasions.

General or other Officers Commanding will be held responsible that no deviations from the authorised patterns in the uniform of Officers are permitted in their respective commands.

It is to be clearly understood that no Commanding Officer has any authority to order Officers to provide themselves with any articles or any pattern of articles of Dress or Equipment other than those authorised by Regulation. Commanding Officers will be held personally responsible for the payment of any expense which may be entailed on Officers by their having to replace, or to restore to the authorised pattern, articles which may be found by General Officers to be not in conformity therewith.

By order of the Army Council,



WAR OFFICE,
1st October, 1904.

(418)
(RECAP)
9983
341

791669

▲ 2

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

	PAGE.
General Instructions	1
STAFF—	
Field Marshal	10
General, Lieutenant-General, Major-General, Brigadier-General	11-12
Officers Commanding Volunteer Infantry Brigades	12
Colonel on the Staff, Colonel not on the Cadre of a unit	12
Officers under the rank of Colonel, not on the Cadre of a Unit, exclusive of Garrison Staff; Substantive Lieutenant-Colonels extra regimentally employed	13
Camp or Garrison Quartermaster	13
Staff of the army	14
Officers on the Staff of Volunteer Brigades, Brigade Major	15
Aide de Camp to the King	8
Equerry to the King	9
Honorary Physicians and Honorary Surgeons to the King	9
Equerry to the Prince of Wales	9
Equerries to the Royal Family	9
Aide de Camp to the Lieutenant-General and General Governor of Ireland	10
CAVALRY—	
Household Cavalry	16
Officers Commanding Cavalry Brigades and Officers on their Staff	18
Dragoon Guards and Dragoons	18
Hussars	20
Lancers	22
ROYAL ARTILLERY—	
General and Staff Officers	23
Royal Horse Artillery	23
Royal Field and Royal Garrison Artillery	24
Mountain Artillery	24
Royal Malta Artillery	24
Militia Artillery	24
ROYAL ENGINEERS—	
General and Staff Officers	25
Regimental Officers	25
Militia	25
INFANTRY—	
Foot Guards	26
Infantry of the line	27
Light Infantry	30
Fusiliers	28
Highland and Scottish Regiments—	
Highland Regiments except Highland Light Infantry	29
Highland Light Infantry	30
Scottish Regiments	30
The Royal Scots and King's Own Scottish Borderers	30
Royal Scots Fusiliers	31

	PAGE.
Scottish Rifles	31
Rifle Regiments (exclusive of Scottish Rifles)—	
King's Royal Rifle Corps	32
Royal Irish Rifles	33
Rifle Brigade	33
Mounted Infantry	33
West India Regiment	33
West African Regiment	33
The Chinese Regiment	33
Officers Commanding Regimental Districts and Depôt West India Regiment	13
Militia Battalions	34
Channel Islands Light Infantry Militia	34
Royal Malta Regiment of Militia	34
Army Service Corps	35
Army Medical Staff	36
Royal Army Medical Corps	36
Medical Officers of Household Troops	37
Militia Medical Staff and Royal Army Medical Corps (Militia)	37
Retired Medical Officer appointed to a Charge... ..	37
DEPARTMENTS—	
Army Chaplains	38
Army Ordnance	39
Army Pay	40
Army Veterinary	41
MISCELLANEOUS—	
Officers promoted from the Ranks, or Officers who have not previously served in any Corps or Department, and appointed to a position the uniform of which is described as "Regimental Uniform," or that "of the Corps or Department in which they last served"... ..	42
Officers Commanding Discharge Depôt, and Recruiting Staff Officer	42
Officer appointed to the Regimental Staff of a Provisional Battalion	42
Provost Marshal and Military Police	42
Inspector and Governors of Military Prisons	42
Inspectors of Army Schools... ..	42
Officers of the Royal Military College, Sandhurst	43
Staff College	43
Royal Military Academy, Woolwich	43
Officers of the School of Musketry	44
Royal Military School of Music	44
Officers of the Duke of York's Royal Military School, Chelsea, and the Royal Hibernian Military School, Dublin	44
Officers of the Tower of London	44
Officers of the Royal Hospitals at Chelsea and Kilmainham	44
Officers on the Active List on Half Pay	45
Retired Officers	45
Reserve of Officers	45
Military Knights of Windsor	46
UNIFORM FOR SERVICE ABROAD—	
All stations except Canada and South Africa	47
Dominion of Canada, except British Columbia	48
British Columbia	48
India	48
South Africa	49

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

vii

	PAGE.
List of Articles for Active Service	51
Field Kit	52
Uniform of Post Office Corps on Mobilisation	48

APPENDICES—

APPENDIX

Badges and Devices	I	63 to 95
Uniform, Care of	II	96
Buttons and lace	III	96
Revolver	IV	96
Saddlery	V	97
Swords and Scabbards	VI	98 to 101
Belts and Universal pattern Sword Knot	VII	102
Water Bottle	VIII	103
List of Materials obtainable from the Royal Army Clothing Department	IX	104
Illustrations, Part III, Index to		104
Illustrations.		
Index, and Index to Lace Designs.		

DRESS REGULATIONS

FOR THE OFFICERS OF THE ARMY,

(INCLUDING THE MILITIA),

1904.

PART I.

This edition of the Dress Regulations is divided into sections following the Orders of Dress laid down in the King's Regulations, viz. :—Full Dress, Service Dress, Mess Dress and Undress.

General instructions regarding articles of uniform of universal pattern which form part of either of these dresses are given under the respective headings.

Sealed patterns of garments, buttons, lace, embroidery, badges of rank, special badges, devices, horse furniture and appointments, are deposited at the War Office for reference and guidance.

In providing themselves with uniform and equipment, in case of any doubt arising as to the correct pattern, Officers should make sure (if possible, by personal inspection) that articles according to sealed pattern are being supplied them.

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS.

1. **Aiguillette.**—The Staff aiguillette is the distinguishing mark of officers serving on the Staff of the Army, see paragraphs 156 and 161. It is worn by those officers only when performing staff duties, as laid down in the King's Regulations. For description of aiguillette and method of wearing it, see paragraph 157.

The description of aiguillette for Field Marshals, Personal Staff of the King and Royal Family, and Household Cavalry is included in the description of their respective uniforms.

2. **Badges of Rank.**—The rank of officers is shown by badges as under :—

Field-Marshal—Crossed batons on a wreath of laurel, with a crown above.

General—Crossed sword and baton, with star and crown above.

Lieutenant-General—Crossed sword and baton, with crown above

Major-General—Crossed sword and baton, with star above.

Brigadier-General—Crossed sword and baton.

Colonel—Crown and two stars below.

Lieutenant-Colonel—Crown and one star below.

Major—Crown.

Captain—Three stars.

Lieutenant—Two stars.

Second Lieutenant—One star.

Badges of rank, except when otherwise ordered, will be worn on all shoulder cords and shoulder straps. They will be in silver embroidery on shoulder cords, and gold-laced shoulder straps, and gilt or gilding metal on plain cloth shoulder straps, frockcoat excepted. In Rifle Regiments they will be in bronze. The crossed sword is 2 inches full and the baton $\frac{1}{2}$ inch shorter. The crowns when laid on shoulder cords or shoulder straps are 1 inch broad and 1 inch in height ; the stars are 1 inch between opposite points.

The batons forming part of the Field Marshal's badges will be in embroidery and crimson velvet.

General Officers' badges are worn in pairs, point of sword to the front and edge of blade outwards or towards the arm.

Regimental Officers having brevet or honorary rank wear the badges of their army or honorary rank ; Departmental Officers having honorary rank, the badges of that rank ; and Departmental Officers not having honorary rank, the badges of the combatant grade with which they rank.

3. **Badges, Special.**—A detailed description of all badges is given in Appendix I. No badges of a special character are allowed to be worn, except those authorized by these Regulations.

Collar badges will be fixed with the centre of the badge 2 inches from the opening of the collar of the tunic or frock coat. They will be of the same size on all garments. For authorized exceptions see Appendix I.

4. **Boots.**—

Mounted Officers—(1.) When on mounted duties.—Except where otherwise specified, butcher boots will be worn. The height will depend upon the length of the leg. The boot should reach to about 4 inches from the top of the knee. The leg of the boot should be jacked sufficiently to prevent it sinking. A spur rest is fixed 2 inches above the top edge of the heel to keep the spur horizontal. (2.) When dismounted.—Wellington boots with boxes for spurs.

Dismounted Officers—Wellington boots in full dress, mess dress and undress.

For boots worn with service dress, see paragraph 734.

No. of
Plate.

11

1

1

1

1

1

1

A.O. 107
1902

61002
6316

61002
6627

61002
infantry
798

61002
5613

38407
Dress
189

5. **Braid, Buttons, &c.**—Unless otherwise specified, loops, frogs, and buttons on the front of tunics, &c., will be at equal distances.

The sizes for the buttons are given in Appendix III. All buttons, except for mess dress and those worn on gorget patches, will be die struck, not mounted, Household troops excepted.

61002
6342

6. **Cocked Hats**—Cocked hats will be of black silk. Dimensions for medium size :—

The left side $6\frac{1}{2}$ inches high, the right side $5\frac{1}{2}$ inches; each corner $4\frac{3}{4}$ inches long.

On the right side, a black silk cockade with a loop fastened by a button; at each corner, a bullion tassel, consisting (except where otherwise stated) of nine gold bullions and eleven crimson bullions under them, $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches long, exclusive of the head; midway between the loop and tassel, front and back, a band of $1\frac{1}{4}$ -inch black braid of oak-leaf pattern.

7. **Collars**—The collars of tunics, frock-coats, and jackets will, unless otherwise stated, be cut square at the top in front, and fastened with two hooks and eyes; a black silk tab sewn on inside. The height is not to exceed 2 inches.*

Collars, white linen, are worn with the service dress jacket, and Staff patrol jacket. With white or khaki frocks they are optional, but all officers of a unit must be dressed alike. The collar is not to show more than $\frac{1}{2}$ inch above the uniform. Collars are worn by the 7th Hussars and Oxfordshire Light Infantry in undress. In mess dress black neckties (white in the Oxfordshire Light Infantry) are worn.

8. **Depth of Skirts**—The skirts of tunics for officers 5 feet 9 inches in height will be :—

For Field Marshals, General Officers and Colonels on the Staff, Royal Artillery, Royal Engineers, Foot Guards, Infantry Regiments, Army Service Corps, Royal Army Medical Corps and Departments generally—10 inches. For Staff, Cavalry, and Rifle Regiments—9 inches.

The skirts of frock coats will reach to the knees.

9. **Forage Caps**—*Universal pattern.*

Blue cloth (special shade of blue for Royal Dublin Fusiliers)—Officers of Rifle Regiments, Rifle green cloth—with three cloth welts, $3\frac{1}{4}$ inches total depth, diameter across the top $9\frac{1}{4}$ inches for a cap fitting $21\frac{1}{2}$ inches in circumference, the top to be $\frac{1}{2}$ inch larger or smaller in diameter for every $\frac{1}{4}$ inch the cap may vary in size of head above or below the before-mentioned standard, e.g., a cap $22\frac{1}{4}$ inches in circumference, diameter across the top $9\frac{1}{2}$ inches; cap 21 inches in circumference, diameter $8\frac{7}{8}$ inches. The sides to be made in four pieces, and to be $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches deep between the welts; a cloth band $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches wide placed between the two lower welts. For badge, see Appendix I.

The cap set up on a band of stiff leather, or other material, $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches deep, but not stiffened up in front.

Chin-strap for all officers to be made of black patent leather $\frac{3}{8}$ inch wide, buttoned on to two $\frac{1}{2}$ inch buttons placed immediately behind the corners of the peak.

The peak to droop at an angle of 45 degrees, and to be 2 inches deep in the middle when worn with embroidery, and $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches when plain.

White covers may be worn in hot weather.

61002
Staff
19

61002
Staff
158

Peaks will be embroidered as follows :—

Field Marshals and General Officers.—Embroidered all round with oakleaf embroidery.

Field Officers on the staff of the Army—Oakleaf embroidery on front edge only.

Field Officers on the cadre of a unit or department, except Rifles—Plain gold embroidery $\frac{3}{4}$ inch wide (Infantry pattern).

Field Officers of Rifle Regiments—Black oakleaf embroidery on front edge only.

All other officers—Plain peak.

Regimental, &c., distinctions, as follows :—

General Officer and Officers (Colonels on the Staff excepted) on the Staff of the Army.—Scarlet band.

Colonels on the Staff.—See paragraph 158.

Camp or Garrison Quartermaster not on cadre of a unit.—Band and welts of blue cloth.

Dragoon Guards and Dragoons.—Bands and welts of the colour of the facings, with the following exceptions :—

1st Royal Dragoons.—Scarlet band and blue welt.

2nd Dragoons.—White cloth band, vandyked.

Hussars.—“Drummers” or “Waterloo” red with the following exceptions :—

11th Hussars.—Crimson.

13th Hussars.—White top and welt, with blue band and two blue welts.

15th Hussars.—Scarlet.

Lancers.—Welts down the quarter seams, band and welts of the colour of the facings, but with the following exceptions :—

12th Lancers.—Scarlet cloth cap with blue welts down quarter seams.

16th Lancers.—Ditto with blue band.

Royal Artillery.—Band and welts of scarlet cloth.

Royal Engineers.—Band of blue cloth, scarlet welt round the crown and top of band only.

Infantry of the Line excluding Light Infantry, Connaught Rangers, Highland, and Rifle Regiments.—Royal regiments, scarlet bands and welts; other regiments, black band of oakleaf, thistle, or shamrock braid, scarlet welt on crown only.

Royal Scots, Royal Scots Fusiliers, King's Own Scottish Borderers.—Diced band, regimental pattern.

Light Infantry.—Cap and welts of green cloth, band of black oakleaf braid.

61002
Cav.
265

9

9

* Garments now in wear need not be altered prior to 31st December, 1904.

	No. of Plate.
<i>Rifle Regiments.</i>—Cap of green cloth, band of black mohair braid, black welts. In Scottish Rifles the band is of thistle pattern; in Royal Irish Rifles shamrock pattern. <i>Connaught Rangers.</i>—Green band and welts. <i>Army Service Corps.</i>—Band of blue cloth, white welts. <i>Army Medical Staff.</i>—Black band and welts. <i>Royal Army Medical Corps.</i>—Band and welts of dull cherry cloth. <i>Army Ordnance Department, including Officers appointed to the Directing Staff under Royal Warrant, 18th June, 1896.</i>—Band of blue cloth, scarlet welts. <i>Army Pay Department.</i>—Band of blue cloth, yellow welts. <i>Army Veterinary Department.</i>—Band and welts of maroon cloth. <i>Inspectors of Army Schools.</i>—Band of blue cloth, light blue welts. <i>Provost Marshal and Military Police.</i>—That of their late unit or as for Infantry of the Line; non-royal regiments, band of oakleaf braid. <i>Inspectors and Governors of Military Prisons.</i>—Infantry pattern (Royal Regiments). <i>Glengarry—Highland and Scottish Regiments.</i> Blue, of pattern similar to that worn by the men. Plain in the Royal Highlanders and Cameron Highlanders; diced in the Royal Scots, Royal Scots Fusiliers, King's Own Scottish Borderers, Seaforth Highlanders, Gordon Highlanders, and Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders. Bottom of cap bound with black silk. Black silk rosettes, except in the Royal Highlanders. In the Highland Light Infantry, dark green cloth, with diced band $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches wide, and dark green tuft. Scottish Rifles, rifle dark green cloth with tuft of same colour. For badges, see Appendix I.	9
61002 7214 10. <i>Gloves—Full Dress.</i>—White doeskin or buckskin, also worn with frock coat. Rifle regiments black gloves. <i>Service Dress.</i>—Brown dogskin or buckskin. All officers of a unit must wear the same pattern.	
61002 6616 61002 6790 61002 6708 11. <i>Great coat.</i>—Universal pattern. Cloth, drab mixture, milled and waterproofed; double-breasted, to reach within a foot of the ground; stand and fall collar 5 inches deep (2-inch stand and 3-inch fall), fastening with two hooks and eyes; cloth tab and button; a $2\frac{1}{2}$-inch inverted expanding pleat down the centre of the back, from the collar to the waist terminating under the back strap; loose turn back cuffs of single material, 6 inches deep; two slits at side, 10 inches long, jetted in with button catch for pocket mouth; two large patch pockets inside of same cloth; one button and hole to each pocket mouth; the left pocket mouth to answer for the sword slit; a pocket in the breast placed vertically between the second and third button; two rows of buttons down the front, four in each row, about $6\frac{1}{4}$ inches apart, the rows 8 inches apart at the top and 4 inches at the bottom; these measurements are not to be exceeded; two tabs and buttons to slit in back seam; a 2-inch cloth back strap fastened with three holes and buttons; skirt to fasten with two tabs and buttons inside, and to run squarely all round; "Raglan" shaped sleeves, with a cut taken out on the shoulder; coat lined on shoulder and sleeve only; shoulder-straps of Melton cloth the same colour as the garment, edged all round except at the shoulder seam, according to the branch of the Service, attached to the jacket by an underpiece passed through a loop on the lower part of the shoulder and fastened at the top by a small button which passes through both underpiece and shoulder-strap; the top of the strap is triangular, the sides being about $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches long, and the button 1 inch from the centre point. <i>Staff.</i>—Two broad stripes of red cloth with a $\frac{1}{2}$-inch serge light. <i>Cavalry of the Line.</i>—Edging, $\frac{1}{4}$-inch yellow cloth. <i>Royal Artillery.</i>—Edging, $\frac{1}{4}$-inch dark blue cloth; in the centre, a loop of scarlet braid from the shoulder seam round the upper end of the button-hole, the sides of the loop $\frac{1}{4}$ inch apart. <i>Royal Engineers.</i>—As for Royal Artillery, but with colours reversed. <i>Infantry.</i>—Edging, $\frac{1}{4}$-inch scarlet cloth. <i>Army Service Corps.</i>—Edging, $\frac{1}{4}$-inch white cloth. <i>Royal Army Medical Corps.</i>—Edging, $\frac{1}{4}$-inch white cloth; loop of dull cherry braid. <i>Army Pay Department.</i>—Edging, $\frac{1}{4}$-inch white cloth; loop of yellow braid. <i>Army Ordnance Department.</i>—Edging, $\frac{1}{4}$-inch white cloth; loop of scarlet braid. <i>Army Veterinary Department.</i>—Edging, $\frac{1}{4}$-inch white cloth; loop of maroon braid. <i>Provost Marshal.</i>—Edging, $\frac{1}{4}$-inch white cloth; loop of black braid. <i>Inspector of Army Schools.</i>—Edging, $\frac{1}{4}$-inch light blue cloth. For mounted officers the coat is cut below the waist with spring to form 16-inch lap, or 8 inches on from the centre line. The slit at the back should be of suitable length for riding. All Royal Engineer officers wear the pattern for mounted officers. For the Dominion of Canada, see paragraph 718.	24
12. <i>Helmet, Universal Home Pattern</i> (Foreign Service Helmet, see paragraph 706)— (a) Cork, covered with blue cloth in four seams, two on each side; peaks front and back, stiffened and covered with cloth with a seam at each side; the front peak bound with metal $\frac{5}{8}$ inch wide, the back peak with patent leather $\frac{1}{2}$ inch wide. Above the peaks and going round the helmet a cloth band $\frac{3}{4}$ inch wide, and stitched top and bottom. Back peak to centre of crown $10\frac{1}{2}$ inches; front peak to centre of crown $10\frac{1}{2}$ inches; side to centre of crown 8 inches. Curb-chain chin strap, the links $\frac{3}{4}$ inch wide and the strap lined with patent leather, backed with black velvet. Rose fastenings at the sides; convex bar, $\frac{1}{4}$ inch wide, down the centre of the back and to the bottom of the back peak. The bar is in one piece, and is fastened to the helmet by means of two studs and a flattened prolongation of the bar under the back peak. At the top of the helmet, a spike mounted on a cross-piece base.	5

		No. of Plate.
The dimensions of the spike are— Height of spike from place of insertion in the top rose of the cross-piece base 2½ inches. Total height of spike and base 3½ inches. Diameter of spike at point of contact with the top rose of base ½ inch. The cross-piece base is of metal; there is a rose at the top into which the spike is screwed, and a smaller rose on each of the four terminations of the base. A hook at the back of the base, to which the chin strap is attached when not required to be worn under the chin. The width of the base from the point of the front termination to the point of the rear termination, measured in a straight line underneath, 4½ inches, that from side to side 3½ inches. The base is attached to the helmet by four screws and nuts. For ventilation, the base is perforated with four holes. A collet is inserted in the crown of the helmet. (b) In Field and Garrison Artillery, in the Army Service Corps, the Royal Army Medical Corps, and the Army Veterinary Department, a ball in a leaf cup is substituted for the spike. Height of ball and cup, 1½ inches. (c) In Light Infantry, the helmet is covered with dark green cloth. (d) A description of the plates worn with this pattern of helmet is included in the Dress of the Services for which it is regulation. See also Appendix I.		31
61002 6632	13. Metal for Ornaments, Badges, Devices, Furniture, &c. —For standard quality of gold lace see Appendix III. The yellow metal for officers' badges, ornaments, devices, and furniture generally can be either of gilding metal or of gilding metal water-gilt. Contractors usually supply the latter, but gilding metal is recommended as always presenting the same appearance, as the water-gilt wears off in cleaning. Gilding metal is also cheaper. Water gilding increases the cost from 10% to 30% according to the nature of the article. "Gilding" metal, i.e., metal suitable for gilding purposes, is composed of 8 parts copper to 1 of zinc. <i>Note.</i> —The terms gilt or silver imply metal, unless embroidery is stated.	
61002 Infy. 10	14. Mourning band —Crape 3½ inches wide, worn above the left elbow.	
61002 6844	15. Saddlery —*Universal patterns (Household troops excepted). See Appendix V. Browbands and rosettes of authorised colour. Rosettes 2½ inches by 2 inches mounted on leather.	57-58
A.O. 124 1903 61002 6110	For Active Service, Staff Officers and Mounted Officers of Infantry should provide themselves with numnahs of regulation pattern, and with a corn sack, 12-lb., described in List of Changes, paragraph 8337. Numnahs of regulation shape, or leather numnahs cut to the shape of the saddle, are permissive in peace time, but the Officers of each unit must turn out alike.	
61002 6515 ...	16. Sashes —Sashes are worn by all Officers for whom they are regulation (except Officers of Highland Regiments) round the waist, the tassels hanging from the left side. By Officers of Highland Regiments sashes are worn diagonally over the left shoulder under the left shoulder-strap and over the sword belt: the ends are crossed through a runner at the waist. Sashes will be of such length that the ends of the tassels shall reach 4 inches below the bottom of the skirt of the tunic. Waist sashes should be 2½" wide and without pleats.	
6825	17. Shoulder Cords or Shoulder Straps —Shoulder cords or shoulder straps, except where otherwise provided, are worn on tunics, doublets, jackets, frock-coats, and greatcoats. A description is included in that of the garments on which they are worn.	41
61002 5232	18. Spurs —Steel—With butcher boots jack spurs with straps, buckles, and chains. With Wellington boots, box spurs. For exceptions see under the services concerned.	
61002 Cavalry 11	19. Straps —Whenever spurs are worn with trousers, straps are to be worn also. Foot chains are worn in the 3rd Dragoon Guards.	
A.O. 4 and 111 1896	20. Sword Belts —As described for the respective Services in which they are worn. The universal pattern "Sam Browne" with two braces, revolver case, ammunition pouch, frog and brown leather scabbard is worn in all branches of the Service. For description see Appendices VI and VII. Sword belts, other than the "Sam Browne" belt, will be worn as follows:—	48, 49
61002 6890 61002 6515	Under the tunic by the Personal Staff of the Sovereign and Royal Family, Field-Marsals, General Officers, Colonels on the Staff, Officers of Cavalry of the Line, Mounted Officers of Royal Artillery, Officers of Infantry of the Line (except Highland Regiments), and Rifle Regiments, and over the tunic or doublet by all other Officers. (See also para. 1973 King's Regulations.)	42
61002 Art. 16	Over the frock-coat and under patrol jackets.	
61002 6943	The web belt, described in Appendix VII will be worn by Officers of all branches of the Service who wear the sword belt under the tunic, or patrol jacket, and with the frock-coat under the girdle or waist sash. Slings will be made with studs and holes, so that they can be removed from the belt if required.	42
	21. Trousers, Tunics and Pantaloons —For Mounted Officers, trousers or overalls should be cut straight, and from 1½ to 2 inches longer than ordinary trousers. They should be strapped firmly down to the boot and fit closely above the spurs. Pantaloons should be cut loose in the thigh and tight at the knee. Ample length from the hip to the knee is essential so that the wearer can have the necessary freedom in mounting and dismounting. They should have buckskin strapping at the knee, and if, made for hard wear, seat strapping also. The pockets of trousers and pantaloons should be cut across. A waist strap and buckle should be fitted. In hot climates the tunic may be made of a thin material.	
61002 7423	22. Waterproof Coat and Cape —For all ranks, in accordance with the pattern deposited at the War Office. Cape long enough to cover the knees when mounted, no collar.	
	23. Whistles —There is no sealed pattern, but all the Officers of a unit should carry the same pattern. They will be attached to a lanyard of the colour of the service frock.	

* Officers may use saddlery in their possession until worn out.

SUPPLY OF MATERIALS BY THE ROYAL ARMY CLOTHING DEPARTMENT ON REPAYMENT.

- 24.** For the convenience of Officers, articles of clothing and necessities, and materials of Army Pattern can be supplied to them from the Royal Army Clothing Department on repayment. A list of materials which can be supplied is given in Appendix IX.

The Rules under which these issues can be made will be found in the Clothing Regulations.

SUPPLY OF ARMS AND ARTICLES OF EQUIPMENT FROM ARMY ORDNANCE DEPARTMENT.

- 25.** Officers are permitted to draw from the Army Ordnance Department on repayment any Arms, Accoutrements, or Saddlery of Service Patterns which form part of their Regulation Equipment, and which they may require for their personal use, *vide* Equipment Regulations.

DECORATIONS AND MEDALS.**1. METHOD OF WEARING.**

26. Worn on the left breast of the garment which is the full dress of the unit or individual. In the case of Highland and Scottish regiments over the sash, and in corps wearing the pouch belt under that article. They are to be worn in a horizontal line, suspended from a single bar or buckle which is not to be seen, or stitched to the garment, and placed immediately between the first and second buttons from the bottom of the collar; in hussar regiments immediately below the top bar of lace on the left breast of the tunic.

Worn in the order of the dates of the campaigns for which they have been conferred, the first obtained being placed farthest from the left shoulder.

Medals awarded by the Royal Humane Society for bravery in saving life will, when authorized, be worn, in a position corresponding with war medals, on the right breast.

When the decorations and medals cannot, on account of their number, be suspended from the bar so as to be fully seen, they are to overlap.

Medals are to be worn so as to show the Sovereign's head.

The first earned clasp should be worn nearest the medal.

2. MINIATURE DECORATIONS AND MEDALS.

Worn with mess dress on the lappel, and with evening dress (plain clothes) on state, public, or official occasions.

With miniature medals the same sized miniature of the order is worn, *e.g.*, a Knight Grand Cross will wear a miniature the same size as a Companion of the Order.

When a decoration is worn round the neck the miniature will not be worn.

Officers whose names have been included in medal rolls transmitted to the War Office may wear the miniature medal in mess dress before the war medal is actually issued.

3. RIBANDS OF DECORATIONS AND MEDALS.

Full Dress.—The width of a medal riband is $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches. The riband is not to exceed 1 inch in length unless the number of clasps require it to be longer. The first clasp to commence 1 inch from the top of the riband. The buckles attached to the ribands of the third class of the Orders of the Bath and St. Michael and St. George should show half-way between the upper and lower edge of the ribbon.

Undress.—Ribands will be $\frac{1}{2}$ inch in length, and will be sewn on to the cloth of the coat or jacket, or with white or khaki worn on a bar without intervals, in the same position as prescribed for decorations and medals. They should not overlap, and when there is not sufficient room to wear the ribands in one row they should be worn in two or more rows, the lower being arranged directly under the upper at $\frac{1}{2}$ inch distance apart.

4. STARS OF ORDERS.

In Review order.

In Review order (staff in blue). They will not be worn when the undress headdress is worn.

In evening dress (plain clothes), on state, public, or official occasions.

All Stars of Orders are to be worn in Review order; and in evening dress (plain clothes) on State occasions.

The Star of the Senior Order or decoration only will be worn in Review order (staff in blue), and in evening dress (plain clothes) on public and official occasions; unless it be desired to compliment a member of a particular Order when the Star of that Order may also be worn.

The Stars of Foreign Orders will be worn on the right or left breast according to the regulation laid down by the Sovereign by whom they are conferred.

The foregoing regulations apply to the wearing, by members and honorary associates, of the badge of the Order of the Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem in England.

In foreign countries British officers will wear their stars when foreign officers wear theirs.

5. RIBANDS AND BADGES OF ORDERS.

On State occasions, Knights Grand Cross and Knights Grand Commanders of any British Orders, except the Order of the Garter, and the Order of the Thistle, will, when in Review order or in evening dress (plain clothes), wear the broad ribands of the Orders, over the right shoulder and under the sash or belt. The ribands of the Orders of the Garter and the Thistle are worn over the left shoulder. Knights Commanders and Commanders will, when in Review order or in evening dress (plain clothes), wear the ribands of the Orders inside the collar of the tunic or coat, the badge being suspended two inches below the lower edge of the collar. Badges of Orders are not to be worn except as above.

Knights Commanders of two or more Orders wear round the neck the riband and badge of one Order only.

Ribands of Orders will not be worn by officers attending military funerals, nor will the broad ribands be worn on Collar days.

On Collar days the Knights of the several Orders wear the collar and badge, as also the star. When the Collar is worn the riband (with its badge) of the same order should not be worn. The Collar is never worn after sunset. If a Knight possesses two or more Orders which entitle him to the Collar of each he may wear one or more of the Collars at pleasure as well as the stars.

When the Collar (from which the badge is suspended) is worn, the riband with its badge should not be worn.

The following are Collar days :—

Easter Sunday, Monday and Tuesday.

Ascension Day.

Whit Sunday, Monday and Tuesday.

Trinity Sunday.

January 1st.—New Year's Day.

" 6th.—Twelfth Day.

" 22nd.—The King's Accession.

February 2nd.—Candlemas Day.

No. of
Plate.

February	24th.—St. Matthias.
March	1st.—St. David.
"	17th.—St. Patrick.
"	25th.—Lady Day.
April	23rd.—St. George.
"	25th.—St. Mark.
May	1st.—St. Philip and St. James.
"	29th.—Restoration of Royal Family.
June	24th.—St. John the Baptist.
"	29th.—St. Peter.
July	25th.—St. James.
August	9th.—The King's Coronation.
"	24th.—St. Bartholomew.
September	21st.—St. Matthew.
"	29th.—St. Michael and All Angels.
October	18th.—St. Luke.
"	28th.—St. Simon and St. Jude.
November	1st.—All Saints.
"	9th.—The King's Birthday.
"	30th.—St. Andrew.
December	1st.—Queen Alexandra's Birthday.
"	21st.—St. Thomas.
"	25th.—Christmas Day.

N.B.—Collars are also worn when His Majesty opens or prorogues Parliament.

In undress the ribands of a Knight Grand Cross, Knight Grand Commander, Knight Commander, or Commander of an Order are not to be worn, the riband of the Companionship or Membership of the Order being substituted.

6. STATE, OFFICIAL, OR PUBLIC OCCASIONS.†

It will be considered a State occasion when the Sovereign, or the representative of the Sovereign, is present; on the parade in celebration of the birthday of the Sovereign; or when specially ordered on the occasion of any parade or ceremony, or entertainments at which a member of the Royal family is present.

A function or entertainment given or arranged by any government department or government institution will be regarded as an official occasion.

When invitations are issued in the name of any municipal corporation, institution, society, or livery company, it will be regarded as a public occasion.

7. ORDER IN WHICH DECORATIONS AND MEDALS ARE TO BE WORN.

Decorations and medals and the ribands appertaining thereto will be worn in the following order:—

(a) British Decorations and Medals—

Victoria Cross.
 *Order of the Garter.
 *Order of the Thistle.
 *Order of St. Patrick.
 Order of the Bath.
 †Order of Merit.
 Order of the Star of India.
 Order of St. Michael and St. George.
 Order of the Indian Empire.
 Royal Victorian Order. (1st, 2nd, 3rd, and 4th Class.)
 Distinguished Service Order.
 Royal Victorian Order. (5th Class.)
 Albert Medal.
 Board of Trade Medal for Saving Life.
 Volunteer Officers' Decoration.
 Colonial Auxiliary Forces Officers' Decoration.
 Kaiser-i-Hind.
 Imperial Service Order.
 Queen Victoria's Jubilee Medal.
 Coronation Medal.
 Medal for Distinguished Conduct in the Field.
 British War Medals in order of date.
 Medal of St. John of Jerusalem.
 Medal for Meritorious Service.
 Long Service and Good Conduct Medal.
 Volunteer Long Service Medal.
 Badge of the Order of St. John of Jerusalem in England.

(b) Foreign Decorations in order of date

(c) Foreign Medals in order of date.

* These Orders are not worn in miniature. In undress uniform—No Badge of an Order will be worn round the neck

† Order of Merit comes immediately after G.C.B's.

‡ These Regulations extend to retired Officers, provided that under the Regulations they are allowed to wear uniform.

STAFF.

Personal Staff of H.M. the King and of the Royal Family.

AIDE-DE-CAMP TO THE KING.

FULL DRESS.

	No. of Plate.
27. Cocked Hat —As described in paragraph 6, with loop of gold plaited gimp; half ball netted button.	2
61002 28. Plume —Red and white upright swan feathers, 6 inches long, the red feathers, 3 inches long, at the bottom.	2
6576 29. Tunic —Scarlet cloth, with blue cloth collar and cuffs, and skirt 12 inches deep for an Officer 5 feet 9 inches in height, with a proportionate variation for any difference in height. On each side in front, eight straight loops of scarlet mohair cord,* 4 inches long, five of them above the waist on the left side with buttons, the rest without. A gold embroidered frog-drop loop on each side of the collar. Round cuffs, 3 inches deep. A scarlet flap on each sleeve, with three embroidered loops and buttons, each loop 1½ inches long exclusive of the drop. A scarlet flap on each back skirt, 10 inches long and 2 inches wide, with two loops and buttons similar to those on the sleeve; two buttons on the waist behind. The collar, cuffs, flaps, and back skirts edged with white cloth, ½ inch wide, and the skirts lined with white. A pocket inside the left breast and inside each skirt behind. Hooks and eyes in front.	11
61002 30. Aiguillette —A gold aiguillette, ½ inch wire cord, gilt metal tags at end of plaits, the plaits and cords, front and back are joined together by a short gold braid strap, in which is worked a button hole. The aiguillette will be worn on the right shoulder on all occasions with the tunic and frock coat, and will be attached to the garment by a button under the outer end of the shoulder cord. The aiguillette will be worn with regimental uniform by Officers when doing duty with their corps.	11
6583 31. Shoulder Cords —With A.D.C.'s uniform. Gold wire cord, ½ inch, plaited centre, two rows of straight cord round the plait, knotted wings. On the shoulder cords, the Royal Cypher and Crown, universal pattern, in dull silver, no badges of rank.	11
6626 With regimental uniform. Regimental pattern with usual badges of rank.	
61002 32. Lace —Gold, oak-leaf pattern.	
Staff 33. Buttons —Burnished. The Garter and Motto surmounted by the Crown. Within the Garter the Royal Cypher.	
97 34. Trousers	
35. Pantaloon } Blue cloth, with 1½-inch scarlet cloth stripes down the side seams.	
36. Boots —When mounted, butcher boots; when dismounted, Wellington boots.	
37. Spurs —Jack spurs and box spurs. Swan neck, steel.	
38. Sash —Gold web, 2½ inches wide, with seven crimson stripes ½ inch wide, gold and crimson tassels with round heads 10 inches long from the top of the head, worn round the waist and fastened at the left side with gilt wire 4 bar buckles, hook and bar.	
39. Sword —Mameluke gilt hilt, with device of the Royal Cypher and Crown; ivory grip, scimitar blade. See Appendix VI (1).	44
40. Scabbard —Steel, with gilt or gilding metal mountings.	44
41. Sword Belt —Web waist belt with black leather furniture and dees for slings.	42
42. Sword Slings —Russia leather, 1 inch wide; gold laced; flat billets and gilt studs.	42
43. Sword Knot —Gold and crimson lace strap, with gold acorn.	42

UNDRESS.

61002 44. Forage Cap —Universal pattern, with scarlet band and peak embroidered according to rank, <i>vide</i> paragraph 9.	9
6476 45. Frock Coat —Blue cloth, single-breasted, eight loops of blue silk twist on each side of the breast; a similar loop, 5 inches long, with a small button, at each side of the collar. Plain cuffs, with two holes and buttons to each. A flap on each skirt behind, with a button at the bottom, two buttons at the waist behind. The skirts lined with black. A pocket inside each skirt behind. Aiguillette and shoulder cords as for full dress.	25
61002 46. Frock —Blue angola tartan or serge according to climate, full in chest, cut with broad back, slits at sides, five regulation buttons down the front. Two breast patch pockets outside, 6½ inches wide, 8 inches deep from the top of the flap, the top edge of pocket in line with the second button, with three-pointed flap, small regulation button and hole, loose plait on rear side of pocket, two similar outside patch pockets below, with three-pointed flap. Two inside breast pockets up and down with hole and button, two inside skirt pockets, with hole and button. Black alpaca lining. Shoulder straps of same material as the frock, fastened with a small regulation button. Collar, stand and fall for general officers, stand up for officers below that rank, fastened with one hook and eye. On the collar, sewn on to each side in front and meeting at the fastening, gorget patches pointed at the outer end. The gorget patches to be of scarlet cloth 4½ inches long, and showing a ¾-inch blue light above and below the patch, a loop of chain gimp, gold or silk, according to rank, along the centre, with a button 1 inch from the point. Sleeves with pointed cuffs, 6 inches high, with 2½-inch slit, two small buttons and button holes. On the shoulder straps, the Royal Cypher and Crown in gilt or gilding metal; no badges of rank.	10
61002 47. Aiguillette for wear with Serge Frock —As for full dress, but of ¾-inch cord. This aiguillette will seldom be required, and officers should not obtain it unless its provision becomes necessary. It will only be worn by A.D.C.'s in actual attendance on the King, and not with staff or regimental uniform.	44
Staff 48. Scabbard —Steel, plain.	
97 49. Trousers, spurs, sash, sword, sword belt, and sword knot as in full dress.	
50. Greatcoat , universal pattern, see paragraph 11.	24

* The loops of mohair cord are not to be pierced through the cloth, but carried to the front edge and turned in, so that the garment may be available for use on promotion.

No. of
Plate.

HORSE FURNITURE.

51. ***Saddle**—Universal pattern as described in Appendix V.
52. **Saddle Cloth**—Blue cloth, 3 feet 2 inches long at bottom and 2 feet 2 inches deep, with two stripes of oak-leaf pattern gold lace all round, the outer one 1 inch wide, the inner one $\frac{3}{4}$ inch wide, $\frac{1}{4}$ inch of scarlet cloth between the stripes. At each hind corner the Royal Cypher with the Crown above in gold embroidery (the Royal Cypher in rough purl).
53. **Holster**—Brown leather with blue cloth covers, laced and embroidered like the saddle cloth, and a cloth flounce similarly laced.
54. **Bridle**—Universal pattern, see Appendix V. Blue satin front and rosettes, steel chain rein.

57, 58

GENERAL REGULATIONS.

55. Aides-de-Camp to the King, if on full pay of the Royal Artillery, are to wear *blue* tunics, with blue cord loops, scarlet collar and cuffs, and blue flaps. Scarlet piping on the flaps.
56. The uniform and horse furniture of Aides-de-Camp to the King appointed from the Militia and Yeomanry are the same as for those appointed from the Regular Forces. For Yeomanry Aides-de-Camp the embroidery, lace, &c., are of silver, instead of gold (except the sash, which is as described in paragraph 38).
- The uniform and horse furniture of Volunteer Officers appointed Aides-de-Camp to the King will either be of regimental pattern with detachable silver aiguillette, or the uniform and horse furniture prescribed for Aides-de-Camp to the King appointed from the Regular Forces with the exception that silver will be substituted for gold in the aiguillette, embroidery, lace, buttons, cocked hat, sword knot, sword belt and slings, and horse furniture, and gilt metal will be substituted for silver for the Royal Cypher and Crown on the shoulder cords.
- The sash will be of gold and crimson silk net, with plaited runner and fringe, tassels of gold and crimson silk, fastened with a four bar buckle.
- Aides-de-Camp to the King who command Volunteer Infantry Brigades will wear uniform as for Aide-de-Camp to the King, with silver lace, &c.

EQUERRY TO THE KING.

57. The uniform of the King's Equerries is the same as that described for His Majesty's Aides-de-Camp, with the following exceptions :—
- There are four embroidered loops and buttons on the sleeves of the tunic. The full dress aiguillette will not be detached from the shoulder cord. Miniature Royal Cyphers and Crowns will be worn on the tags. An aiguillette and gold shoulder cords similar to the full dress pattern, but of $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch cord, will be worn in undress. It will be detached from the shoulder cords. The Royal Cypher and Crown will be of "Equerries" pattern.
- The horse furniture of the King's Equerries is the same in all respects as for His Majesty's Aides-de-Camp.
58. Equerries, if General Officers, may wear the uniform of their rank with a detachable aiguillette on the right shoulder, and the Royal Cypher and Crown, Equerries pattern, below the badges of rank. They will retain their own shoulder cords. The aiguillette will be attached to a button on the shoulder of the tunic underneath the shoulder cord.
59. Greatcoat, special pattern, see para. 65.
- Mess Dress.**—Jacket. As for General Officer, but with bottom of collar, cuffs, and jacket, edged all round with white piping. Royal Cypher and Crown Equerries pattern, of special size, on shoulder straps.
- Vest.**—As described in paragraph 753.

HONORARY PHYSICIANS AND HONORARY SURGEONS TO THE KING.

60. Uniform and horse furniture of their rank, but on State occasions they will wear, in addition to the shoulder-belt and pouch, a gold aiguillette as for Aide-de-Camp to the King on the right shoulder under the shoulder cord which forms part of their uniform. The Royal Cypher and Crown will not be worn.
- Greatcoat, special pattern, see para. 65.

EQUERRIES TO THE PRINCE OF WALES.

61. The uniform and horse furniture are the same as those of the King's Equerries, with the following exceptions :—
- Shoulder Cords and Shoulder Straps**—Device—The Prince of Wales's Plume. No badges of rank.
- Buttons**—Burnished, the Prince of Wales's Plume, surmounted by the Coronet.
- Aiguillette Tags**—No device.
- Sword Hilt Device**—The Prince of Wales's plume in silver.
- Saddle Cloth**—No device.

EQUERRIES TO OTHER MEMBERS OF THE ROYAL FAMILY.

62. The uniform and horse furniture are the same as those of the King's Equerries with the following exceptions :—
- Tunic, Aiguillette, and Shoulder Cords**—The same as for King's Equerries, but without loops of cord on the

* Officers may use the saddle in their possession until worn out.

breast, and with eight buttons down the front; the front edged with white cloth. No device on the shoulder cords.

Lace—Gold, staff pattern.

Buttons—Burnished, with a crown in the centre....

Frock Coat and Undress Aiguillette—The loops on the breast and collar of the coat are omitted; the cord of the aiguillette is $\frac{1}{2}$ inch in thickness.

Sword Hilt Device—The Royal Cypher and Crown.

50

STAFF OF THE LIEUTENANT-GENERAL AND GENERAL GOVERNOR OF IRELAND.

AIDE-DE-CAMP.

61002

6224

63. The uniform and horse furniture are the same as those of an Aide-de-Camp to the King, except that instead of the frog-drop loops on the tunic, a device of shamrocks in gold embroidery is worn, and that the frock coat is of the pattern described below:—

61002

5898

Frock Coat—Blue cloth, double breasted. Roll collar; the front and collar edged with $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch black mohair braid. An Austrian knot of black Russia braid on each sleeve, reaching to 6 inches from the bottom of the cuff; 5 loops of black Russia braid on each side of the breast fastening with black olivets; 2 olivets at the waist behind. The skirts lined with black. Gold wire twisted shoulder cord, a small button at the top.

False Waistcoat—Scarlet cloth, without collar, edged with gold Russia braid, and fastening with hooks and eyes. A pocket on each side.

EXTRA AIDE-DE-CAMP.

A.O. 75

1902

64. Regimental uniform with the addition of a detachable aiguillette as for Aide-de-Camp to the King. The shoulder cords will be of regimental pattern.

61002

7430

65. Field Marshals, the Inspector-General and his Staff, the Military Members of the Army Council, Equerries, Honorary Physicians, Honorary Surgeons to the King and Military Attachés will wear a great coat and cape of the following pattern:—

Atholl grey milled cloth, double breasted, 2 cross pockets, pivot sleeves, 6 buttons on either side, 8 to 10 inches apart at the top and 4 to 6 inches at the bottom, lined with scarlet rattinet. Plain cloth shoulder-straps with a button at the top. Sword slit and flap at the side.

Cape of the same material, similarly lined, 5 buttons.

FIELD-MARSHAL.

FULL DRESS.

66. **Cocked Hat**—As described in paragraph 6, with loop of four gold bullions, the inner rows twisted; gold purl netted button; tassels, gold worked head, six gold bullions, with five crimson bullions under them.

2

67. **Plume**—White swan feathers, drooping outwards, 10 inches long, with red feathers under them long enough to reach the ends of the white ones; feathered stem 3 inches long.

2

68. **Tunic**—Scarlet cloth, with blue cloth collar and cuffs. The collar embroidered in gold. The cuffs round, 3 inches deep, with gold embroidery $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches deep round the top; a scarlet flap on each sleeve, $6\frac{1}{2}$ inches deep and 2 inches wide between the points, embroidered in gold. A similar flap on each skirt behind, $\frac{1}{2}$ inch shorter than the length of the skirt and 3 inches wide at the bottom point; 8 buttons down the front; 3 on each flap; 2 at the waist behind. The front, collar, cuffs, and flaps edged with white cloth, $\frac{3}{8}$ inch wide. Gold shoulder cords of plaited gold wire basket cord $\frac{3}{16}$ inch in diameter, small gold gimp down the centre, strap of the shoulder-cord $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide, terminating in a 4-inch wing. An aiguillette of gold wire cord, $\frac{1}{4}$ inch in diameter, with gilt embossed tags will be worn on the right shoulder.

10

69. **Embroidery**—Oak-leaf pattern, in dead and bright gold

50

70. **Lace**—Gold, oak-leaf pattern.

71. **Buttons and Badges**—See Appendix I and Part III.

72. At Courts and on Full State Occasions the baton will be carried.

73. **Pantaloon**—White leather.

74. **Boots**—Jacked.

75. **Pantaloon**—Blue cloth with scarlet stripes $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide and welted at the edges, down the side seams. } To be worn at Courts, Balls, and on Full State occasions.

76. **Boots**—Knee.

77. **Trousers**—Blue cloth, with $2\frac{1}{2}$ -inch scarlet stripes. In Levee Dress overalls will be worn.

78. **Boots**—Wellington.

2407

Dress

106

61002

609

		No. of Plate.
61002 Staff 7	79. Spurs* —As described in paragraph 18.	
	80. Sash —Gold and crimson silk net, $2\frac{1}{4}$ inches wide; two crimson stripes $\frac{3}{8}$ inch wide, the rest gold; round loose gold bullion fringe tassels, 9 inches long, round heads. The sash fastened with buckles, round the waist, the tassels hanging from the left side.	
	81. Sword —Mameluke hilt, with device of crossed batons encircled with oak-leaves; ivory grip; scimitar blade—As described in Appendix VI. (1).	44
61002 Staff 7	82. Scabbard* —Steel, ridged, with cross lockets and rings—As described in Appendix VI	44
	83. Sword Belt —Web, $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide, with leather furniture and metal dees for slings. Web shoulder suspender. For description, see Appendix VII. (2).	42
	84. Sword Slings —Russia leather 1 inch wide, gold oak-leaf lace $\frac{7}{8}$ inch wide, flat billets and studs	42
	85. Sword Knot —Gold and crimson cord and acorn	42
	86. Great Coat —See paragraph 65	24

FULL DRESS, STAFF IN BLUE.

87. **Frock Coat†**—Universal pattern (see paragraph 774), with blue velvet collar and cuffs; the cuffs round, 3 inches deep. Buttons and shoulder cords as for tunic.
Other articles as in full dress.

UNDRESS.

See paragraphs 724, 738 and 773.

HORSE FURNITURE.

88. † **Saddle**—Universal pattern. As described in Appendix V
89. **Stirrups**—Review Order—Gilt, or gilding metal, square-set, with oval bottoms; the sides engraved with oak-leaves; the top to cover the eye, and to have crossed batons and crown in relief.
Marching and Drill Order—As described in Appendix V.
90. **Holsters**—Review Order—Brown leather, with gilt caps to the pipes, chased with a double row of pointed leaves; covers of blue cloth, and cloth fionces, laced all round with two stripes of $1\frac{1}{2}$ -inch lace, $\frac{1}{2}$ inch apart; on each fionce crossed batons of crimson velvet and gold with a crown in gold above on a laurel wreath embroidered in silver.
91. **Wallets**—Marching and Drill Order—Brown leather.
92. **Bridle**—Brown leather. Browband and rosettes blue.
93. **Saddle-Cloth**—Blue cloth, 3 feet 2 inches long at the bottom, and 2 feet 2 inches deep, laced all round with two stripes of $1\frac{1}{2}$ -inch lace, $\frac{1}{2}$ inch apart; at each hind corner, crossed batons of crimson velvet and gold with a crown in gold above on a laurel wreath embroidered in silver.
94. **Head Stall and Bridoon Rein**—Review Order only—Gold lace, an inch wide, lined with red morocco leather; gilt or gilding metal coliar chain.

GENERAL, LIEUTENANT-GENERAL, MAJOR-GENERAL.

FULL DRESS.

61002 6817	95. Cocked Hat —As described in paragraphs 6 and 66	2
	96. Plume —White swan feathers, drooping outwards, 10 inches long, with red feathers under them long enough to reach the ends of the white ones; feathered stem 3 inches long.	2
	97. Tunic —As described in paragraph 68 but without the aiguillette	10
	98. Embroidery —Oak-leaf pattern, in dead and bright gold	50
	99. Lace —Gold, oak-leaf pattern.	
	100. Buttons and Badges —See Appendix I and Part III.	
	101. Trousers	
	102. Pantaloon } Blue cloth, with scarlet cloth stripe, $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide and welted at the edges down the side seams.	
	103. Boots —As described in paragraph 4.	
	104. Spurs* —Steel.	
61002 6817	105. Sash —Gold and crimson silk net, $2\frac{1}{4}$ inches wide; two crimson stripes $\frac{3}{8}$ inch wide, the rest gold; round tassels of gold fringe, 9 inches long. Web or leather lining with loops for sword slings, to which they are fastened with buckles, when worn with the frock coat, if the web sword belt is not worn.	
	106. Sword —Mameluke hilt, with device of sword and baton crossed, encircled with oak leaves; ivory grip; scimitar blade—as described in Appendix VI (1).	44
A.O. 4 1896	107. Scabbard† —Steel, ridged, with cross lockets and rings—as described in Appendix VI (1)....	44
	108. Sword Belt —Web, as for Field-Marshal, see Appendix VII (2).	42
	109. Sword Slings —As for Field-Marshal.	
A.O. 1 1902	110. Sword Knot —Gold and crimson cord and acorn	42
	111. Great Coat —Universal pattern. See paragraph 11	24

* Brass spur and scabbards may continue in wear until worn out.

† Officers in possession of the frock coat described in paragraph 53, Dress Regulations, 1900, may continue to wear it.

‡ Officers may use the saddlery in their possession until worn out.

§ Brass spurs may continue in wear until worn out.

|| The brass scabbard may continue in wear until worn out.

FULL DRESS, STAFF IN BLUE.

112. **Frock Coat***—Instead of tunic—Universal pattern (see paragraph 774), with blue velvet collar and cuffs; the cuffs round, 3 inches deep. Buttons and shoulder-cords as for tunic. Other articles as in Full Dress.

25

UNDRESS.

See paragraphs 724, 738 and 773.

HORSE FURNITURE.

113. **Saddle†**—Universal pattern. As described in Appendix V
114. **Saddlecloth**—Blue cloth, 3 feet 2 inches long at the bottom, and 2 feet 2 inches deep laced all round with two stripes of $1\frac{1}{2}$ -inch lace, $\frac{1}{4}$ inch apart; at each hind corner badges according to rank, see paragraph 2. The crown, star and baton, and hilt of sword will be in gold embroidery, the blade of sword will be in silver embroidery.
115. **Wallets**—Brown leather, see Appendix V. For Review Order, covers of blue cloth, and cloth flounces, laced all round with two stripes of $1\frac{1}{2}$ -inch lace, $\frac{1}{4}$ inch apart; on each flounce, badges according to rank. Crown, star and baton, and hilt of sword in gold embroidery, blade of sword in silver embroidery.
116. **Bridle**—Brown leather, as described in Appendix V. Browband and rosettes blue.

57, 58

BRIGADIER-GENERAL.

117. Uniform and horse furniture as for Colonel on the Staff, with the following exceptions:—

61002
staff
155

- Plume—**
Forage Cap—
Gorget Patches } As for General Officer }

2
9

Officers who have already provided themselves with the uniform of a Brigadier-General under the provisions of the Dress Regulations, 1900, may continue to wear it.

OFFICERS COMMANDING VOLUNTEER INFANTRY BRIGADES.

61002
6783

118. Uniform and horse furniture laid down as for a Brigadier-General, except that Officers Commanding Regimental Districts or regiments, who are *ex officio* Brigadiers of Volunteer Brigades, will wear the uniform of their rank or regiment respectively. Officers Commanding Volunteer Infantry Brigades who retire from the service on completion of not less than 5 years' service in that appointment, may wear their uniform as Brigadier-General with "R" on the shoulder cords.

v
Hdes.
922

119. Officers holding rank, honorary or otherwise, higher than that of Brigadier-General will wear the uniform of the higher rank.

COLONEL ON THE STAFF. COLONEL NOT ON THE CADRE OF A UNIT.

FULL DRESS.

61002
5543

120. **Cocked Hat**—As described in paragraph 6, with loop of $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch lace, and netted gold purl head
121. **Plume**—White swan feathers, drooping outwards, 8 inches long, with red feathers under them, long enough to reach the ends of the white ones; feathered stem, 3 inches long.

2
2

A.O.
26
1897

122. **Tunic**—Scarlet cloth, with blue cloth collar and cuffs. The collar laced round the top and bottom with $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch lace; the cuffs round, 3 inches deep, with two bars of $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch lace round the top, showing $\frac{1}{8}$ inch of blue cloth between the bars. A scarlet flap on each sleeve, 6 inches long, and $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide at the points, edged with $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch lace, and a similar flap reaching to $\frac{1}{2}$ inch from the bottom of the skirt on each skirt behind, the flaps $\frac{1}{2}$ inch wide at the top, $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches at the centre point and $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches at the bottom. A bar of $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch lace from the centre of the waist to the bottom of the skirt; eight buttons down the front; three on each flap, the top buttons on the flaps behind being at the waist. The front, collar, cuffs, flaps and bar of lace on the skirts edged with white cloth $\frac{3}{16}$ inch wide. The tunic lined with white, round the waist a band of white leather 2 inches wide fastened with two hooks and eyes. Twisted round gold shoulder cords, universal pattern, lined with scarlet; a small button at the top.

11

A.O. 26
1897

123. **Lace**—Gold, staff pattern
124. **Buttons and Badges**—See Appendix I and Part III.

50

61002
6583
61002

125. **Trousers** } Blue cloth, with scarlet cloth stripes, $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide down the side seams.
126. **Pantaloon** }

6515
...

127. **Boots**—As described in paragraph 4.

128. **Spurs**—Steel.

129. **Sash**—As for General Officer.

6540

130. **Sword**—As for the arm of the Service to which the Officer formerly belonged.

* Officers in possession of the frock coat as described in paragraph 91, Dress Regulations, 1900, may continue to wear it.
† Officers may use the saddlery in their possession until worn out.

		No. of Plate
61002 6348	131. Scabbard—Steel.	
	132. Sword Belt—Web, as for General Officer, see Appendix VII (2)	42
	133. Sword Slings—Russia leather an inch wide with lace $\frac{3}{8}$ -inch wide. Lion head buckles	42
	134. Sword Knot—Gold and crimson cord and acorn	42
FULL DRESS, STAFF IN BLUE.		
61002 6410	135. Frock Coat*—Universal pattern (see paragraph 774). Buttons and shoulder cords, as for the tunic	25
	136. Other articles as in Full Dress.	
A.O. 26 1897	137. Great Coat—Universal pattern, see paragraph 11	24
HORSE FURNITURE.		
	138. † Saddle—As described in Appendix V.	
	139. Bridle and Walleys—Brown leather, see Appendix V. Browband and rosette blue	57, 58
UNDRESS.		
See paragraphs 724, 738 and 773.		
MILITARY ATTACHÉ.		
A.O. 57 1902	140. Uniform and horse furniture as for Colonel on the Staff, with staff aiguillette and forage cap. Greatcoat, see paragraph 65.	
A.O. 97 1896	OFFICERS UNDER THE RANK OF COLONEL, NOT ON THE CADRE OF A UNIT, EXCLUSIVE OF GARRISON STAFF. SUBSTANTIVE LIEUTENANT-COLONELS EXTRA-REGIMENTALLY EMPLOYED.	
	141. Uniform and horse furniture as for Colonel on the Staff, with the following exceptions :—	
	142. Tunic—One bar of lace only on the collar and cuffs	11
	143. Sash—Crimson silk net, as for Infantry of the Line.	
OFFICER COMMANDING A REGIMENTAL DISTRICT, OR DEPÔT WEST INDIA REGIMENT.		
	144. The uniform of the unit in which he last served.	
CAMP OR GARRISON QUARTERMASTER NOT ON THE CADRE OF A UNIT.		
	145. Cooked Hat—As described in paragraph 6	2
	146. Plume—White swan feathers drooping outwards, 6 inches long, with red feathers under them long enough to reach the ends of the white ones ; feathered stem 3 inches long.	2
	147. Forage Cap—Universal pattern. Plain peak. Above rank of Captain, oak-leaf embroidery see para. 9. Band of blue cloth	9
61002 Staff 72	148. Tunic—Scarlet cloth of the same pattern as for Officers of the Infantry of the Line, with blue cloth collar and cuffs.	17
	149. Lace } Staff pattern.	
	150. Buttons }	50
	151. Trousers— } Blue cloth, with $1\frac{3}{4}$ inch scarlet cloth stripes down the side seams.	
	152. Pantaloon— }	
	153. The other articles of uniform as for Officers of Infantry of the Line.	
HORSE FURNITURE.		
	154. † As described in Appendix V. Browband and rosette blue	57, 58
	155. Officers transferred from a unit may continue to wear the uniform of that unit. No article described above may be worn with regimental or departmental uniform.	
61002 6540	* Officers in possession of the frock coat described in paragraph 123, Dress Regulations, 1900, may continue to wear it. † Officers may use the saddlery in their possession until worn out.	

STAFF.

(EXCLUDING THE PERSONAL STAFF OF THE KING AND ROYAL FAMILY AND VICE-REGAL STAFF, IRELAND.*)

STAFF OFFICERS NOT ON THE CADRES OF UNITS.

	156. Officers of the Head-Quarters Staff, General Staff, Adjutant-General's Staff, Quartermaster-General's Staff, Master General of Ordnance Staff, and Personal Staff—will wear the uniform of their rank, and with the tunic and frock coat an aiguillette of the following pattern :—	
A.G. 26 1897 61002 Staff 10	157. Aiguillette—Cord $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch gold and red Orris basket, with plait and cord loop in front and same at back, the plaits ending in plain cord with gilt metal tags. The plaits and cords, front and back, are joined together by a short scarlet cloth strap, in which is worked a button hole. The aiguillette is attached to the shoulder of the tunic or frock coat by a button placed under the outer end of the shoulder cord. The long cord is looped up on the top or front cord, the front cord and the short and long plaits are fastened together, and a small gold braid loop is fixed thereon to attach to the top button of the tunic or the frock coat, on the latter on the side on which the aiguillette is worn. The arm is passed between the front plait and cord and the back or long plait and cord.	11
61002 Staff 88	The aiguillette is worn on the right shoulder by the Inspector-General and Military Members of the Army Council, and by the Personal Staff of the Governor-General of Canada and Colonial Governors, and on the left shoulder by other Staff Officers entitled to wear it.	
... Staff 39	158. Forage Cap—Universal pattern, <i>vide</i> paragraph 9. General Officers have two rows of oakleaf embroidery on the peak, Field Officers, one row, and Officers below field rank, plain peaks. Band of scarlet cloth. Officers appointed "colonel on the staff," will wear the forage cap and badge of the branch of the Service they represent, <i>e.g.</i> , officer commanding Royal Artillery—The Royal Artillery forage cap and badge. Officers not representing any branch of the Service will wear a plain blue cap with badge, the Royal Crest in embroidery.	9
61002 Staff 164	159. Gorget Patch—To be worn on the patrol jacket by :—	
61002 Staff 6277	(1) GENERAL OFFICERS ON THE HEAD-QUARTER STAFF.	10
61002 Staff 8	Scarlet cloth $4\frac{1}{2}$ inches in length, pointed at the outer end, showing a $\frac{1}{16}$ -inch blue light above and below the patch. In the centre, a loop of gold chain gimp $\frac{1}{8}$ inch wide and $\frac{1}{8}$ inch deep. A gorget button 1 inch from the point.	
	(2) OFFICERS BELOW THE RANK OF GENERAL OFFICER.	
61002 7430	As for General Officer, but with gimp of crimson silk instead of gold 160. Great Coat.—Universal pattern, <i>see</i> paragraph 11 The Inspector-General and his Staff and Military Members of the Army Council wear a greatcoat of special pattern, <i>see</i> paragraph 65.	10 24

STAFF OFFICERS ON THE CADRES OF UNITS.

OFFICERS OF THE HEAD-QUARTERS STAFF, GENERAL STAFF, ADJUTANT-GENERAL STAFF, QUARTERMASTER-GENERAL STAFF, MASTER GENERAL OF ORDNANCE STAFF AND PERSONAL STAFF.

161. Full Dress.	Full dress of unit. The Staff aiguillette on the left shoulder. Officers of the Household Cavalry will continue to wear on the right shoulder the aiguillette which forms part of their regimental uniform.	11
162. Review Order, Staff in Blue—	Cocked hat, plume 6 inches long, frock coat, Staff aiguillette, with pantaloons and overalls as for Colonel on the Staff.	25
163. Service Dress at Home—	Forage Cap—Universal pattern, scarlet band with one row of oak-leaf embroidery on peak, if of Field rank ...	10
	Patrol Jacket—See paragraph 739, scarlet gorget patch with crimson gimp $\frac{1}{8}$ inch wide. ...	9
164. Mess Dress—Regimental pattern.	Pantaloons and overalls as for Colonel on the Staff.	
165. Service Dress Abroad, <i>see</i> paragraphs 724 and 747.		
166. Horse Furniture—	Universal pattern, <i>see</i> Appendix V. Browbands, rosettes and ornaments, regimental pattern ...	57, 58
167. Sword Belt, Girdle, or Waist-sash, Dirk Belt and Slings—Regimental pattern, except for Officers of Rifle Regiments.	Officers of Rifle Regiments. Gold-laced staff pattern, russia leather $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide, with slings an inch wide ; a hook to hook up the sword. Gilt lion-head buckles.	
	Waistplate—Oakleaf wreath with Royal Cypher and Crown, as described in Appendix I.—Rifles only. Officers on the Personal Staff wear a plume as for Aide-de-Camp to the King.	

* For the uniform worn by the Vice-Regal Staff in India, *see* Army Regulations, India Vol. VII.
 † Officers may use the saddlery in their possession until worn out.

No. of Plate.

OFFICERS ON THE STAFF OF VOLUNTEER BRIGADES.

BRIGADE MAJOR, AIDE-DE-CAMP.

- ⁶¹⁰⁰²
₆₆₂₈ 168. Uniform of their rank, with the addition of the distinctions worn by Officers holding similar appointments in the Regular Forces—but with silver substituted for gold on the aiguillette, forage cap and gorget patch, as prescribed in the Volunteer Regulations.

CAVALRY.

HOUSEHOLD CAVALRY.

FULL DRESS.

38407 Dress 131	169. Helmet —German silver, with gilt ornaments.	
38407 Dress 131	170. Plume —White horsehair, in the 1st and 2nd Life Guards; red horsehair, in the Royal Horse Guards	4
	171. Tunic —First Life Guards—Scarlet cloth, with blue velvet collar and cuffs, and blue cloth edging. Second Life Guards—Scarlet cloth, with blue velvet collar, cuffs, and edging, with stitched edges. Royal Horse Guards—Blue cloth, with scarlet cloth collar, cuffs, and edging. On the collar, an embroidered device on each side, 5½ to 6 inches long and 2 inches wide. Gauntlet cuffs, embroidered like the collar, with button in centre of embroidery and three loops of similar embroidery on each back-skirt. 9 buttons in front and 2 at the waist behind. The skirt rounded in front, and lined with blue cassimere in the 1st Life Guards; with scarlet Italian cloth in the 2nd Life Guards; and with scarlet cassimere in the Royal Horse Guards. An aiguillette of ¼-inch gold cord, with gilt engraved tags, on the right shoulder; and a plaited gold cord on each shoulder. The Field Officers are further distinguished by a stripe of embroidery, ½ inch wide, round the top of the collar and cuffs.	12
	172. Embroidery —Gold, oak and laurel leaf pattern.	
	173. Lace —Gold, oak-leaf pattern in 1st and 2nd Life Guards; regimental pattern in the Royal Horse Guards	50
	174. Buttons and badges —See Appendix I and Part III.	
	175. Pantaloon —White leather.	
	176. Trousers —Blue cloth, with scarlet cloth stripes, of regimental patterns, down the side seams, viz. :— 1st and 2nd Life Guards—Two stripes, welted, 1st Life Guards 1½ inches, 2nd Life Guards 1¼ inches wide and ½ inch apart; a scarlet welt between the stripes. Royal Horse Guards—Single stripe, 2½ inches wide.	
	177. Boots and Spurs —Jacked boots and steel spurs, with chains and buckles. Wellington boots with gilt metal spurs.	
	178. Gauntlets —White leather.	
	179. Sword —Half-basket steel hilt, with brass ornaments; black fish-skin grip, 5 to 5½ inches long, to suit the size of the hand; straight cut and thrust blade, 39 inches long, and fully an inch wide at the shoulder. Extreme length of the sword, 45 inches.	
	180. Scabbard —Steel, with plain brass mountings.	
	181. Sword-Belt —Gold lace, 1½ inches wide, with slings an inch wide lined with blue Morocco leather for Life Guards. A red stripe in the centre and lined with scarlet morocco leather for Royal Horse Guards. Billets and gilt studs.	42
	182. Sword-Knot —White leather strap in 1st Life Guards; gold and crimson lace strap in the 2nd Life Guards, embroidered crimson leather strap in Royal Horse Guards; gold and crimson tassel.	42
	183. Shoulder-Belt —Gold lace, 2½ inches wide, lined with scarlet morocco leather and edged with blue velvet for Life Guards, and scarlet morocco leather for Royal Horse Guards; gilt mountings; a red stripe in the centre in the Royal Horse Guards. On the centre of the belt, attached by three gold braid loops, a flask cord, crimson in the 1st Life Guards and Royal Horse Guards, and blue in the 2nd Life Guards.	50
	184. Pouch —Black patent leather, with gilt mountings.	
	185. Cuirass —Front and back of polished steel, ornamented with brass studs; bound with brass ¼ inch wide in the Royal Horse Guards; morocco leather lining, and velvet edging of the same colour as the facings; gilt scales of regimental patterns, lined with morocco leather; straps and buckles of regimental patterns.	

UNDRESS.

61002 Cav. 243	186. Forage Cap —Universal pattern blue cloth, with scarlet cloth band, and scarlet welt round the crown; gold embroidered peak and chin-strap of regimental patterns.	9
	187. Frock Coat —Blue cloth, single-breasted. Stand-up collar, ornamented with figured braiding; and figured braiding on each sleeve, extending to 12 inches from the bottom of the cuff. 6 loops of ¾-inch black braid down the front on each side, with 2 olivets on each loop, the top loops reaching to the shoulder seams, those at the waist 4 inches long; ¾-inch braid on the outer seams of sleeves and back seams, with eyes and fringe at the waist, and tassels on the back skirts. Hooks and eyes in front. The skirt lined with black silk. Shoulder-straps of the same material as the garment, edged with ½-inch black mohair braid, except at the base; black netted button at the top.	12
61002 Cav. 18	188. Frock —Blue angola, tartan, or serge, full in chest, cut with side bodies, slits at sides, five small regimental buttons down the front. Two breast patch pockets outside, 6½ inches wide, 8½ inches deep from the top of the flap, the top edge of pocket in line with the second button, with three-pointed flap, small regimental button and hole, loose plait on rear side of pocket, two outside patch pockets below, with three-pointed flap. Two	

		No. of Plate.
61002 6685 Cav. 20	inside breast pockets up and down with hole and button. Two inside skirt pockets, with hole and button. Shoulder straps of the same colour and material as the rest of the garment. Black lining. Collar of the colour of the regimental facings. Sleeves with pointed cuffs, 6 inches high in front and $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches behind, with slit and two small buttons and button holes.	
	189. Pantaloon —Blue cloth, with stripes as on trousers.	
	190. Knee Boots and Spurs —Regimental pattern.	
61002 6943	191. Sword-Belt —White leather, 2 inches wide, with slings an inch wide. Billets and gilt studs. See also paragraph 20.	42
61002 6990	Belts, "Sam Browne" } See Appendices VI and VII	49
	192. Scabbard —Brown leather.	48
	Sword Knot —Brown leather	
	193. Sword Knot —White leather	42
	194. Shoulder-Belt —White leather, $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide, with gilt mountings, and a silk flask cord on the centre as on the dress belt, but smaller.	
	Other articles as in Full Dress.	

CLOAK.

195. 1st Life Guards—Scarlet cloth, with blue cloth collar and cape, rose and chain fastening, and scarlet serge lining.
 2nd Life Guards—Scarlet cloth, with blue cloth cape, rose and chain fastening, scarlet collar, and scarlet shalloon lining.
 Royal Horse Guards—Blue cloth, with scarlet cloth collar, and scarlet rattinet lining.
196. **Shoulder-Straps** of the same material as the garment, with a small button of regimental pattern at the top.

REGIMENTAL STAFF OFFICERS.

197. The Adjutant and Riding-Master wear the uniform of their rank.
 198. The Medical Officers, the Veterinary Officer, and the Quarter-master wear the same uniform as other Officers of corresponding rank, with the following exceptions :—
 199. **Cocked-Hat** (instead of the Helmet for Medical Officers and Veterinary Officers).—As described in paragraph 6 ; the Medical Officer's, with gold star loop, tassels, and plume of black cock's-tail feathers ; the Veterinary Officer's plume is of red swan feathers.
 The cuirass is not worn.
200. **Shoulder-Belt and Instrument Case for Veterinary Officer**—White patent leather belt and instrument case of departmental patterns. The Veterinary Officer will wear in Levée and Review Order, a dress pouch and pouch-belt of regimental pattern.

HORSE FURNITURE—1ST LIFE GUARDS.

201. **Shabracque**—Blue cloth, 41 inches long at the bottom and 28 inches deep, with the fore and hind corners pointed ; 3 stripes of gold lace all round, showing $\frac{1}{4}$ inch of scarlet cloth between the stripes, the centre stripe $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide, the others $\frac{3}{4}$ inch. On each hind corner, a crown, scrolls bearing the word "Dettingen," "Peninsula," "Waterloo," "Egypt, 1882," and "Tel-el-Kebir" ; and reversed cypher L.G. embroidered in gold ; a Garter star below. Holster covers of blue cloth, 23 inches deep and 15 inches wide, laced to match the shabracque, with crown and regimental cypher, with "1" above, embroidered in gold ; black bear-skin caps. Doe-skin seat. White web surcingle.
202. **Saddle**—High mounting saddle, with brass cantle, shoe cases, and white web girths. White leather cover for full dress.
203. **Stirrups**—Large, square-set, steel ; with plain brown stirrup-leathers.
204. **Slides and Tips**—Brass, with steel studs.
205. **Holsters**—Brown leather, with black plain leather straps.
206. **Bridle**—Plain black leather, with brass whole buckles. Chain head-piece and front, brass plates with steel stars in the centres, and a boss at each end. Plain black leather head collar. Steel bit, with bar and water chain ; Russian hooks and steel loops for cheeks of bridle ; brass bosses, with Royal Crest and regimental cypher. Plain ring bridoon, with gold lace reins for full dress.
207. **Breast-Plate**—Plain black leather, with brass whole buckles, and boss.
208. **Chain**—Steel.
209. **Undress Shabracque**—Black bear-skin, plain brown leather surcingle.

HORSE FURNITURE—2ND LIFE GUARDS.

210. **Shabracque**—Blue cloth, 48 inches long at the bottom and 32 inches deep, with the fore and hind corners rounded ; a scarlet cloth border $4\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide, $1\frac{1}{2}$ inch from the edge of the shabracque ; a stripe of gold lace $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide, $\frac{3}{4}$ inch from the outer edge of the scarlet border. On each hind corner the Royal Crest,

scrolls with the words "Dettingen," "Peninsula," "Waterloo," "Egypt, 1882," and "Tel-el-Kebir"; and a laurel wreath embroidered in gold; within the wreath, a Garter star and "2" below. On each fore corner as on each hind corner, except that the number 2 is omitted. Brown leather surcingle.

211. **Saddle**—High mounting saddle, with brass cantle, fan-tails, shoe-cases and white web girths.

212. **Stirrups**—Oval pattern, steel, with plain brown stirrup leathers.

213. **Slides**—Brass, with steel centres.

214. **Holsters**—Brown leather, with holster and cloak strap in one.

215. **Bridle**—Plain black leather, with brass buckles. Brass scale head-piece, with silver studs, white buff front for full dress. Black leather collar, steel bit with bar, and brass bosses bearing the Royal Crest, encircled with the words "Peninsula" and "Waterloo." Ring bridoon, with gold lace head and reins, for full dress.

216. **Breast-Plate**—Black patent leather, with silver Garter star, for full dress; plain black leather, with brass boss as on bit, for undress.

217. **Chain**—Steel.

218. **Undress Shabracque**—White lambskin.

38407

Dress

135

61002

Cavalry

283

HORSE FURNITURE—ROYAL HORSE GUARDS.

61002

4910

219. **Shabracque**—Scarlet cloth, 50 inches long at bottom and 35 inches deep, with the fore corners rounded and the hind corners pointed; 2 stripes of gold lace all round, showing $\frac{1}{4}$ inch of blue cloth between the stripes, the outer lace $\frac{3}{4}$ inch, the inner an inch wide. On each fore and hind corner, a crown, scrolls with the words "Dettingen," "Peninsula," "Waterloo," "Egypt, 1882," "Tel-el-Kebir"; and laurel leaves embroidered in gold, with a Garter star below. Black patent leather surcingle.

220. **Saddle**—High mounting saddle, with Prince's metal cantle, fan-tails, brass nails with regimental cypher, and white web girths.

221. **Stirrups**—Large, square-set, steel, with plain brown stirrup leathers.

222. **Slides**—Brass.

223. **Holsters**—Brown leather, with brown leather straps.

224. **Bridle**—Plain black leather. Head-chain, 2 rows of brass plates with cut steel studs, and a large plate at each end with similar studs. Plain leather front, with a brass shield. For undress, a similar bridle, but with plain leather head-piece and front. Plain leather collar. Steel bit, with twisted beard, bent bar, and brass bosses with cut steel centres. Plain ring bridoon.

225. **Breast-Plate**—Plain black leather, with boss as on bit.

226. **Chain**—Steel.

227. **Undress Shabracque**—Black lambskin.

CAVALRY OF THE LINE.

61002

Cavalry

147

Officers Commanding Cavalry Brigades and Officers serving on their Staff.

228. Uniform of their rank or regiment.

DRAGOON GUARDS AND DRAGOONS.

FULL DRESS.

229. **Helmet**—Gilt or gilding metal, bound round the edge. At the top a crosspiece base and a plume socket, 4 inches high from point of insertion in base. A laurel wreath above the front peak, and an oak-leaf band up the back. Plain burnished chain, 1 inch wide, mounted on black patent leather, lined with velvet and fastened on each side with a rose ornament. Furniture gilt or gilding metal.

		No. of Plate.																				
61002 6398	A diamond-cut silver star in front; on the star in gilt or gilding metal, the garter pierced with the motto, "Honi soit qui mal y pense," or an elliptical ring with the designation of the regiment. Within the garter or ring the regimental device or number. (For detailed description see Appendix I.) In the 6th Dragoon Guards the star has plain rays.																					
61002 5202	230. Helmet for 1st and 6th Dragoons —Of the same pattern as for Dragoon Guards, but of white metal, with gilt or gilding metal ornaments.																					
	231. Plume —Horsehair, of the colour stated below for each regiment. The plume rises 2 inches from point of insertion in socket, and falls as far as the bottom of the helmet. A rose at the top screwed on to the stem of the plume. Steel stem with screw and fly-nut.	4																				
	<table><tr><th>Regiment.</th><th>Colour of Plume.</th></tr><tr><td>1st Dragoon Guards</td><td>Red.</td></tr><tr><td>2nd "</td><td>Black.</td></tr><tr><td>3rd "</td><td>Black and Red.</td></tr><tr><td>4th "</td><td>White.</td></tr><tr><td>5th "</td><td>Red and White.</td></tr><tr><td>6th "</td><td>White.</td></tr><tr><td>7th "</td><td>Black and White.</td></tr><tr><td>1st Dragoons</td><td>Black.</td></tr><tr><td>6th "</td><td>White.</td></tr></table>	Regiment.	Colour of Plume.	1st Dragoon Guards	Red.	2nd "	Black.	3rd "	Black and Red.	4th "	White.	5th "	Red and White.	6th "	White.	7th "	Black and White.	1st Dragoons	Black.	6th "	White.	
Regiment.	Colour of Plume.																					
1st Dragoon Guards	Red.																					
2nd "	Black.																					
3rd "	Black and Red.																					
4th "	White.																					
5th "	Red and White.																					
6th "	White.																					
7th "	Black and White.																					
1st Dragoons	Black.																					
6th "	White.																					
	232. Cap for 2nd Dragoons —Black bearskin, a grenade, fitted with a spring on the left side as a plume socket. Plain burnished chain, lined with patent leather, backed with velvet. For Officers not exceeding 5 ft. 6 in. in height, 9½ in. high. 5 ft. 6 in. " 5 " 9 " 10 " " 5 " 9 " " 6 " 0 " 10½ " " 6 " 0 " and upwards 11 " "	4																				
	For device on grenade see Appendix I.																					
	233. Plume —White hackle feather, 10 inches high, to the top of the plume	4																				
	234. Tunic (except for the 6th Dragoon Guards—Carabineers)—Scarlet cloth; with collar and cuffs of the colour of the regimental facings, in the 1st (King's), 3rd (Prince of Wales's), 4th (Royal Irish), 5th (Princess Charlotte of Wales's), and 7th Dragoon Guards, of velvet; in the 2nd Dragoon Guards (Queen's Bays) and the 1st (Royal), 2nd (Royal Scots Greys), and 6th (Inniskilling), Dragoons, of cloth. The collar ornamented with ¾-inch lace (1-inch for 2nd Dragoon Guards (Queen's Bays), and 1st (Royal) Dragoons), round the top. The cuffs 2 inches deep at the point and 1½ inches at the back, edged with round-back gold cord forming a single Austrian knot, 7½ inches deep. Eight buttons in front, and two at the waist behind; a three-pointed scarlet flap on each skirt behind, with three buttons, and edged with round-back gold cord, traced inside and out with gold Russia braid. The front edged with the same material and colour as the facings, and the skirts lined with white. Plaited gold shoulder cord, lined with scarlet; a small button at the top.	13																				
61002 Cav. 107	235. Tunic, for 6th Dragoon Guards —Blue cloth, edged all round, including the top and bottom of the collar, with round-back gold cord. Collar and pointed cuffs of white cloth. The collar laced within the cord, like that for other Dragoon Guard regiments. The cuffs trimmed with an Austrian knot and a tracing of plain braid, 7½ inches deep. Eight buttons in front, and two at the waist behind. A three-pointed blue cloth flap on each skirt behind, with three buttons, and edged with round-back gold cord. Plaited flat gold shoulder cord, lined with blue; a small button at the top.	13																				
	236. Lace —Gold, of regimental patterns	50, 51																				
	237. Buttons and Badges —See Appendix I and Part III.																					
	238. Trousers } Blue cloth, with 1½-inch yellow cloth stripes, white in the 2nd and 6th Dragoon Guards (in the																					
	239. Pantaloon } latter the stripe is double with a blue light in the centre).																					
	240. Boots —As described in paragraph 4. Foot chains instead of foot-straps are worn in the 3rd Dragoon Guards.																					
	241. Spurs —Steel. See paragraph 18.																					
	242. Sword —Cavalry pattern, as described in Appendix VI (2)	45																				
	243. Scabbard —Steel, as described in Appendix VI (2)	45																				
	244. Sword Belt —Web, 1½ inches wide, with leather furniture and metal dees for slings. Shoulder suspender attached by hooks to dees, see Appendix VII (2).	42																				
Cavalry 11	245. Sword Slings —Gold lace 1 inch wide, morocco leather lining, and edging of the same. colour as the facings.	42																				
61002 5084	246. Girdle —Gold lace, not exceeding 2½ inches wide (2½ inches in the 7th Dragoon Guards), morocco leather lining, edging of the colour of the facings.	50 & 51																				
	247. Waist Plate —Gilt rectangular plate, with burnished rim. For device, see Appendix I.																					
	248. Sword Knot —White leather strap with gold acorn. In the 3rd and 6th Dragoon Guards, 1st Dragoons, gold cord and acorn. In the 7th Dragoon Guards, gold and black cord and acorn. In the 2nd Dragoons, gold cord with gold thistle. In the 6th Dragoons, gold and crimson cord and acorn.	42																				
61002 6335	249. Shoulder Belt —Gold lace, not less than 2½ inches or more than 2½ inches in width (2 inches in the 6th Dragoon Guards), with the same lining and edging as the sword slings; gilt buckle, tip, and slide of regimental pattern. In the 6th Dragoon Guards and 6th Dragoons the buckle, tip, and slide, are of silver. In the 6th Dragoon Guards silver pickers and chains are worn.	50, 51 & 53																				
61002 6669	250. Pouch —Black leather, with gold embroidered edging round the top; solid silver flap, 7½ inches long and 2½ inches deep, engraved round the edges. Silver loops and stud.																					
Cavalry 52	251. Gauntlets —White leather.																					
	252. Greatcoat —Universal pattern, see para. 11	24																				

		No. of Plate.
61002 6591 ... 6620	UNDRESS. See paragraphs 724 and 773.	
...	REGIMENTAL STAFF OFFICERS.	
6663	253. The Adjutant, Riding-Master, and Quartermaster wear the same uniform as the other Officers of their rank.	
61002 6753	HORSE FURNITURE.	
	254. Saddle Bridle Surcingle } *Universal pattern, as described in Appendix V	57, 58
61002 6566	255. Horse Plume—Dragoons only, horse hair, 18 inches long, 1st Dragoons, black; 2nd Dragoons, black and red; 6th Dragoons, white. Brass ball and socket.	
54 Officers 58	256. Head Rope Lance Bucket } Universal pattern.	
	257. Lambakin—Universal pattern, see Appendix V, edged with cloth of the colour of the facings, red in the 1st and 2nd Dragoons. The whole lined with moleskin.	
	HUSSARS.	
	FULL DRESS.	
	258. Busby—Black sable fur; outside measurement, 6½ inches high in front, and 7½ inches at the back; ½ inch smaller round the top than the bottom. A gold gimp oval cockade, 2 inches deep and 1½ inches wide, in the centre in front, the top on a level with the top of the busby. A spring socket behind the cockade. A cloth bag covering the top of the busby, and falling down the right side to the bottom; a line of gold braid along the seam of the bag, and down the centre, with a gold gimp button at the bottom; for colour, see paragraph 269. A hook at the top on the right, to hook up the chain. The cockade is not worn in the 14th Hussars.	4
61002 6620 61002 Infr. 223	259. Plume—Ostrich feather, 15 inches high from the top of the busby to the top of the plume; encircled by a ring. Vulture feather bottom in a corded gilt ball socket with four upright leaves. For colour of plume, see paragraph 269.	4
	260. Busby Chain—Dead and bright gilt corded chain; lined with black morocco leather, white in the 13th Hussars, yellow in the 14th Hussars and crimson in the 15th Hussars, the leather backed with velvet.	4
	261. Busby Line—Gold purl cord, with sliders and olive ends; encircling the busby diagonally three times, passing through a ring under the bag, then round the body, and looped on the breast. A swivel hook on the end of the line. In the 11th Hussars the line is plaited.	4
61002 Cav. 97 61002 6548	262. Tunic—Blue cloth, edged all round with gold chain gimp. On each side of the breast six loops of gold chain gimp, with caps and drops fastening with gold-worked olivets. On each back-seam a double line of the same gimp, forming three eyes at the top, passing under a netted cap at the waist, and ending in an Austrian knot reaching to the bottom of the skirt, with a tracing of gold braid all round the gimp. The collar edged along the top with ¾-inch lace. An Austrian knot of gold chain gimp on each sleeve, reaching to 8 inches from the bottom of the cuff. A tracing of plain braid below the lace on the collar and round the knot on the sleeve. The skirt rounded off in front, closed behind, and lined with black. Shoulder cords of plaited gold chain gimp, lined with blue; a small button at the top. The 3rd Hussars wear scarlet, and the 13th Hussars buff cloth collars.	13
	263. Lace—Regimental pattern, see also paragraph 275	52, 53, 54 & 55
	264. Buttons and Badges—See Appendix I and Part III.	
	265. Trousers— } Blue cloth (crimson cloth in 11th Hussars) with two ¾-inch yellow cloth stripes, ½ inch apart	
	266. Pantaloon— } (buff stripes in the 13th Hussars).	
	267. Boots and Spurs—As described in paragraphs 4 and 18; a gold gimp oval boss, 2 inches long and 1½ inches wide, is introduced in front.	
A.O. 111 1896	268. Sword—Cavalry pattern, see Appendix VI (2)	45
61002 6680	269. Scabbard—Steel, see Appendix VI (2)	45
	270. Sword Belt—Web, as described in Appendix VII (2)	42
	271. Slings, Sword—Gold lace, 1 inch full wide, morocco leather lining and edging, crimson in the 11th and 20th Hussars, buff in the 13th, and scarlet in the other regiments. For stripe in centre, see paragraph 275. Lion head buckles.	51, 52 53 & 54
61002 6755	272. Sword Knot—Gold and crimson cord and acorn. No crimson in the 13th and 14th Hussars.	42
61002 6553	273. Shoulder Belt—In the 10th Hussars, black patent leather, with metal chain ornament; in the other regiments, gold lace, the width not to exceed 2 inches; morocco leather lining and edging, crimson in the 11th and 20th Hussars, buff in the 13th, and scarlet in the other regiments. Regimental pattern buckle, tip and slide; ornamented in the 7th, 8th, 10th, 15th, and 18th Hussars; in the other regiments the buckle, tip, and slide are of silver, and silver engraved breast ornaments with chain and pickers are worn. In the 13th Hussars honours are worn on the shoulder-belt.	52, 53, 54 & 55
	274. Pouch—As described in paragraph 275.	

* Officers may use the saddlery in their possession until worn out.

273. REGIMENTAL PATTERNS :—

	<i>Busby Bag.</i>	<i>Plume*</i>	<i>Pouch.</i>
3rd Hussars	Garter Blue	White	} Black leather, silver flap, and gilt or gilding metal ornaments.
4th "	Yellow	Scarlet	
7th "	Scarlet	White	} Scarlet cloth, embroidered in gold.
8th "	Scarlet	Red and White	
10th "	Scarlet	Black and White	} Black patent leather of special pattern, gilt metal leaves for loops.
11th "	Crimson	Crimson and White	
13th "	Buff	White	} Black leather, silver flap, and gilt or gilding metal ornaments.
14th "	Yellow	White	
15th "	Scarlet	Scarlet	} Scarlet cloth, embroidered in gold.
18th "	Blue	Scarlet and White	
19th "	White	White	} Black leather, silver flap, and gilt or gilding metal ornaments.
20th "	Crimson	Yellow	

The undermentioned regiments have a silk stripe $\frac{1}{4}$ inch *full* in the centre of the shoulder belt ; and $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch stripe in the centre of the sword slings, of the colours specified for each :—3rd, 4th, 15th Hussars, scarlet ; 13th, buff ; 14th, gold ; 19th, white ; 20th, crimson.

276. Great Coat.—Universal pattern, see paragraph 11

24

UNDRESS.

See paragraphs 724 and 773.

LEVÉE DRESS.

38407
Dress
107
61002
Cav.
244

277. **Pantaloon**s—Blue cloth (scarlet Berlin diagonal cloth in the 10th Hussars, and crimson cloth in the 11th Hussars), gold chain gimp down the outside seams.

278. **Boots and Spurs**—*Hessian Boots*—Round the top gold gimp lace $\frac{3}{8}$ inch wide, terminating in an oval boss in front, 2 inches long and $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches wide. The height of the boots at the back to reach just above the centre of the calf of the leg, the slope behind to be $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches lower than the top of the peak which forms the V cut in front ; patent boxes worked into the heels. Straight spurs with dummy rowels, silver plated. Other articles as in full dress.

REGIMENTAL STAFF OFFICERS.

279. The Adjutant, Riding-Master and Quartermaster wear the same uniform as the other Officers of their rank.

HORSE FURNITURE.

280. **Horse Plume**.—Horsehair, 18 inches long, of the colours given below :—

3rd Hussars	....	White.
4th "	....	Scarlet.
7th "	....	White.
8th "	....	Red and White.
10th "	....	Black and White.
11th "	....	Crimson and White.
13th "	....	White.
14th "	....	White.
15th "	....	Scarlet.
18th "	....	Scarlet and White.
19th "	....	White.
20th "	....	Crimson.

Brass ball and socket.

281. **Lambskin or Leopard Skin**—Universal pattern, see Appendix V, edged with cloth of the colour of the busby bag. In the 3rd Hussars the edging is scarlet. Lambskins and leopard skins are not worn in India.

282. Other articles of Universal pattern, see Appendix V

283. The 10th Hussars are permitted to wear, in review order only, a bridle and breastplate, ornamented with shells. The 15th Hussars wear crossed flags, pointing downwards, on the leopard skin.

57 & 58

A.O.
232
1901
61002
Cav.
8

* The first colour is that of the vulture feather bottom.

† Officers may use the saddlery in their possession until worn out.

LANCERS.				No. of Plate.																	
FULL DRESS.																					
61002 5832	284. Cap [except for 9th Lancers]—Lancer pattern ; 6½ inches high in front, 7 inches at the sides, and 8½ inches at the back ; 7 inches square at the top. Skull covered with black patent leather, the upper part and top with cloth of the same colour as the facings. Gold gimp and orris cord across the top and down the angles. On the left side, in front, a gold bullion rosette, with Royal cypher, embroidered on blue velvet in the 12th and 17th Lancers, on green in the 5th, on scarlet in the 16th, and the Imperial cypher on French grey in the 21st ; at the back of the rosette, a ventilated spring socket for the plume stem. A band of inch lace round the waist, with two bands of gold braid below, the upper ½ inch wide ; the lower ¼ inch ; and a similar double band of braid round the bottom of the cap, the ½-inch braid being the lower ; the lace and the several bands of braid to be ½ inch apart. A gilt or gilding metal plate in front, with silver badge of regimental pattern. Black patent leather peak, embroidered with three stripes of gold purl. Plain burnished chain, ¾ inch wide, mounted on black patent leather lined with velvet, attached to lions' heads at the sides. Rings and hook on a metal leaf at the back of the waist, for the cap line and chain.			5																	
	285. Cap, for 9th Lancers—Of the size and shape described above. The skull and top covered with black patent leather ; the upper part only with blue cloth. Strips of metal covering the angles, with metal ornaments at the corners of the top. On the left side, in front, a metal rosette, with a button in the centre, and a spring socket for the plume stem behind the rosette. A band of metal, an inch wide, round the waist. A ring and hook at the back for the cap-line and chain. Black patent leather peak, with a binding of metal, ¼ inch wide. Gilt or gilding metal cord chain ¾ inch wide, mounted on black patent leather, lined with velvet, attached to lions' heads at the sides.			5																	
61002 6550	286. Cap Line—Gold gimp and orris cord, with slide and olive ends, encircling the cap once, passing round the body, and looped on the left breast.																				
	287. Plume—Drooping swan feathers, length 14 inches in front and 7 inches behind from the bend of the feathers, of the following colours :— <table><tr><td>For 5th Lancers</td><td>....</td><td>Green.</td></tr><tr><td>„ 9th</td><td>„</td><td>Black and White.</td></tr><tr><td>„ 12th</td><td>„</td><td>Scarlet.</td></tr><tr><td>„ 16th</td><td>„</td><td>Black.</td></tr><tr><td>„ 17th</td><td>„</td><td>White.</td></tr><tr><td>„ 21st</td><td>„</td><td>White.</td></tr></table>	For 5th Lancers		Green.	„ 9th	„	Black and White.	„ 12th	„	Scarlet.	„ 16th	„	Black.	„ 17th	„	White.	„ 21st	„	White.		
For 5th Lancers		Green.																			
„ 9th	„	Black and White.																			
„ 12th	„	Scarlet.																			
„ 16th	„	Black.																			
„ 17th	„	White.																			
„ 21st	„	White.																			
38407 Dress 157	Gilt plume socket with five leaves.																				
61002 6549	288. Tunic—Blue cloth [scarlet in the 16th Lancers], double-breasted, with front, collar, and cuffs of the regimental facings ; the cuffs pointed, the collar and cuffs ornamented with inch lace round the top, the point of the cuff extending to 8½ inches from the bottom. Two rows of buttons in front, seven in each row, the rows 8 inches apart at the top, and 4 inches at the waist, where the buttons are flat to go under the girdle ; two buttons at the waist behind. A three-pointed flap on back of each skirt, edged with square gold cord, three buttons on each flap. A welt of the regimental facings in the sleeve and back seams, down the front, and round the skirts, which are lined with white in the 16th, with black in the other regiments. Gold wire shoulder cords, lined with scarlet in the 16th Lancers ; blue in other regiments. Small button at the top.			14																	
	289. Lace—Regimental patterns			55																	
	290. Buttons and Badges—As described in Appendix I and Part III.																				
	291. Trousers	} Blue cloth, with two ¾ inch yellow cloth stripes ¼ inch apart (white stripes in the 17th Lancers).																			
	292. Pantaloon																				
61002 6549	293. Girdle—Gold lace, 2½ inches wide, with two crimson silk stripes ; fastened with a small strap and buckle on the inside, and outside with gold Russia braid loops and gold olivets ; the loops in three rows, three loops in each row. The girdle to be 3½ inches larger than the actual waist measurement to allow for lap.			52																	
	294. Boots and Spurs—As described in paragraphs 4 and 18.																				
61002 6660	295. Sword Scabbard	} Cavalry pattern, see Appendix VI (2)		45																	
	296. Sword Belt—Web, as described in Appendix VII (2)			42																	
61002 6660	297. Sword Slings—Gold lace, 1 inch full, with ½-inch silk stripe ; no stripe in the 9th Lancers ; morocco leather lining and edging ; oval buckles and flat leather billets for sword. The silk stripes, lining, and edging of the colour of the regimental facings. Oval wire buckles.			52, 53, 54, and 55																	
	298. Sword Knot—As for Hussars, see paragraph 272			42																	
61002 6660	299. Shoulder Belt—Gold lace, 2 inches wide, with ¼-inch full silk stripe, morocco leather lining and edging as for sword slings ; silver breast-ornament, with pickers and chains, buckle, tip, and slide of regimental pattern. There is no silk stripe in the 9th Lancers, and the ornaments are of gilt or gilding metal. In the 21st Lancers the shoulder belt is as for Hussars.			52, 53, and 54																	
	300. Pouch—Scarlet leather in the 5th, 9th, 12th, and 16th Lancers, blue leather in the 17th, with gold embroidery round the top. Solid metal flap, 7½ inches long and 2¾ inches deep. For devices, see Appendix I. Silver loops and stud. In the 21st Lancers the pouch is of black leather, with silver flap and gilt or gilding metal ornaments.																				
61002 5832	301. Gauntlets—White leather.																				
	302. Great Coat—Universal pattern, see paragraph 11			24																	
UNDRESS.																					
See paragraphs 724 and 773.																					
REGIMENTAL STAFF OFFICERS.																					
303. The Adjutant, Riding-master, and Quartermaster wear the same uniform as other Officers of their rank.																					
HORSE FURNITURE.																					
304. *Universal pattern, see Appendix V. The lambskin (see paragraph 257) is not worn in India. No horse plume.																					

* Officers may use the saddlery in their possession until worn out.

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

GENERAL AND STAFF OFFICERS.

- A.O. 26
1897
61002
6104
61002
Staff
87
305. **General Officer and Colonel on the Staff**—Uniform of their Rank, see paragraphs 95 to 139.
306. **Officers below the Rank of Colonel, on the Strength of the Royal Artillery, serving on the General or Personal Staff**—As laid down in paragraphs 161 to 167.
307. **Officers serving on the Regimental Staff of the Royal Artillery, Chief Instructors of Gunnery, Officers Commanding Militia and Volunteer Artillery Districts, Officer Commanding Royal Artillery on the Staff of the Army if a Lieutenant-Colonel**—Regimental uniform, with the addition of the cocked hat, described in paragraph 6, with loop of 1-inch lace, regimental pattern, gold half-ball netted button. Plume—White swan feathers, drooping outwards, 6 inches long, with red feathers under them long enough to reach the ends of the white ones; feathered stem, 3 inches long.

2

HORSE FURNITURE.

- 61002
6104
308. **Officers serving on the Regimental Staff of the Royal Artillery, Chief Instructors of Gunnery.**
309. **Officers Commanding Militia and Volunteer Artillery Districts.**
310. **Officers Commanding Royal Artillery on Staff of the Army, if a Lieut.-Colonel**
- *Universal pattern, see Appendix V 57, 58

ROYAL HORSE ARTILLERY.

FULL DRESS.

- 61002
6475
61002
6819
61002
6475
61002
Army.
16
311. **Busby**—Black sable skin, $6\frac{1}{2}$ inches high in front, $7\frac{3}{4}$ inches at the back and $\frac{1}{2}$ inch smaller round the top than the bottom. A scarlet cloth bag, covering the top of the busby, and falling down the right side to the bottom. A screw socket at the top in front. Black leather chin-strap and black enamelled buckle. 4
312. **Line**—Gold cord, $\frac{3}{8}$ inch in diameter, with an acorn at each end, passing round the busby diagonally three times, then round the neck, and looped on the left breast. 4
313. **Plume**—White ostrich feather, 15 inches high from the top of the busby to the top of the plume, encircled by a gilt ring, white vulture feather, bottom in a metal socket with three flames. 4
314. **Jacket**—Blue cloth, edged all round with gold cord forming a figure 8, $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches deep at the bottom of each back seam. Scarlet cloth collar, square in front, but slightly rounded at the corners; two hooks and eyes, black silk tab with hook and eye. The collar edged all round with gold cord; lace $\frac{1}{2}$ inch wide round the top, within the cord. An Austrian knot of gold cord on the sleeve, $7\frac{1}{2}$ inches deep from the bottom of the cuff. On each side in front, loops of gold cord 15 to 18 in number according to height of wearer, $\frac{3}{8}$ inch in diameter, 1 inch apart from centre to centre, fastening with ball buttons, a crow's foot and curl at the top. Gold cord along the back seams, forming a crow's foot at the top of each seam, and an Austrian knot at each side of the waist. Plaited gold wire shoulder-cord, lined with blue; a small button of regimental pattern at the top. 14
315. **Lace**—Gold, regimental pattern 55
316. **Buttons and Badges**—See Appendix I and Part III.
317. **Pantaloon** } Blue cloth, with scarlet stripes $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide down the side seams.
Trousers }
318. **Boots and Spurs**—See paragraphs 4 and 18.
319. **Sword**—Half-basket, steel hilt, with two fluted bars on the outside; black fish-skin grip, bound with silver wire; slightly curved blade, $35\frac{1}{2}$ inches long and $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide, grooved and spear-pointed. See Appendix VI (3). 45
320. **Scabbard**—Steel. See Appendix VI (3) 45
321. **Sword Belt**—Web, as described in Appendix VII (2) 42
322. **Sword Slings**—Gold lace, lined with blue morocco leather, 1 inch wide 42
323. **Sword Knot**—Gold cord, with gold runner and acorn. 42
324. **Shoulder Belt**—Gold lace, 2 inches wide, lined with blue morocco leather; ornamented buckle and slide, a grenade encircled with a wreath at the end. 55
325. **Pouch**—Black patent leather, collapsible.
326. **Greatcoat**—Universal pattern, see paragraph 11 24

* Officers may use the saddlery in their possession until worn out.

		No. of Plate.
	UNDRESS. See paragraphs 724 and 773.	
	REGIMENTAL STAFF OFFICERS. 327. The same uniform as for the other Officers of their rank.	
	HORSE FURNITURE. A.O. 1899 328. Lambskin and other articles *universal pattern, see Appendix V. Lambskins are not worn in India.	57, 58
	ROYAL FIELD AND ROYAL GARRISON ARTILLERY. As for Royal Horse Artillery, with the following exceptions :— 329. Helmet, Home Pattern—See paragraph 12. For Helmet Plate, see Appendix I. 330. Tunic—Blue cloth, with scarlet cloth collar. The collar and sleeves laced and braided as for Royal Horse Artillery. The skirt square in front, open behind, with a blue cloth flap on back of each skirt. Flaps edged with round gold cord, traced inside with gold Russia braid. Skirt lined with black. Scarlet cloth edging down the front, and at the opening behind, nine buttons down the front, two at the waist and three on each flap behind. Shoulder-cords as for Royal Horse Artillery. 331. Girdle, Mounted Officers, Full Dress—Gold lace, 1½ inches wide, lined with blue morocco leather. 332. Sword Belt { Mounted Officers—Web, as described in Appendix VII (2) Royal Garrison Artillery—Gold lace, 1½ inches wide, lined with blue morocco leather. 333. Sword Slings, all Officers—Gold lace, lined with blue morocco leather, 1 inch wide. Gilt lion-head buckles.	5 14 42
	REGIMENTAL STAFF OFFICERS. 334. The same uniform as the other Officers of their respective honorary rank.	
	HORSE FURNITURE. 335. For Mounted Officers who provide their own saddlery, *universal pattern. See Appendix V Lambskins are not worn in India, or by the Royal Garrison and Mountain Artillery at other stations.	57, 58
	MOUNTAIN ARTILLERY. 61002 336. Review Order.—As for Mounted Officers of Royal Garrison Artillery. 6255 337. When parading with the men in other than Review Order.—As for Royal Garrison Artillery with the following exceptions :— Helmet—Wolseley pattern, with puggaree and Royal Artillery ornaments, see paragraph 706 Leggings—Brown leather, cut riding pattern, with one long leather lace forming loops which pass through five eyelet holes, secured at the top by a leather strap passing through the top loop and buckling (point of strap to the rear) into a brass buckle ½ inch square. 61002 Collar—White linen, to show ½ inch all round above collar of jacket. Arty. 20 When not parading with the men.—As for mounted Officers of Royal Garrison Artillery. 64 Horse Furniture.—*Universal pattern. See Appendix V Officers 103	9 57, 58
	ROYAL MALTA ARTILLERY. 338. Uniform, &c., as for Officers of Royal Garrison Artillery, except the pouch ornament, waist plate, and helmet plate, which are of special patterns, see Appendix I.	
	MILITIA. [Including the Channel Islands Artillery.] 339. Uniform, &c., as for Royal Artillery, with the following exceptions. The letter M is worn below the badges of rank in similar material to those badges. For badges and devices, see Appendix I. Candidates for the Line between the ages of 17 and 22 need not provide themselves with Full Dress uniform but must not attend in undress uniform at Levées or public ceremonies where full dress is worn.	
	ADJUTANT AND QUARTERMASTER. 340. An Officer selected from the full pay of the Royal Artillery for the appointment of adjutant or quartermaster to the Militia will wear the uniform of the corps of the Regular Army to which he belongs; in the case of a quartermaster, he will wear it so long as he is borne on the seconded list of that corps.	

* Officers may use the saddlery in their possession until worn out.

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

GENERAL AND STAFF OFFICERS.

GENERAL OFFICERS AND SUBSTANTIVE COLONEL.

341. Uniform as for their rank, see paragraphs 95 to 139.

OFFICERS BELOW THE RANK OF SUBSTANTIVE COLONEL ON THE STRENGTH OF THE ROYAL ENGINEERS SERVING ON THE GENERAL OR PERSONAL STAFF.

A.O. 26
1897

342. As laid down in paragraphs 161 to 167.

REGIMENTAL OFFICERS.

FULL DRESS.

343. Cocked Hat—As described in paragraph 6, with loop of 1-inch lace, gold half-ball netted button, and black silk cockade (see also under <i>Helmet</i>)	2 and 3
344. Plume—White swan feathers, drooping outwards, 5 inches long	2
345. Helmet, Home Pattern—See paragraph 12.	5
*All Officers performing Regimental duty or Garrison duty (other than Staff) will wear the helmet with the tunic; other Officers, if of field rank, will wear the cocked-hat; if below field rank, they will wear the helmet.	
346. Helmet Plate—See Appendix I.	
347. Tunic—Scarlet cloth, with collar and cuffs of Garter blue velvet. The collar edged all round with round-back gold cord; $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch lace round the top; at each end a grenade, $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches in length, embroidered in silver. The cuffs pointed, an Austrian knot of round-back gold cord on each sleeve, traced all round with braid. Nine buttons in front and two at the waist behind. The skirt rounded off in front, closed behind, with a plait at each side, and lined with white. The front, skirt, and plaits edged with Garter blue velvet. Treble twisted round-back gold shoulder cords, lined with scarlet. A small button of regimental pattern at the top.	14
348. Lace Buttons and Badges } Regimental patterns. See Appendix I and Part III....	55
349. Trousers } Blue cloth with scarlet cloth stripes 2 inches wide.	
61002 Pantaloons }	
6148 Boots and Spurs—As described in paragraphs 4 and 18.	
61002 350. Sword } As described in Appendix VI (4).	46
5140 Scabbard }	
351. Sword Belt—Russia leather, $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide, with removable flap; two stripes of gold embroidery on belt and slings. Removable slings an inch wide, the front sling lined with Russia leather; and a double swivel on the eye of dee of front sling for hooking up sword; running carriage for back sling. Round billets and square wire gilt buckle for sword slings.	
352. Sword Knot—Gold cord and acorn	42
353. Waist Plate—See Appendix I.	
61002 354. Shoulder Belt—Russia leather, 2 inches wide, with three stripes of gold embroidery, the centre one waved, the others straight; engraved buckle, tip and slide. The letters "R.E." within the tip.	
5809	
355. Pouch—Black patent leather, collapsible; solid leather flap with regimental badge. Broad leaf loops, gilt.	
356. Great Coat—Universal pattern, see paragraph 11	24

UNDRESS.

See paragraphs 724 and 773.

HORSE FURNITURE.

Officers who are not provided with saddlery from Store :—

357. Saddle—† As described in Appendix V. Universal pattern. See paragraph 15.	
358. Bridle and Wallets—Universal pattern, see Appendix V	57, 58
Lambskin, Universal pattern, see Appendix V, worn by Mounted Branches only.	

REGIMENTAL STAFF OFFICERS.

359. Uniform, &c., as for other Officers of their respective honorary rank, with the exception that the cocked hat will be worn with the tunic.

MILITIA, INCLUDING THE ROYAL GUERNSEY ENGINEERS.

Uniform, &c., as for Officers of Royal Engineers, with the following exceptions :—

1002 Engrs. 7	360. Shoulder Cords and Shoulder Straps—The letter M is worn below the badges of rank, in similar material to those badges.	
	361. Shoulder Belt—On the tip of the belt M.E. is substituted for R.E.	

ADJUTANT AND QUARTERMASTER.

362. An Officer selected from the full pay of the Royal Engineers for the appointment of Adjutant or Quartermaster to the Militia will wear the uniform of the corps of the Regular Army to which he belongs.

* All Field Officers attending Court or Levées will wear the cocked hat.
† Officers may use the saddlery in their possession until worn out.

INFANTRY.

FOOT GUARDS.

FULL DRESS.

		No. of Plate.
	363. Cap —Black bearskin, with a plain taper chain with black leather lining 6	
61002	For Officers not exceeding 5 ft. 6 ins. in height, 8½ inches.	
5950	" " " " 5 " 9 " " 9 "	
	" " " " 6 " 0 " " 9½ "	
	" " exceeding 6 " 0 " " 10 "	
A.O.	364. Plume —Grenadier Guards—White goat's hair, 6 inches long, on the left side. Coldstream Guards—Scarlet	
212	cut feather 6 inches long, on the right side. The Scots Guards wear no plume. Irish Guards—St. Patrick	
1900	blue cut feather, 6 inches long, on the right side.	
	365. Tunic —Scarlet cloth; blue cloth collar and cuffs; the collar embroidered in front and round the top; at	15
	each end, the badge of the regiment embroidered in silver; the cuffs round, 3¼ inches deep, embroidered round	
	the top. Blue flap on each sleeve, 6 inches long at the seam, 6½ inches at the points, 2¼ inches wide at the	
	narrowest part, and at the points, 3½, 3¼, and 3¼ inches respectively, beginning at the bottom of the cuff;	
	scarlet flap on each skirt behind, reaching within ½ inch of the bottom of the skirt; 2 buttons at the waist	
	behind, about 3 inches apart. The front, collar, cuffs, and flaps edged with white cloth, ¼ inch wide; the	
	skirts lined with white. Blue cloth shoulder-straps, embroidered with two rows of embroidery, except at the	
	base. Small button at the top.	
	The Grenadier Guards have a grenade at each end of the collar; 9 buttons in front, at equal distances;	
	and 4 bars of embroidery, at equal distances, on each skirt and sleeve flap.	
	The Coldstream Guards have a Star of the Order of the Garter at each end of the collar; 10 buttons in	
	front, 2 and 2; and 4 bars of embroidery, 2 and 2, on each skirt and sleeve flap.	
	The Scots Guards have a thistle at each end of the collar; 9 buttons in front, 3 and 3; and 3 bars of	
	embroidery, at equal distances, on each skirt and sleeve flap.	
A.O.	The Irish Guards have a shamrock at each end of the collar in silver embroidery. 10 buttons in front—	
212	4, 4, and 2. Four bars of embroidery on the skirt and sleeve flaps, grouped towards the centre.	
1900	366. Embroidery —Gold, of special patterns; that round the collar, cuffs, and flaps to be ½ inch wide.... 15	
	367. Lace —Gold, of regimental pattern 56	
	368. Buttons and Badges —Regimental pattern, see Appendix I and Part III.	
38407	369. Trousers } Blue cloth, with scarlet stripes, 2 inches wide.	
Dress	Pantaloons }	
120	370. Boots —As described in paragraph 4, except that Wellington boots are worn in all orders of dress, except	
61002	marching order.	
6783	371. Spurs —Brass.	
38407	372. Sash —On State occasions, crimson and gold; at other times, crimson silk net. Worn round the waist, the	
Dress	tassels over the left hip.	
120	373. Sword —As described in Appendix VI, (4) steel hilt, with regimental device pierced and chased in the guard; 46	
	black fish-skin grip, bound with silver wire; the blade embossed with battles and devices according to	
	regimental patterns.	
	374. Scabbard —Steel, lined with wood, with German silver mouthpiece.	
61002	375. Sword Belt —Web, with dees for slings 42	
Infantry	376. Sword Slings —Gold lace, lined with crimson morocco leather 1 inch wide. No metal furniture.... 42	
719	377. Sword Knot —Gold cord and acorn 42	

UNDRESS.

	378. Forage Cap —Blue cloth, universal pattern (see paragraph 9), with embroidered peak and plain chin strap,	9
	band 1½ inches wide, and regimental badge in front. The Grenadier, Coldstream, and Irish Guards wear a black	
	band, the Scots Guards a regimental check band, and a gold cord round the edge of the crown. For badge, see	
	Appendix I.	
	379. Frock Coat —Blue cloth, braided according to regimental pattern. Shoulder-straps of the same material as the	16
	garment, edged with ½-inch black mohair braid, except at the base; black netted button at the top.	
	380. Sword Belt —Web, as described in Appendix VII (2) 42	
	381. Sword Slings —Buff leather, 1-inch wide 42	
6843	382. Sword Knot —Buff leather with gold acorn 42	
61002	383. Belts —"Sam Browne" } See Appendices VI and VII 49	
6278	Scabbard —Brown leather } 48	
	Sword Knot —Brown leather } 42	
61002	384. Sash —Crimson silk net.	
6890	385. Whistle —See paragraph 23.	
61002	Other articles as in Full Dress.	
Infantry	386. Service Dress —See paragraph 724.	
719		

	No. of Plate.
387. Great Coat and Cape—Milled Atholl grey cloth lined with Wellington red, double breasted, to reach within a foot of the ground, two rows of gilt buttons of regimental pattern down front, ending at waist, 5 buttons in each row, the top ones 13 inches and the bottom ones 6 inches apart. Collar, 2 inches stand and 3½ inches fall, fastened with 2 hooks and eyes. Shoulder-straps of same cloth 2½ inches wide, small gilt buttons at top. Cuffs, turned back 7½ inches deep. Pockets, 2 in front below waist, slightly diagonal, with flaps. Sword slit 4 inches long across waist with pleat and loop to hip button. Inverted expanding pleat 6 inches wide down centre of back, fastened down 3 inches from collar, closed by a cloth strap at waist (2 inches wide and 9 to 10 inches long with button holes at each end) fastened by two gilt buttons at hips, slit behind 24 inches long. Cape, same cloth as coat, lined Wellington red, and long enough to cover tunic, fastened at neck with gilt clasp and chain, 3 small gilt buttons below.	
REGIMENTAL STAFF.	
388. THE ADJUTANTS wear the uniform of their rank.	
389. THE MEDICAL OFFICERS wear the regimental uniform of their rank, except the bearskin cap, sash, and sword-belt, instead of which the following are worn :—	
390. Cocked Hat—As described in paragraph 6, loop of 1-inch gold lace; plume of black cock's feathers, 6 inches long, drooping from a feathered stem 3 inches long.	2
391. Sword Belt, Shoulder Belt, Pouch, } As for the Royal Army Medical Corps, but with waist-plate, and devices on pouches of regimental patterns.	
392. QUARTERMASTERS wear regimental uniform of their honorary rank with the following exceptions :—	
393. Cocked Hat—As for the Medical Officers, but with upright swan feather, 5 inches long. The feather is white in the Grenadier Guards and Scots Guards, red in the Coldstream Guards, and St. Patrick blue in the Irish Guards.	2 & 3
394. Sash—Crimson silk net.	
395. Sword Belt—Black leather.	
HORSE FURNITURE.	
396. Saddle—The saddle described in Appendix V, or hunting, with plain stirrups and blue girths. See paragraph 15.	
397. Wallets—Brown leather, with black bearskin covers.	
398. Saddle Cloth—Blue cloth, edged with gold lace an inch wide; 3 feet long and 2 feet deep in the Grenadier and Coldstream Guards; 3 feet long at the bottom and 2 feet 2 inches at the top, and 1 foot 9 inches deep, in the Scots Guards. The Field Officers are distinguished by a second stripe of lace and the badges of rank, embroidered in silver, at each hind corner.	
399. Bridle—Brown leather, as described in Appendix V.	
Frontlets and rosettes of blue silk in Review Order. On other occasions they will be of leather.	
The bridle reins are attached to bridle by buckles of regimental pattern instead of being sewn on.	
In the Coldstream Guards, the "sham Hanoverian bit" is worn.	
In the Scots Guards the Star of the Order of the Thistle is worn on the bit, below the frontlet, and on the breastplate.	
In the Irish Guards the buckles are rectangular with the Cross of St. Patrick in the ends.	
INFANTRY OF THE LINE.	
(Exclusive of Fusiliers, Highland, Scottish and Rifle Regiments.)	
FULL DRESS.	
400. Helmet, Home Pattern—See paragraph 12.	
401. Helmet Plate—In gilt or gilding metal, an eight-pointed star surmounted by the crown; on the star a laurel wreath; within the wreath a garter inscribed, "<i>Honi soit qui mal y pense</i>"; within the garter the badge approved for the territorial regiments (see Appendix I). On the bottom of the wreath a silver scroll with the designation of the regiment. The dimensions of the plate are—from top of the crown to bottom of plate, back measurement, 5½ inches; extreme horizontal width of star, back measurement, 4½ inches; the bottom central ray of the plate comes halfway over the cloth band of the helmet. Deviations from this pattern are noted in Appendix I.	5 31
402. Tunic—Scarlet cloth, with cloth collar and cuffs of the colour of the regimental facings. The collar ornamented with ½-inch lace along the top, and gold Russia braid at the bottom, badges as in Appendix I; the cuffs pointed with ½-inch lace round the top extending to 7½ inches, and a tracing in gold Russia braid ½ inch above and below the lace, forming an Austrian knot at the top extending to 9½ inches from the bottom of the cuff, and a small eye at the bottom. Eight buttons in front. The skirt closed behind, edged with white cloth on closing seam with a three-pointed slash at each side, a button at each point. The front, collar, and slashes edged with white cloth ½ inch wide. Twisted round gold shoulder cords, universal pattern, lined with scarlet. A small button of regimental pattern at the top. In the Leicestershire Regiment a black line is introduced into the shoulder cord.	17

		No. of Plate.																																				
A.C.D. N.F. 698 61002 Infy. 438 61002 Infantry 430 687	403. Facings—Royal regiments, blue cloth. English and Welsh regiments, white cloth. Irish regiments, green cloth. (For exceptions, see Army List.) 404. Lace—<i>For Tunics</i>—Gold, $\frac{5}{8}$ inch wide. Rose pattern for English and Welsh regiments and the Royal Garrison Regiment, shamrock pattern for Irish regiments. In the following regiments a black line is introduced at the top and bottom of the lace :— The Norfolk, Somersetshire Light Infantry, East Yorkshire, Leicestershire, East Surrey, Loyal North Lancashire, the York and Lancaster, and the Connaught Rangers. <i>For Slings</i>—Gold $\frac{7}{8}$ inch wide, Infantry pattern. 405. Badges, } See Appendix I and Part III. 406. Buttons, } 407. Trousers, } Blue cloth, with a scarlet welt $\frac{1}{4}$ inch wide down each side seam. 408. Pantaloon, } 409. Sash—Crimson silk net backed with leather, without plaits, width $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches, fastened with a 4-bar buckle fitted with horizontal overlapping loops. To be worn round the waist, the tassels over the left hip, to hang 4 inches below the tunic. A.O. 39 1902 410. Boots and Spurs—As described in paragraphs 4 and 18. . 411. Sword, } As described in Appendix VI (4) Scabbard, } 412. Sword Slings—Gold lace, on red morocco leather 1 inch wide, gilt billet studs, oval wire buckles 413. Sword Knot—Gold and crimson strap, with gold acorn. 414. Sword Belt Web—See Appendix VII (2) 415. Greatcoat—Universal pattern, see paragraph 11 416. *Saddlery—Universal pattern, see Appendix V. Browbands and rosettes the colour of the Regimental facings	56 56 46 42 42 42 24 57 & 58																																				
UNDRESS. See paragraphs 724 and 773.																																						
FUSILIERS. (Exclusive of the Royal Scots Fusiliers. See p. 31.)																																						
417. The uniform and horse furniture are the same as for Infantry of the Line, with the following exceptions :— Tunic—The Northumberland Fusiliers wear gosling green facings. The Royal Welsh Fusiliers wear "the flash." Cap—Short bear skin, or black racoon skin— For Officers not exceeding 5 ft. 6 in. in height, 8 } " " 5 " 9 " " 8$\frac{1}{2}$ } inches high in front " " 6 " 0 " " 9 } " exceeding 6 " 0 " " 9$\frac{1}{2}$ } These measurements must not be exceeded. A grenade in front, with a badge on the ball; burnished chain, lined with black velvet and leather. Plume—Cut feather, with gilt two-flame socket.		17 6 6																																				
61002 Infantry 625 674 A.C.D. M.F. 464 675	<table><tr><th></th><th>Colour.</th><th>Height.</th><th>Worn on</th></tr><tr><td>Northumberland Fusiliers,</td><td>red above, white below</td><td>4$\frac{1}{2}$ inches</td><td>left side.</td></tr><tr><td>Royal Fusiliers</td><td>white</td><td>6$\frac{1}{2}$ "</td><td>right side.</td></tr><tr><td>Lancashire Fusiliers</td><td>primrose</td><td>6$\frac{1}{2}$ "</td><td>left side.</td></tr><tr><td>Royal Scots Fusiliers</td><td>white</td><td>6$\frac{1}{2}$ "</td><td>right side.</td></tr><tr><td>Royal Welsh Fusiliers</td><td>"</td><td>6$\frac{1}{2}$ "</td><td>"</td></tr><tr><td>Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers</td><td>grey</td><td>6$\frac{1}{2}$ "</td><td>left side.</td></tr><tr><td>Royal Irish Fusiliers</td><td>green</td><td>6$\frac{1}{2}$ "</td><td>"</td></tr><tr><td>Royal Munster Fusiliers,</td><td>white above, green below</td><td>6$\frac{1}{2}$ "</td><td>"</td></tr></table> In the Royal Dublin Fusiliers a hackle feather plume is worn on the left side. Stem 6$\frac{1}{2}$ inches high, blue feathers above, green below, equally divided.		Colour.	Height.	Worn on	Northumberland Fusiliers,	red above, white below	4 $\frac{1}{2}$ inches	left side.	Royal Fusiliers	white	6 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	right side.	Lancashire Fusiliers	primrose	6 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	left side.	Royal Scots Fusiliers	white	6 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	right side.	Royal Welsh Fusiliers	"	6 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	"	Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers	grey	6 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	left side.	Royal Irish Fusiliers	green	6 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	"	Royal Munster Fusiliers,	white above, green below	6 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	"	
	Colour.	Height.	Worn on																																			
Northumberland Fusiliers,	red above, white below	4 $\frac{1}{2}$ inches	left side.																																			
Royal Fusiliers	white	6 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	right side.																																			
Lancashire Fusiliers	primrose	6 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	left side.																																			
Royal Scots Fusiliers	white	6 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	right side.																																			
Royal Welsh Fusiliers	"	6 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	"																																			
Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers	grey	6 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	left side.																																			
Royal Irish Fusiliers	green	6 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	"																																			
Royal Munster Fusiliers,	white above, green below	6 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	"																																			

* Officers may use the saddlery in their possession until worn out.

HIGHLAND REGIMENTS.

(Except Highland Light Infantry. See p. 30.)

FULL DRESS. REVIEW ORDER.

	No. of Plate.
418. Head Dress—Ostrich feather bonnets, on wire body, about 11 inches in height, red vulture plume in the Royal Highlanders, and white in other regiments, on the left side and tails on the right. In the Royal Highlanders, four tails; in the Seaforth, Gordon and Cameron Highlanders, five tails; in the Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders, six tails. Diced border of regimental pattern.	6
419. Doublet—Scarlet cloth, with collar and cuffs of the colour of regimental facings. The collar laced along the top and at the opening with $\frac{5}{8}$-inch lace, gold Russia braid along the bottom. Gauntlet cuffs, $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches deep in front and 6 inches at the back, edged with $\frac{5}{8}$-inch lace round the top and down the back seam; 3 loops of gold braid, with buttons on each cuff; 8 buttons in front, and 2 at the waist behind. Inverness skirts, 8, $7\frac{1}{2}$, and 7 inches deep, with skirt-flaps on the first two, $\frac{1}{2}$ inch shorter, the first skirt $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches from centre of bottom button; 3 loops of gold braid, with buttons on each skirt-flap. Pockets in the skirts in front. The front, collar, skirts, and flaps edged with white cloth, $\frac{1}{4}$ inch wide, and the skirts and flaps lined with white. Twisted round gold shoulder cords, universal pattern, lined with scarlet; a small button of regimental pattern at the top.	17
420. Facings—Blue cloth in the Royal Highlanders and Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders; buff in the Seaforth Highlanders; yellow cloth in the other regiments.	
421. Lace—Gold, thistle pattern. In the Gordon Highlanders a black line is introduced at top and bottom	56
422. Badges	
Buttons	
423. Trews	
Pantaloon	
See Appendix I and Part III.	
Tartan, of authorized pattern.	
424. Boots and Spurs—As described in paragraphs 4 and 18.	
425. Sash—Crimson silk, Highland pattern. Dimensions, unstretched—15 inches wide in the middle and 7 inches at the commencement of the fringe.	
426. Belted Plaid, Kilt, Hose	
Tops, Garters, Skene Dhu,	
Gaiters, Shoes	
Of authorized regimental patterns.	
427. Brooch—Of authorized regimental pattern. The diameter not to exceed $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches. Undress brooches are not to be worn.	
428. Sporrans—Of authorized regimental patterns. The sporran top is not to exceed 6 inches in width. The breadth of the sporran leather is not to exceed $8\frac{1}{2}$ inches. The length of the top and leather together will not exceed 11 inches, or for badger-skin sporrans, 13 inches.	
The bullion tassels will not exceed six.	
In the Royal Highlanders—White horse-hair. The sporran top is in frosted gilt metal, edged with thistles. Thistle leaves at each side and in the centre. Above the centre thistle St. Andrew and cross. Five short black horse-hair tassels, in black patent leather sockets.	
In the Seaforth Highlanders—White horse-hair. The sporran top is in burnished gilt metal engraved with a thistle on either side. In the centre, in silver, two sprays of thistle with the scroll inscribed "Cuidich'n Righ" on the lower bend. On the top of the sprays the scrolls inscribed with some of the honours of the regiment. Between the sprays a stag's head. Above the stag's head two other scrolls inscribed with the remaining honours of the regiment. Six gold bullion tassels suspended by gold bullion cords. Sockets engraved with thistles and leaves.	
In the Gordon Highlanders—White horse-hair. Gilt metal top, engraved with thistles and ornamental edges. In the centre, badges as for waistplate in silver. Five gold bullion tassels hanging from looped gold cord. The heads of the tassels in dead and bright gold.	
In the Cameron Highlanders—Grey goat-hair. Sporran top in frosted gilt metal. In the centre, an elliptical ring, inscribed "The Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders," within an oak-leaf wreath. Within the ring, on a burnished gilt ground, a thistle surmounted by a crown in silver. On either side of the oak-leaf scroll are sprays of thistles. On the lower portion of the wreath and sprays, a scroll inscribed "Peninsula, Egypt, Waterloo." Six gold bullion tassels suspended by blue and gold twisted cords.	
In the Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders—A badger head forms the top. Six short white horse-hair tassels, with thistle leaf sockets in gilt metal, suspended by looped gold wire cord, black strap.	
429. Claymore—Steel, basket hilt, lined with scarlet cloth; straight cut and thrust blade, $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide at the shoulder, and 32 inches long. See Appendix VI (7).	
430. Scabbard—Steel. See Appendix VI (7)	
431. Waist Belt—White buff leather, from 2 to $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide, with slings 1 inch wide, hanging from two rings. Flat billets and gilt studs attached to the slings by square gilt wire buckles.	47
432. Shoulder Belt (for Company Officers)—White buff leather, 3 inches wide, with slings 1 inch wide hanging from rings. Round billets and gilt studs attached to the slings by square gilt wire buckles.	

		No. of Plate.
433. Waist Plate, Breast Plate, Dirk, *Dirk Belt and Plate,	} Of authorized regimental patterns. The dirk is not to exceed in length 17½ inches over all, from extreme end of dirk handle to the point of the sheath. The blade should not be more than 1½ inches in breadth at the broadest part.	24
434. Great Coat—Universal pattern, see paragraph 11		
UNDRESS.		
See paragraphs 724 and 773.		
LEVÉE DRESS.		
435. As for Full Dress Review Order, dismounted, with the following exceptions:—Hose, shoes and buckles instead of hose tops, plain shoes, and gaiters.		
Royal Highlanders—The tassels are gold bullion, instead of black horse-hair.		
Cameron Highlanders—Shoulder plaid, instead of belted plaid. No sash.		
436. Sporrán—Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders—Engraved gilt top, special shape (five-sided), square edges with centre in enamel. On the centre, the bear's head and scroll, the coronet with cypher, and the cat and scroll similar in design to the full dress head-dress. Five small gold bullion tassels with netted head suspended by looped gold cords. White strap.		
REGIMENTAL STAFF OFFICERS.		
437. The ADJUTANTS wear the uniform of their rank, with pantaloons, boots and spurs as laid down in paragraphs 4 and 18.		
438. QUARTERMASTERS wear regimental uniform of their honorary rank.		
HORSE FURNITURE.		
439. †Universal pattern as described in Appendix V. Browband and rosettes the colour of the regimental facings....		
THE HIGHLAND LIGHT INFANTRY.		
440. Uniform and horse furniture as for kilted regiments, with the following exceptions:—		
Chaco—Blue cloth, 4 inches high in front and 6½ inches at the back, the crown 6 inches long and 5½ inches across. Diced band, black corded boss with device in front, green tuft, plate of special pattern. Cap lines. At back, for ventilation, a bronze ornament; a bronze ornament with hook on each side at the top, to hook up the lines. Horizontal peak. Black leather chin strap.		
Colonels and Lieutenant-Colonels have two rows of ⅝-inch lace, thistle pattern, round the top of the chaco; Majors have one row.		
Chaco Lines—Black round silk cord, with egg moulds and sliders.		
Badges—See Appendix I		
Facings—Buff.		
Claymore—Cross-bar hilt.		
The Belted Plaid, Kilt, Sporrán, Hose, Gaiters, Skean Dhu, Garters, Shoes, and Buckles are not worn.		
LEVÉE DRESS.		
441. As for Full Dress, Review Order (dismounted), with the following exception:—		
Claymore—Removable basket hilt		
SCOTTISH REGIMENTS.		
THE ROYAL SCOTS, AND THE KING'S OWN SCOTTISH BORDERERS.		
442. The uniform and horse furniture are the same as for Infantry of the Line, with the following exceptions:—		
Headdress—Kilmarnock Bonnet—with plume.		
Doublet—As for Highland regiments; blue facings		
Lace for Doublet—Gold, thistle pattern		
Badges—See Appendix I and Part III.		
Trews		
Pantaloons } Tartan, of authorized pattern.		
Sash—Crimson silk, Highland pattern.		
Claymore and Scabbard—As for Highland regiments, see Appendix VI (7)		
Sword Belt, Full Dress—Gold lace, thistle pattern, 2 inches wide, with slings 1 inch wide		
Shoulder Belt—As for kilted Regiments.		
* To be worn with slings on Full Dress occasions by Field Officers. N.B.—Officers on the Staff will wear with the Frock Coat the full dress belt with Dees and slings, lace Regimental Pattern.		

* To be worn with slings on Full Dress occasions by Field Officers. N.B.—Officers on the Staff will wear with the Frock Coat the full dress belt with Dees and slings, lace Regimental Pattern.
† Officers may use the saddlery in their possession until worn out.

LEVÉE DRESS.

- ⁶¹⁰⁰²
₆₁₂₇ 443. As for Full Dress, Review Order (dismounted), with the following exception :—
Claymore—Removable basket hilt.

UNDRESS.

See paragraphs 724 and 773.

THE ROYAL SCOTS FUSILIERS.

- ⁶¹⁰⁰²
_{Infantry}
₂₂₁ 444. Uniform and *horse furniture as laid down for Fusiliers (paragraph 417), with the following exceptions :—
Plume—White, worn on right side.
Doublet—As for Highland regiments ; blue facings.
Lace for Doublet—Gold, thistle pattern
Badges—See Appendix I and Part III.
Trews } Tartan, of authorized pattern.
Pantaloon }
Sash—Crimson silk, Highland pattern.
Claymore and Scabbard—As for Highland regiments. See Appendix VI (7)
Shoulder Belt—White buff leather, 3 inches wide, with slings 1 inch wide, hanging from rings, with a gilt
breast-plate 4 inches by 3 inches, and on it the regimental crest in silver.
Waistbelt—Worn with shoulder belt, white buff leather, 2 inches wide.

No. of
Plate.

17
56

47

LEVÉE DRESS.

445. As for Full Dress, Review Order (dismounted) but with the following exceptions :—
Waistbelt—Full dress, gold lace, thistle pattern, 2 inches wide
Claymore—Removable basket hilt....

56
47

UNDRESS.

See paragraphs 724 and 773.

THE SCOTTISH RIFLES.

446. Chaco—Rifle dark green cloth, $4\frac{1}{2}$ inches high in front and $7\frac{1}{2}$ inches at the back, the crown, 6 inches long and $5\frac{1}{2}$ inches across. Bands of black lace, thistle pattern, $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide round the base, and $\frac{3}{8}$ inch round the top. At the sides two small bronze thistle ornaments for ventilation and with hook attachments. Black silk square cord plait in front carried up to the hooks at each side, and a double cord carried round the back over ring at rear with black egg moulds and slider at left side. Black silk doubled square body line, 76 inches long, with swivel to attach to the ring behind, with black egg moulds and sliders. Horizontal peak, black leather chin strap.
447. Badges—See Appendix I.
448. Plume—Black ostrich feathers, a black vulture feather bottom in a bronze corded ball socket with three upright leaves. The height of the plume from the top of the chaco is 7 inches.
449. Doublet—Rifle dark green cloth, collar and cuffs of the same material. The collar laced along the top, Russia braid at the bottom. The lace, black, $\frac{3}{8}$ inch wide, thistle pattern. Gauntlet cuffs, 5 inches deep in front and 8 inches at the back, edged with $\frac{3}{8}$ -inch lace round the top and at either side of the back seam. Three loops of Russia braid on each cuff with a button at the top of each loop. Eight buttons down the front with two hooks and eyes at the waist, and two buttons at the waist behind. Skirts $7\frac{1}{2}$, $6\frac{1}{2}$, and $6\frac{1}{2}$ inches deep with skirt flaps on the first two $6\frac{1}{2}$ and $6\frac{1}{2}$ inches deep, the first skirt $\frac{1}{2}$ inch from centre of bottom button. Three loops of Russia braid, with a regimental button at the bottom of each loop. Pocket inside the left breast and in each front skirt. Two hooks for the support of the sword belt. Black lining. Shoulder straps of the same material as the garment, edged with $\frac{3}{8}$ -inch lace, except at the base. A small regimental button at the top. Badges of rank in same material as the buttons.
450. Lace—Black, thistle pattern, $\frac{3}{8}$ inch wide for the doublet
451. Buttons—Black ; for great coat, bronze. See Appendix I and Part III.
452. Trews } Tartan of authorised pattern.
Pantaloon }
453. Boots and Spurs—As described in paragraphs 4 and 18
454. Sword—As described in Appendix VI (5), steel hilt, with device of bugle and crown
455. Scabbard—Steel. See Appendix VI (5).
456. Sword Belt—Black patent leather, $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide, with slings 1 inch wide

7

7

17

56

47

42

* Officers may use the saddlery in their possession until worn out.

	No. of Plate.
457. Waist Plate —See Appendix I.	
458. Sword Knot —Black leather strap and acorn	42
459. Shoulder Belt —Black patent leather, 3 inches wide, with silver breast ornament, whistle and chain of regimental patterns.	
460. Pouch —Black patent leather, with the thistle in silver on the flap.	
461. Gloves —Black leather.	
462. Greatcoat —Universal pattern, see para. 11	24
UNDRESS.	
See paragraphs 724 and 773.	
REGIMENTAL STAFF OFFICERS.	
463. Uniform as for the other Officers of their rank.	
* HORSE FURNITURE.	
464. As described in Appendix V, with the following exceptions :—	
Browband and rosettes —Green ; black and green horse-hair throat ornament, 18 inches long, with silver ball socket.	
Head Rope —Rifle-green.	
RIFLE REGIMENTS.	
THE KING'S ROYAL RIFLE CORPS.	
465. Busby —Black Persian lambskin, height in front 5 inches, rising to 6 inches in the centre of each side of the busby and sloping back to the bottom edge. The crown of Rifle-green cloth, with figured ornament. Black silk square cord plait in front, carried up to a small bronze bugle at the centre of the top of each side with two rows of square silk cord at back, ending in a knot, to which is attached a bronze ring. A black corded oval boss on the top in front. Chin strap of black patent leather. Black silk square cord body line with swivel to attach to the ring at the back of the busby, black egg moulds and sliders.	7
61002 Infantry 128 466. Plume —Scarlet ostrich feather, a black vulture feather bottom in a bronze corded ball socket, threaded pattern, three upright flames. The height of the plume from the top of the busby is 7 inches.	7
467. Tunic —Rifle-green cloth, edged all round, except the collar, with black square cord. Scarlet cloth collar and cuffs. The collar edged with 1-inch black braid with a tracing of braid below ; the cuffs pointed, an Austrian knot on the sleeve, with a tracing of plain braid round it, extending to 8½ inches from the bottom of the cuff. The skirt rounded off in front, closed behind, and lined with black. On each side of the breast, 5 loops of black square cord, with netted caps and drops, fastening with black olivets. On each back seam a line of the same cord, forming a crow's foot at the top, passing under a netted cap at the waist, below which it is doubled, and ending in an Austrian knot reaching to the bottom of the skirt. Shoulder cords of black chain gimp, with small button of regimental pattern at the top.	17
468. Braid —Black mohair.	
469. Buttons and Badges —See Appendix I and Part III.	
470. Trousers —Dark Rifle-green cloth, with 2-inch black braid down the side seams ; in summer, Rifle-green tartan.	
471. Pantaloon —Dark Rifle-green cloth, with stripes as on the cloth trousers.	
472. Boots and Spurs —As described in paragraphs 4 and 18.	
61002 6943 473. Sword —As described in Appendix VI (5) ; steel hilt, with device of bugle and crown	47
474. Scabbard —Steel. See Appendix VI (5).	
475. Sword Belt —Web—as described in Appendix VII (2)	42
476. Slings —Sword—Black patent leather, 1 inch wide ; silver square buckles with the corners slightly rounded	42
477. Sword Knot —Black leather strap and acorn	42
478. Shoulder Belt —Black patent leather, 3 inches wide, breast ornament, see Appendix I. Whistle and chain, of regimental patterns.	
479. Pouch —Black patent leather, with a silver bugle on the flap. Silver furniture.	
480. Gloves —Black leather.	
481. Greatcoat —Universal pattern, see para. 11	24
UNDRESS.	
See paragraphs 724 and 773.	
REGIMENTAL STAFF OFFICERS.	
482. Uniform as for the other Officers of their rank.	
* HORSE FURNITURE.	
54 Officers 41 483. As described in Appendix V, with the following exceptions :—	
Browband and rosettes —Green ; black and scarlet horse-hair throat ornament, 18 inches long, with silver ball socket.	
Head Rope —Rifle-green.	
Lambskin —Universal pattern, see Appendix V.	

* Officers may use the saddlery in their possession until worn out.

THE ROYAL IRISH RIFLES.

484. The uniform and horse furniture are the same as for the King's Royal Rifle Corps, with the following exceptions :—

Busby—Same as for King's Royal Rifle Corps, with the exception of the badges, and the colour of the boss, which is dark green.

Plume—Same as for King's Royal Rifle Corps, except that the ostrich feathers are black and the vulture feathers are dark green.

Tunic—Dark-green cloth collar and cuffs

Buttons and Badges—See Appendix I and Part III.

Shoulder Belt—3 inches wide. Breast ornament, see Appendix I. Whistle and chain of regimental patterns.

Pouch—Black patent leather ; in silver, on the flap, a bugle with strings, surmounted by the Sphinx over Egypt.

* HORSE FURNITURE.

485. See Appendix V. Browband and rosettes, green ; dark green horse-hair throat ornament.

THE RIFLE BRIGADE

486. The uniform and horse furniture are the same as for the King's Royal Rifle Corps, with the following exceptions :—

Plume—Black ostrich feathers instead of scarlet

Tunic—Black velvet collar and cuffs

* HORSE FURNITURE.

See Appendix V. Browband and rosettes, green ; black horse-hair throat ornament.

MOUNTED INFANTRY.

487. Officers of Mounted Infantry will wear the same dress as that described for Mounted Officers of Infantry.

WEST INDIA REGIMENT.

488. Uniform and horse furniture* as for Infantry of the Line, with the following exceptions :—

Lace for Tunic—Bias and Stand pattern.

Special Badges—See Appendix I.

White Trousers—Are worn on ordinary occasions.

WEST AFRICAN REGIMENT.

489. Full and Levée Dress.

Helmet—Wolseley pattern, see paragraph 706.

Jacket, pantaloons, and overalls—Khaki serge.

Sash.

Sword and scabbard—As described in Appendix VI (4).

Web belt—As for Infantry of the Line.

Slings—Brown leather. Levée dress, gold laced as for Infantry of the Line.

Boots—Ankle, brown leather. Levée dress, patent Wellington.

Putties—Fox's.

Undress, as in full dress, with the following exceptions :—

Jacket and trousers—Khaki drill.

Belts—Sam Browne.

No sash.

Mess dress :—

White mess jacket with roll collar.

White mess waistcoat with 4 W.A.R. buttons.

Blue overalls with trouser straps.

Patent leather Wellington boots.

Miniature medals.

Great Coat and Forage Cap as for Infantry of the Line.

THE CHINESE REGIMENT.

490. Cap—As described in paragraph 9 for Infantry of the Line, or sealskin to be worn at night, or when ordered.

491. Frock—Khaki, drab or neutral colour material, thick or thin according to the climate, cut similarly to the frock for officers of Infantry of the Line, but with turn down (Italian) collar, fastened with one hook and eye, and no pockets below the waist. A tab of the same material inside the collar to button across the neck when the collar is turned up.

492. Buttons and badges—As described in Appendix I and Part III.

493. Knickerbocker Breeches—Bedford cord.

494. Trousers—Infantry pattern, in Oxford mixture, with $\frac{1}{2}$ inch red welt down the side seams.

* Officers may use the saddlery in their possession until worn out.

	No. of Plate.
495. Putties—Khaki.	
496. Boots—Ankle, black, lace.	
497. Belt—"Sam Browne," as described in Appendix VII	49
498. Sash—Red.	
499. Sword—As described in Appendix VI (4)	46
500. Scabbard—As described in Appendix VI (4)	46

FULL DRESS FOR LEVÉES AND STATE OCCASIONS.

501. The full dress of the regiment from which Officers have been seconded.
 502. Great Coat and Cape—As for Infantry of the Line. Fur-lined great coat to be worn at night, and when ordered.

IN HOT WEATHER.

503. Helmet—Wolseley pattern as described in paragraph 706
 504. Boots—Brown leather.
 505. Off parade, khaki trousers may be worn.

MILITIA BATTALIONS.

506. Uniform and horse furniture as for the Line battalions of the Territorial Regiments of which they form part, with the following exceptions:—

Shoulder Cords or Shoulder Straps—The letter **M** is worn on the shoulder cords or shoulder straps below the badges of rank, and will follow those badges in material.

In the Militia Battalions of the Royal Highlanders, Seaforth Highlanders, and Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders, the Belted Plaid, Kilt, Sporran, Hose, Garters, Sgian Dhu, Shoes, and Buckles are not worn. They may be worn at balls and levees by officers above the rank of 2nd Lieutenant. Boots will be worn as laid down in paragraph 4.

In the Militia Battalions of the Royal Irish Rifles, the device on the flap of the pouch is a bugle with strings, in silver.

61002
infantry
379

ADJUTANT AND QUARTERMASTER.

507. An Adjutant or Quartermaster of Militia will wear the uniform of the unit of the regular forces to which he belongs.

A.O. 140
1901

CHANNEL ISLANDS LIGHT INFANTRY MILITIA.

508. As for Militia battalions of Light Infantry of the Line, but with gold lace of special pattern, and badges and devices as laid down in Appendix I.

THE KING'S OWN MALTA REGIMENT OF MILITIA.

509. As for Militia Battalions of Infantry of the Line, but with badges and devices as laid down in Appendix I.

ADJUTANT OF YEOMANRY OR VOLUNTEERS.

- A.O. 140 510. The Uniform of the unit of the Regular Forces to which he belongs.
1901

ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

FULL DRESS.

		No. of Plate.
511. Helmet —See paragraph 12	.....	5
512. Tunic —Blue cloth, with collar and cuffs of white cloth. The collar ornamented with $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch lace round the top, and a gold cord similar to that in the shoulder straps round the bottom; eight buttons in front and two at waist behind. An Austrian knot of round-back gold cord on each sleeve, traced all round on each side of the cord with Russia braid. The skirts rounded off in front, open behind half way to waist edged with white cloth with a three pointed flap on back of each skirt, edged with round gold cord, three buttons on each flap, and lined with black silk; white cloth edging, $\frac{1}{8}$ inch wide, all round (except the collar); twisted round gold shoulder cords, universal pattern, lined with blue; a small button, of regimental pattern, at the top.	.....	18
61002 6106 513. Lace —Gold, Staff pattern, for tunic, and regimental pattern with dark blue stripe in the centre for belts and slings. For the shoulder belt the stripe is $\frac{1}{4}$ inch, for the slings $\frac{1}{8}$ inch, and for the other articles $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch in width.	.....	56
514. Buttons and Badges —Regimental pattern. See Appendix I and Part III.	.....	
515. Trousers, } Blue cloth, with two stripes of white cloth, each $\frac{3}{4}$ inch wide and $\frac{1}{8}$ inch apart, down the side Pantaloon, } seams.	.....	
516. Boots and Spurs —As described in paragraphs 4 and 18.	.....	
517. Sword —Half-basket, steel hilt, with two fluted bars on the outside; black fish-skin grip, bound with silver wire; slightly curved blade, $35\frac{1}{2}$ inches long and $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches wide, grooved and spear-pointed.	.....	
61002 5831 518. Scabbard —Steel.	.....	
519. Sword Belt —Gold lace, $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide, with removable slings 1 inch wide; a hook* on eye of front sling for hooking up sword, running carriage for back sling; flat billets, square wire buckles. Dark blue morocco leather lining.	.....	56
61002 5831 520. Sword Knot —Gold and blue cord and acorn.	.....	42
521. Shoulder Belt —Gold lace, 2 inches wide, chased buckle, tip, and slide	.....	56
61002 A.S.C. 522. Pouch —As for Royal Artillery, <i>vide</i> para. 325.	.....	
6 523. Great coat —Universal pattern, see para. 11.	.....	24

UNDRESS.

See paragraphs 724 and 773.

HORSE FURNITURE.

524. Mounted Officers, if not provided with saddlery from store —*Universal pattern, see Appendix V	.....	57, 58
Lambskins —Universal pattern, see Appendix V.	.....	

QUARTERMASTERS AND RIDING-MASTERS.

525. Uniform, &c., as for other Officers of their respective honorary rank.		
--	-------	--

* Officers may use the saddlery in their possession until worn out.

ARMY MEDICAL SERVICE.

ARMY MEDICAL STAFF.

SURGEON - GENERAL.

FULL DRESS.

526. Cooked Hat—As for General Officer, see paragraph 95	2, 3
527. Plume—Black swan feathers, drooping outwards, 10 inches long from the top of a feathered stem 3 inches long.	
528. Tunic—Blue cloth; the skirt rounded off in front and closed behind. Black velvet collar and cuffs; the collar laced round the top and bottom with inch lace; the cuffs pointed, with 2 bars of inch lace round the top showing $\frac{1}{4}$ inch of black velvet between the bars; a figured braiding of alternate large and small eyes above and below the lace, according to special pattern, the top of the braided figure is 10 inches from the bottom of the cuff. 8 buttons down the front, and 2 at the waist behind. Scarlet cloth edging all round (except the collar) and up the skirt-plaits; and the skirts lined with black silk. Plaited round gold shoulder cords of plaited gold wire basket cord $\frac{3}{16}$ inch in diameter, small gold gimp down centre and small button at the top. Strap of the shoulder cord $2\frac{1}{4}$ inches wide, terminating in a 4-inch wing.	18
529. Lace—Gold, Staff pattern	50
530. Buttons and Badges—See Appendix I and Part III.	
531. Trousers } Blue cloth, with scarlet cloth stripes $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide.	
Pantaloons }	
532. Boots and Spurs—As described in paragraphs 4 and 18.	
533. Sword—Mameluke, gilt or gilding metal hilt, with device of sword and baton crossed, encircled with oak leaves; ivory grip; scimitar blade. As described in Appendix VI (1).	44
534. Scabbard—Steel. As described in Appendix VI (1)	44
535. Sword Belt—Black morocco leather, $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide, with slings $\frac{7}{8}$ inch wide; 3 stripes of gold embroidery $\frac{3}{8}$ inch wide on belt, and $\frac{3}{8}$ inch wide on slings; a hook to hook up the sword. Billets and gilt studs.	42
536. Waist Plate—See Appendix I.	
537. Sword Knot—Gold and black cord and acorn	42
538. Shoulder Belt—Black morocco leather, 2 inches wide, with 4 stripes of gold embroidery, each $\frac{3}{8}$ inch wide; gilt chased buckle, tip, and slide.	
539. Pouch—Black morocco leather; the flap $6\frac{1}{2}$ inches long and $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches deep, with 3 stripes of gold embroidery, $\frac{3}{8}$ inch wide, round the bottom and sides; in the centre, the Royal cypher and crown. Gilt bars for loops, swivel rings.	
540. Great Coat—Universal pattern, see paragraph 11	24

HORSE FURNITURE.

541. Saddle—*Universal pattern. As described in Appendix V. Saddle cloth as described in paragraph 114	57, 58
542. Wallets } Brown leather, see Appendix V.	
Bridle }	
543. Browband and Rosettes—Brown leather.	

THE ROYAL ARMY MEDICAL CORPS.

COLONEL.

544. Cooked Hat—As described in paragraph 6, but with loop of $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch Staff lace	2, 3
545. Plume—Black swan feathers, drooping outwards, 8 inches long from the top of a feathered stem 3 inches long	18
546. Tunic—As for Surgeon-General, paragraph 528, with the following exceptions:—Collar and cuffs of the colour of the facings. The collar ornamented with $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch lace round the top, gold Russia braid along the bottom, gauntlet shape cuffs, $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches deep in front and 6 inches at the back, a bar of $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch lace at the top and on each side of the back seam. Twisted round gold shoulder cord, universal pattern, lined with blue; small button at the top. Dull cherry piping instead of scarlet.	
547. Facings—Dull cherry.	
548. Buttons and Badges—See Appendix I and Part III.	
549. Pantaloons } Blue cloth with a stripe of dull cherry cloth, $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide, with two $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch black welts, Trousers } $\frac{1}{2}$ inch apart.	
550. Sword Knot—Gold and dull cherry lace strap and acorn	42
551. Boots and Spurs—As described in paragraphs 4 and 18.	
552. Sword—As described in Appendix VI (6). Gilt hilt	47
553. Scabbard—Steel, as described in Appendix VI (6)	47
554. Sword Belt } As for Surgeon-General, see paragraphs 535, 536, 538 and 539.	
Waist Plate }	
Shoulder Belt }	
Pouch }	
555. Great Coat—Universal pattern, see paragraph 11	24

HORSE FURNITURE.

556. Saddlery—*Universal pattern, see Appendix V. No saddle cloth; browbands and rosettes, brown leather	57, 58
--	--------

* Officers may use the saddlery in their possession until worn out.

OFFICERS BELOW THE RANK OF COLONEL.

557. Uniform and horse furniture as for Colonel, with the following exceptions :—

Helmet—Home pattern, as described in paragraph 12 5**Helmet Plate**—See Appendix I.**Sword Belt**—As described in paragraph 535, but with two stripes of embroidery.**Shoulder Belt**—As described in paragraph 533, but with three stripes of embroidery.**Pouch**—As described in paragraph 539, but with two stripes of embroidery.

QUARTERMASTER.

558. Uniform, &c., of his honorary rank, with the following exceptions :—

Shoulder Belt—Two stripes only of gold embroidery on the outer edges.**Pouch**—Black patent leather, of special pattern, to hold writing materials. Gilt leaves for loops, swivel rings.

MEDICAL OFFICERS OF HOUSEHOLD TROOPS.

559. Medical Officers of Household Cavalry and Foot Guards wear the dress as laid down under Regimental Staff for those services, see paragraphs 198 and 389.

MILITIA MEDICAL STAFF AND ROYAL ARMY MEDICAL CORPS (MILITIA).

560. Medical Officers of Militia on the Departmental List and Officers of the Royal Army Medical Corps (Militia) will wear uniform and horse furniture as for Officers of the Royal Army Medical Corps of corresponding rank, with the exception that the letter
- M**
- will be worn below the badges of rank as authorized for Officers of Militia Battalions.

561. Medical Officers of Militia Battalions who have not elected to serve on the Departmental List will continue to wear the uniform of their regiments, but with cocked hats (with lace of loop and button of regimental patterns), plumes, belts, and pouches as for Officers of corresponding rank in the Royal Army Medical Corps.

562. Medical Officers of Militia who join the Army Medical Reserve of Officers will continue to wear the uniform of their respective corps, but with the badges of rank indicative of their rank in the Army Medical Reserve of Officers, when the latter is higher than their regimental rank.

RETIRED MEDICAL OFFICER APPOINTED TO A CHARGE.

563. Retired Medical Officers appointed to charges under the provisions of Article 487 of the Royal Warrant for Pay, &c., will, while so employed, wear the uniform described for Retired Officers.

UNDRESS.

See paragraphs 724 and 773.

ARMY CHAPLAINS' DEPARTMENT.

564. Service Dress.—When worn, *see* 749.

61002
Chap-
lains
4

Evening Dress.—A clerical court coat (single breasted) black silk cassock waistcoat, black cloth knee breeches, black silk stockings, patent leather shoes, plain silver buckles.

Scarf— $7\frac{1}{2}$ " in width and bearing the Royal Crown with C.F. in monogram beneath.

ARMY ORDNANCE DEPARTMENT.

PRINCIPAL ORDNANCE OFFICER.

(Colonel Ranking as Major-General).

FULL DRESS.

	565. Cooked Hat—As for General Officer, see paragraph 95	2, 3
	566. Plume—White swan feathers, drooping outwards, 10 inches long, with black feathers under them long enough to reach to 2 inches below the ends of the white ones; feathered stem 3 inches long.	
	567. Tunic—Blue cloth; the skirt rounded off in front and closed behind. Scarlet cloth collar and cuffs; the collar laced at the top and ends with $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch lace, gold Russia braid along the bottom. The cuffs pointed, with one bar of $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch lace round the top, gold Russia braid above and below the lace, an Austrian knot above the point and a double crows foot below it. The top of the Austrian knot is $9\frac{1}{2}$ inches from the bottom of the cuff. Eight buttons down the front, and two at the waist behind. The front and skirt plaits edged with scarlet cloth, $\frac{1}{2}$ inch wide; and the skirts lined with black silk. Gold shoulder cords of plaited gold wire basket cord, $\frac{3}{16}$ inch in diameter, small gold gimp down the centre, strap of the shoulder cord $2\frac{1}{4}$ inches wide, terminating in a 4-inch wing.	
38407 Dress 165	568. Lace—On tunic, gold, Staff pattern; on other articles gold, departmental pattern, with a scarlet stripe in the centre, $\frac{1}{4}$ inch wide for the shoulder belt, $\frac{1}{8}$ inch for sword belt and $\frac{1}{16}$ inch for slings.	50
	569. Buttons and Badges—See Appendix I and Part III.	
	570. Trousers— } Blue cloth, with scarlet cloth stripes with welted edges $\frac{1}{16}$ inch wide and $\frac{1}{8}$ inch apart down the Pantaloons— } outside seams.	
38407 Dress 165	571. Boots and Spurs—As described in paragraphs 4 and 18.	
	572. Sword—Mameluke gilt hilt, with device of sword and baton crossed, encircled with oak leaves; ivory grip; scimitar blade, see Appendix VI. (1)	44
	573. Scabbard—Steel, see Appendix VI. (1)	44
	574. Sword Belt and Slings—Gold lace, $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches wide, with slings 1 inch wide, lined with red morocco leather, a gilt hook to hook up the sword. Square gilt wire buckles.	56
	575. Sword Knot—Gold and red cord and acorn	42
	576. Waist Plate—See Appendix I	
	577. Shoulder Belt—Gold lace, 2 inches wide, lined with red morocco leather; gilt buckle, tip, and slide.	
	578. Binocular Case—Black patent leather, to hold a binocular field glass, solid leather flap, reaching to the lower edge of the case. Gilt leaves for loops.	
61002 6000	579. Great Coat—Universal pattern, see paragraph 11	24

HORSE FURNITURE.*

580. Saddle—Universal pattern as described in Appendix V. Saddle cloth as described in paragraph 114	57, 58
581. Wallets } Brown leather, see Appendix V.	
Bridle }	
582. Browband and Rosettes—Blue.	

COLONEL.

583. Uniform and horse furniture as for Principal Ordnance Officer, with the following exceptions :—	
Cooked Hat—As described in paragraph 6, but with loop of $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch lace	2
Plume—White swan feathers, 8 inches long, with black feathers under them long enough to reach 2 inches below the ends of the white ones.	2
Shoulder Cords—Twisted round gold shoulder cord, universal pattern lined with blue; small button at the top.	
Sword } As described in Appendix VI (4)	46
Scabbard }	
Sword Knot—Red and gold lace strap and acorn	42
Horse Furniture—No saddlecloth.	

OFFICERS BELOW THE RANK OF COLONEL.

584. As for Colonel but officers not serving on the Staff of the Army wear a helmet, as for Infantry of the Line, with helmet plate as in Appendix I.	
---	--

MEMORANDUM.

585. Officers appointed to the directing staff of the Army Ordnance Department, under the terms of the Royal Warrant of 16th June, 1896, will wear in review order the uniform of the unit to which they belong.	
586. Officers appointed for permanent service in the Department will wear the uniform of the Department in all orders of dress.	
587. Commissaries and Deputy Commissaries will wear the uniform as for officers below the rank of Colonel and badges of rank laid down for Majors or Captains according to rank, and Assistant Commissaries those for Lieutenants.	
588. Inspectors of Ordnance Machinery, 1st, 2nd, and 3rd class, will wear the uniform as for officers below the rank of Colonel and badges as for Major, Captain, and Lieutenant respectively.	

UNDRESS.

See paragraphs 724 and 773.

* Officers may use the saddlery in their possession until worn out.

ARMY PAY DEPARTMENT.

No. of
Plate.

FULL DRESS.

589. **Cocked Hat**—As described in paragraph 6, but with loop of $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch lace, and blue instead of crimson bullions. 2, 3
590. **Plume**—White swan feathers 6 inches long, for Colonels 8 inches, with yellow feathers under them long enough to reach 2 inches below the white.
591. **Tunic**—Blue cloth, the skirt rounded off in front and closed behind. Yellow cloth collar and cuffs; the collar laced round the top with $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch lace, a tracing of gold Russia braid at the bottom; the cuffs pointed with $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch lace, a tracing of gold Russia braid above and below the lace, forming an Austrian knot at the top, and a small eye at the bottom. The lace extends to $7\frac{1}{2}$ inches in front, from the bottom of the cuff. Eight buttons down the front, and two at the waist behind. The front, collar, and skirt plaits edged with yellow cloth, $\frac{1}{2}$ inch wide, the skirts lined with black silk. Twisted round gold shoulder cord, universal pattern, lined with blue. A small button of departmental pattern at the top. 18
- Lace, Gold—On tunic, Staff Pattern; on other articles, departmental pattern, with a yellow stripe in the centre, $\frac{1}{2}$ inch wide for shoulder belt, $\frac{1}{8}$ inch slings, and $\frac{1}{8}$ inch for other articles. 50
592. **Buttons and Badges**—See Appendix I and Part III.
593. **Trousers (and Pantaloons when required)**—Blue cloth, with two yellow cloth stripes, $\frac{3}{8}$ inch wide and $\frac{1}{2}$ inch apart.
594. **Boots and Spurs**—As described in paragraphs 4 and 18.
595. **Sword Scabbard** } —As described in Appendix VI (4) 46
596. **Sword Belt and Slings**—Gold lace, $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide, with slings 1 inch wide, lined with yellow morocco leather. Gilt oval wire buckles. 56
597. **Waist Plate**—See Appendix I.
598. **Sword Knot**—Yellow and gold cord and acorn 42
599. **Shoulder Belt**—Gold lace, 2 inches wide, lined with yellow morocco leather; gilt buckle, tip, and slide 56
600. **Pouch**—Black patent leather, of special pattern, to hold writing materials.
601. **Great Coat**—Universal pattern, see paragraph 11 24

HORSE FURNITURE.

602. ***Saddle**—Universal pattern as described in Appendix V 57, 58
603. **Wallets** } Brown leather, see Appendix V.
604. **Browband and Rosettes**—Blue.

PROBATIONERS.

605. Officers whilst on probation for the Army Pay Department will, if on full pay, continue to wear the uniform of the corps to which they belong. On the completion of the period of probation, they will wear the service dress of the department, and will not be required to provide themselves with the full dress till permanently appointed. Officers appointed on probation, from half-pay, who may not be in possession of the uniform of their late corps, will provide themselves with service dress as for a Captain of the Army Pay Department.

UNDRESS.

See paragraphs 724 and 773.

* Officers may use the saddlery in their possession until worn out.

ARMY VETERINARY DEPARTMENT.

DIRECTOR-GENERAL.

(Colonel ranking as Major-General.)

FULL DRESS.

51902 Depart- ments. 58	606. Cooked Hat—As for General Officer, see paragraph 95, but with loop of four-fold gold chain gimp, gold bullion tassels.	2 and 3
	607. Plume—10 inches long—red swan feathers, drooping outwards.	
	608. Tunic—Blue cloth, the skirt rounded off in front and open behind. Maroon cloth collar and cuffs, 1 inch lace all round the collar. The cuffs pointed and edged with round-back gold cord, forming a triple Austrian knot, traced with gold Russia braid inside and out, and extending to 11 inches from the bottom of the cuffs; 8 buttons down the front and two at the waist behind; a blue flap on each skirt behind, edged with round-back gold cord, 3 buttons on each flap. The front, collar, and skirts edged with maroon cloth, the skirts lined with black silk. Shoulder cords as for General Officer.	18
	609. Lace for Tunic.—Gold, Staff pattern. For other articles, departmental pattern, a maroon stripe in the centre, $\frac{1}{4}$ inch wide for shoulder belt, $\frac{1}{8}$ inch for slings, and $\frac{1}{2}$ for other articles.	50
	610. Buttons and Badges—See Appendix I and Part III.	
	611. Trousers } Blue cloth, with scarlet cloth stripes $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide. Pantaloon }	
	612. Boots and Spurs—As described in paragraphs 4 and 18.	
	613. { Sword—Mameluke, gilt or gilding metal hilt, with device of sword and baton crossed, encircled with oak leaves; ivory grip; scimitar blade. As described in Appendix VI (1). Scabbard—Steel. As described in Appendix VI (1).	44
	614. Sword Belt and Slings—Gold lace, $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide, with slings 1 inch wide; maroon morocco leather lining. Oval gilt wire buckles.	44
	615. Waist Plate—See Appendix I.	
	616. Sword Knot—Gold and crimson cord and acorn	42
	617. Shoulder Belt—Gold lace, 2 inches wide, gilt chased buckle, tip, and slide. The Royal cypher with crown above the tip. Lining similar to that on sword belt.	
	618. Pouch—Maroon cloth collapsing, the flap $5\frac{1}{4}$ inches long and 3 inches deep. The flap ornamented with $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch gold lace with $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch maroon silk stripe in centre; in the middle of flap, embroidered in gold, an oak-leaf wreath enclosing the Royal cypher and crown. Gilt leaves for loops.	
	619. Great Coat—Universal pattern, see paragraph 11	24

HORSE FURNITURE.

620. *Universal pattern. See Appendix V	57, 58
---	--------

COLONEL.

Uniform and horse furniture as for Director-General with the following exceptions:—

621. Plume—8 inches long.	
Tunic—As for Director-General but the collar trimmed with $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch lace at the top and gold Russia braid at the bottom. The cuffs pointed and edged with round-back gold cord forming an Austrian knot traced with gold Russia braid inside and out and extending to 7 inches from the bottom of the cuffs. Twisted round gold shoulder cord, universal pattern lined with blue; small button at the top.	
Trousers } Blue cloth, with two stripes of maroon cloth each $\frac{3}{4}$ inch wide and $\frac{1}{2}$ inch apart down the side Pantaloon } seams.	
Sword } —Cavalry pattern. See Appendix VI (2)	
Scabbard }	

OFFICERS BELOW THE RANK OF COLONEL.

622. Uniform and horse furniture as for Colonel, with the following exceptions:—	
Helmet—Horne pattern, as described in paragraph 12.	
Helmet Plate—See Appendix I.	

UNDRESS.

See paragraphs 724 and 773.

* Officers may use the saddlery in their possession until worn out.

MISCELLANEOUS.

61002
6693 **OFFICERS PROMOTED FROM THE RANKS, OR OFFICERS WHO HAVE NOT PREVIOUSLY SERVED IN ANY CORPS OR DEPARTMENT, AND APPOINTED TO A POSITION THE UNIFORM FOR WHICH IS DESCRIBED AS "REGIMENTAL UNIFORM" OR THAT "OF THE CORPS OR DEPARTMENT IN WHICH THEY LAST SERVED."**

623. Uniform as for Officers of the Garrison Staff not on the Cadres of Units, with the following exceptions :—
Helmet—(instead of cocked hat)—As for Infantry of the Line. See paragraph 12.
Helmet Plate—The Royal Arms

No. of
Plate.

5
1

61502
6048 **OFFICER COMMANDING DISCHARGE DEPOT, AND RECRUITING STAFF OFFICER.**

624. Uniform and horse furniture of the regiments from which the Officers are appointed, or of the regiments in which they last served.

61002
6825 **OFFICERS APPOINTED TO THE REGIMENTAL STAFF OF A PROVISIONAL BATTALION.**

625. The uniform of the regiment from which they are appointed.

PROVOST MARSHAL AND MILITARY POLICE.

61002
6337 **626. Cocked Hat**—As described in paragraph 6

2

627. Plume—Black swan feathers, drooping outwards, 6 inches long, with white swan feathers under them

2

628. Tunic—Blue cloth, with scarlet edging down the front and at the opening of the back, scarlet collar and cuffs, plain flaps on the skirts edged scarlet, three buttons on each flap and two at the waist behind. The collar edged with $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch gold lace round the top and a gold cord $\frac{1}{4}$ inch in diameter at the bottom. An Austrian knot of round-back gold cord on each sleeve, traced all round with Russia braid. Twisted round gold shoulder cords, universal pattern.

18

61002
6943 **629. Lace**—Gold, Staff pattern

50

630. Buttons and Badges—See Appendix I and Part III.

631. Sword Belt—Russia leather, $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide, with slings 1 inch wide, gold lace on belt and slings, a hook to hook up the sword. Gilt lion head buckles.

632. Sword, Scabbard, Sword Knot, Spurs, } As for Colonel on the Staff.
Trousers, Pantaloon and Butcher Boots,

HORSE FURNITURE.

633. *Universal pattern. See Appendix V

57, 58

61002
6337 **PROVOST MARSHAL AND ASSISTANT PROVOST MARSHAL ON ACTIVE SERVICE.**

634. Regimental uniform with distinctions as for Officers of the General Staff.

6911 **635. When on duty, a scarlet brassard $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide, fastened with three scarlet silk-covered buttons, is worn on the arm above the elbow. On the brassard the Royal Cypher and Crown in gold embroidery.**

INSPECTOR AND GOVERNORS OF MILITARY PRISONS.

61002
6337 **636. The uniform of the unit in which they last served, or uniform as for Infantry of the Line, with the following exceptions :—**

637. Helmet—Blue cloth, as laid down in paragraph 12. **Helmet plate**—the Royal Arms. At stations abroad the khaki helmet will be worn, see paragraph 706.

5

638. Tunic—Blue cloth, with scarlet cloth collar and cuffs.

639. Lace—Gold, Staff Pattern

50

640. Buttons } —See Appendix I.
Badges }

55
Gen. No. **641. Patrol jacket**, see para. 739 (but without Gorget patches).

26 **642. Trousers and pantaloons**—As for Colonel on the Staff.

INSPECTORS OF ARMY SCHOOLS.

61002
6140 **643. Helmet,**
Sword,
Sword Knot,
Scabbard,
Boots, } **As for Infantry of the Line**

5
46
42
46

* Officers may use the saddlery in their possession until worn out.

	No. of Plate.
644. Tunic—Same pattern as for Infantry of the Line but of blue cloth, with scarlet cloth collar, cuffs and edging. Twisted round gold shoulder cords, universal pattern, lined with blue, a small button at the top.	
645. Lace—Gold, rose pattern	56
646. Buttons and Badges—See Appendix I and Part III.	
647. Trousers—Blue cloth, with two stripes of scarlet cloth, each $\frac{3}{4}$ inch wide, with light blue cloth between, $\frac{1}{4}$ inch wide.	
61002 648. Sword Belt—Black morocco leather, $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide, with slings an inch wide, 2 stripes of gold embroidery, $\frac{3}{8}$ inch wide on belt and $\frac{3}{16}$ inch wide on slings; a hook to hook up the sword. Embroidered sword-piece. 5420 Billets and gilt studs.	42
649. Waist Plate—See Appendix I.	
650. Shoulder Belt—Black morocco leather, 2 inches wide, with two stripes of gold embroidery each $\frac{3}{8}$ inch wide on the outer edges. Chased buckle, tip and slide.	
651. Pouch—Black patent leather; flap, 5 inches long, $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches deep. Gilt leaves for loops.	
OFFICERS OF THE ROYAL MILITARY COLLEGE, SANDHURST.	
COMMANDANT.	
652. The uniform and horse furniture of his rank.	
SECOND IN COMMAND.	
653. Cocked Hat—As described in paragraph 6, but with loop of $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch lace	2
654. Plume—Red and white swan feathers, drooping outwards, 6 inches long	
655. Tunic—Scarlet cloth as for Infantry of the Line, with blue cloth collar and cuffs	17
656. Lace—Gold, two-vellum pattern.	
657. Buttons and Badges—See Appendix I and Part III. The other articles as for Infantry of the Line.	
658. *Saddlery—Universal pattern, see Appendix V. Browband and rosettes, blue	57, 58
QUARTERMASTER.	
61002 659. Uniform, &c., as for the Commandant and Secretary, with the following exceptions :— 637	
660. Helmet—As for Infantry of the Line	5
661. Helmet Plate—Universal pattern. For badge, see Appendix I.	
RIDING-MASTER.	
662. Uniform and *horse furniture of the regiment from which appointed, or of the regiment in which he last served.	
STAFF COLLEGE.	
COMMANDANT.	
663. If a General Officer, the uniform and *horse furniture of his rank. If under the rank of General Officer, the uniform and *horse furniture as for a Co'lonel on the Staff.	
MILITARY INSTRUCTORS AT THE ROYAL MILITARY COLLEGE, AND D.A.A.Gs. AND STAFF CAPTAINS AT THE STAFF COLLEGE.	
664. The uniform they are authorized to wear, irrespective of their appointments as Professors or Instructors.	
ROYAL MILITARY ACADEMY, WOOLWICH.	
GOVERNOR AND COMMANDANT.	
61002 665. The uniform and *horse furniture of his rank. 6083	

* Officers may use the saddlery in their possession until worn out.

ASSISTANT COMMANDANT AND SECRETARY.

666. Uniform and horse furniture of his rank in the Royal Artillery or Royal Engineers according to the corps from which the Officer is appointed, with Cocked Hat as described in paragraph 6.

ADJUTANT AND QUARTERMASTER.

667. The regimental uniform of his rank.

OFFICERS OF THE SCHOOL OF MUSKETRY.

COMMANDANT.

668. The uniform and horse furniture of his rank.

CHIEF INSTRUCTOR AND STAFF OFFICER.

669. The uniform of his rank.

INSTRUCTOR, ASSISTANT-INSTRUCTOR AND EXPERIMENTAL OFFICER.

670. Regimental uniform.

QUARTERMASTER AND ACTING ADJUTANT.

671. As laid down for Garrison Quartermasters in paragraphs 145 to 155.

ROYAL MILITARY SCHOOL OF MUSIC.

COMMANDANT.

672. The uniform and horse furniture of his rank.

QUARTERMASTER AND ADJUTANT, DIRECTOR OF MUSIC.

673. As laid down for Garrison Quartermaster in paragraphs 145 to 155.

OFFICERS OF THE DUKE OF YORK'S ROYAL MILITARY SCHOOL, CHELSEA AND OF
THE ROYAL HIBERNIAN MILITARY SCHOOL, DUBLIN.

674. The uniform of the regiment in which they last served.

675. If not in possession of such uniform, the uniform laid down in paragraphs 141 to 143 for Officers under the rank of Colonel on the Staff not on the Cadres of Units.

676. The Adjutant and Quartermaster will wear the uniform laid down in paragraphs 145 to 155 for Garrison Quartermaster.

61002
6531

OFFICERS OF THE TOWER OF LONDON.

CONSTABLE, LIEUTENANT, AND MAJOR.

677. The uniform of their rank in the army.

OTHER OFFICERS.

678. The uniform for the branch of the service to which they belong.

61002
6535

OFFICERS OF THE ROYAL HOSPITALS AT CHELSEA AND KILMAINHAM.

OFFICERS SERVING ON THE STAFF OF THE HOSPITAL.

679. The uniform of their rank, or of the regiment in which they last served; or the uniform laid down, in paragraphs 141 to 143, for Officers under the rank of Colonel on the Staff, not on the Cadres of Units.

680. The Quartermaster will wear the uniform of the regiment in which he last served, or that laid down in paragraphs 145 to 155 for Garrison Quartermaster.

61002
6486

CAPTAIN AND LIEUTENANTS OF INVALIDS.

		No. of Plate.
61002 6556	681. Cocked Hat —As described at paragraph 6, but with loop of $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch lace.	2 and 3
	682. Plume —White swan feathers, drooping outwards, 6 inches long.	
	683. Tunic —Blue cloth; the skirt 12 inches deep for an Officer 5 feet 9 inches in height, with a proportionate variation for any difference in height. Plain scarlet cloth collar and cuffs, without badges of rank on the collar. A blue flap on each sleeve, 6 inches long and $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide, with three small buttons; a similar flap, 9 inches long, with two buttons, on each skirt behind; eight buttons down the front, and two at the waist behind; a gold cord loop, with a small button, on each shoulder. The front flaps and back skirts edged with scarlet cloth, $\frac{1}{8}$ inch wide, and the skirts lined with black.	
	684. Lace —Gold, two-vellum pattern.	
	685. Buttons —Windsor pattern.	
	686. Trousers —Blue cloth, with scarlet stripes, $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches wide, down the side seams.	
61002 4877	687. Sword, Scabbard, Sword Belt, Sword Knot, Sash, Forage Cap,	46 46 42 42
	688. Waist Plate —Round clasp, see Appendix I.	9

ATTACHED OFFICERS.

- 38407
Dress
187
689. Officers attached to a unit for temporary duty will wear the uniform of the unit to which they belong. If on appointment to a unit serving abroad, they are attached to a unit at home pending embarkation, they will only be required to obtain the service dress and such other articles of uniform as are actually necessary for the performance of their duties. If attached to a unit for instruction before appointment to any unit they will only provide themselves with the service dress of an officer of cavalry, or infantry of the line as the case may require.

OFFICERS ON THE ACTIVE LIST ON HALF-PAY.

- 61002
6325
61002
Staff
65
690. Officers on the Active List on half-pay, until retired or brought back to full-pay, or if brought back to full pay for temporary duty, may wear the uniform in which they last served.

RETIRED OFFICERS AND RESERVE OF OFFICERS.*

- A.O. 81
1960
- 691.
- All officers retired from the active list may wear the uniform of the unit in which they last served, but with the letter **R** on the shoulder cords or shoulder straps below the badges of rank.
 - Officers who voluntarily join the reserve of officers on resigning their active commissions in the Regular or Auxiliary Forces are entitled to wear the uniform of the unit in which they last served, with the letter **R** on the shoulder cords or shoulder straps below the badges of rank, but when removed from the Reserve of Officers on reaching the age limit, they are no longer entitled to wear uniform.
 - Officers of the reserve of officers, when employed on army service, will provide themselves with service dress and mess dress. The letter **R** will be worn below the badges of rank, in similar material to those badges.
 - Officers of the reserve of officers are not required to provide themselves with any uniform until their services are actually required.
 - In the service dress the letter **R** will be worn on the point of the collar below the collar badges.
 - Colonels who retire whilst holding staff appointments, may wear their staff uniform with the addition of the letter **R** on the shoulder cords. They will not, however, wear the aiguillette.

MILITIA.

- 61002
7510
692. Officers on retirement after 15 years' commissioned service, including Army service, who are permitted to retain their rank, may wear the uniform of the Militia unit in which they last served, with the addition of the letters **MR** on the shoulder cords or shoulder straps below the badges of rank.
693. The above regulations do not apply to Officers who retired prior to the 1st July, 1881. These Officers can only be allowed to wear uniform if the regulations existing at the time of their retirement permitted it.
694. Whenever retired Officers require to renew their uniforms, the latest approved patterns will be followed.
695. The letters **R** and **MR** will be in silver embroidery on shoulder cords; in gilt or gilding metal on cloth shoulder straps. In the case of Officers retired from Rifles, the letters will be in bronze.

* Instructions for the wearing of uniform by Retired Officers of the Indian Army are contained in the Army Regulations, India, Vol. VII.

MILITARY KNIGHTS OF WINDSOR.

FULL DRESS.

696. **Cocked Hat**—Black silk, gold lace loop and gilt button, two bullion tassels } 2 and 3
 697. **Plume**—Upright swan feather, 8½ inches long; the bottom scarlet, the top white }
 698. **Dress Coat**—Scarlet cloth, double-breasted; blue cloth Prussian collar; blue cloth cuffs, turnbacks and skirt linings, ten button-holes down the front at regular distances; two rows of large buttons, square end to collar, with two cord holes and two small buttons on each side; scarlet flap on each skirt, with four cord holes and four large buttons on each flap, two buttons at the waist behind; scarlet flap on each cuff, with four small buttons and button-holes, each skirt ornamented at its termination with an embroidered St. George's cross.
 699. **Buttons**—See Appendix I.
 700. **Epaulettes**—Gold bullion, gilt crescents, St. George's shield with badges of rank above.
 701. **Trousers**—Blue cloth with scarlet cloth stripe 1½ inches in width.
 702. **Sash**—Crimson silk net, bullion tassels. Worn round the waist.
 703. **Sword**—Crossed hilt; gilt mountings.
 704. **Sword Belt and Scabbard**—Black leather, with frog.

UNDRESS, *see* paragraphs 782 to 785.

705. **Cloak**—Blue cloth, lined with scarlet, no sleeves; deep cape, lined with black, black velvet collar, gilt rose clasp, and five gilt buttons down the front.

SERVICE ABROAD.

ALL STATIONS.

HELMET.

706. A helmet of the following description is worn by all Officers :—

Wolseley pattern, cork covered with khaki drill, made with six seams, bound with buff leather, projecting peak all round, 3 inches in front, 4 inches at back, and 2 inches at sides, ventilated at top with zinc button covered with khaki drill, side hooks. At top of helmet a collet riveted on to a collar $\frac{3}{8}$ -inch wide to receive button, brown leather chin strap, $\frac{3}{8}$ -inch wide.

Plumes, spikes, chin-chains, etc., will be worn on ceremonial occasions when not on duty with troops.

PLUMES.

707. General and Staff Officers—White swan feathers, drooping outwards, with red feathers under, reaching to the end of the white ones. Military Secretaries and Aides-de-Camp wear the red feathers outside the white. Officers of Royal Engineers (other than Staff) not performing regimental or garrison duty, a plume of white cock's feathers.

Departmental Officers who wear the cocked hat at home—Plumes of the description and colour laid down in these Regulations for their respective services.

Plumes are attached to the helmet by means of a screw passing through a socket, $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches high, leaf pattern, and fastened by a nut.

The feathers of plumes will be for general officers 10 inches ; colonels, 8 inches ; and officers under the rank of colonel, 6 inches in length.

PUGGAREES AND BADGES.

708. Puggarees are worn with helmets at all stations abroad. For puggaree badge, see Appendix I. The puggaree badge is to be so fitted as not to perforate either the puggaree or helmet.

FURNITURE.

709. Metal furniture will be in gilt or gilding metal, except in Rifle regiments, when it will be bronze.

ORNAMENTS.

GENERAL, STAFF, CAVALRY, AND DEPARTMENTAL OFFICERS, except Officers of the Army Ordnance Department not serving on the Staff of the Army, and Army Veterinary Department, when plumes are not worn.

710. A spike of bright metal, on a dead base,—acanthus leaf pattern

Dimensions :—

Height of spike from base, $3\frac{3}{8}$ inches.

Total height of spike and base, $4\frac{1}{8}$ inches.

Diameter of spike at point of contact with leaf base, 1 inch.

Diameter of base, $3\frac{1}{4}$ inches full.

The base has eight principal points, with an interval of about $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches between each point.

ROYAL ARTILLERY, ARMY SERVICE CORPS, ROYAL ARMY MEDICAL CORPS, AND ARMY VETERINARY DEPARTMENT.

711. In the Royal Horse Artillery, Royal Field Artillery, Army Service Corps, Royal Army Medical Corps, Army Veterinary Department, a ball in a leaf on the cup, pattern of base as in paragraph 710. The height of the ball and cup is $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches. In the Royal Garrison Artillery the ball in leaf cup is mounted on the dome base as in paragraph 712.

9

2

8

8

No. of
Plate.

ROYAL ENGINEERS, INFANTRY, AND ARMY ORDNANCE DEPARTMENT AND CORPS, except Officers of the Army Ordnance Department serving on the Staff of the Army.

712. Spike of bright metal, mounted on a bright dome base.

Dimensions :—

Height of spike from place of insertion in dome, $2\frac{3}{4}$ inches.
Total height of spike and dome, $3\frac{1}{4}$ inches.
Diameter of spike at point of contact with dome, 1 inch.
Diameter of dome, $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches full.
Circumference of dome at point of contact with helmet, $5\frac{7}{8}$ inches.

WHITE UNIFORM.

White uniform may be worn under the authority of General Officers Commanding.

713. **Frock**—Plain white drill, full in chest. Shoulder straps of the same material as the garment, fastened at the top with a small regulation button, and bearing distinctive metal letters or numerals indicating the corps, regiment, or department. Stand-up collar of the same material as the jacket, rounded off in front, with one hook. Five small buttons of regulation pattern down the front. One inside breast pocket. Cuffs pointed, 5 inches high at the point, and $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches behind. The frock to be of sufficient length to just clear the saddle when mounted.

Frock for Highland and Scottish Regiments—As above, with the following exceptions :—

Cuffs to be gauntlet-shape, 5 inches deep at the hind-arm seam, and $3\frac{1}{4}$ inches at the fore-arm seam.

Skirt rounded in front to clear the top of the sporran.

714. **Aiguillettes**—Officers serving on the Staff will wear the Staff Aiguillette, as described in paragraph 157, with White Uniform, when this uniform is worn in Review Order.

715. **Trousers**—Plain drill, with black leather footstraps for mounted Officers.

716. **UNIFORM OF OFFICERS ARMY POST OFFICE CORPS, ON MOBILISATION.**

Helmet. See paragraph 706.

Service Dress. See paragraphs 724 to 736.

Badges and buttons. As described in Appendix I.

DOMINION OF CANADA, EXCEPT BRITISH COLUMBIA.

Uniform as worn in United Kingdom, with winter clothing as follows :—

- ⁵⁵
^{Gen.No.} 717. **Fur Cap**—Beaver (folding in a manner similar to Glengarry), 7 inches high. A detachable fur flap on each side to protect the ears; the flaps $4\frac{1}{2}$ inches long at the top and rounded at the bottom; the deepest point of the bottom curve $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches from the top edge, fur on each side, and to hold them in position (whether down or up) they are connected by a strip of narrow black elastic tape attached to the lowest point of each curve. To attach the flaps to the cap, a piece of black silk, fitted with two hooks, is stitched to the top of each flap, two eyes corresponding in the lining of the cap. The hooks and eyes should be so placed that when the flap is hooked on, the fur edge of the top meets the fur edge of the lower rim of the cap, so that none of the silk strip may be seen, and the eyes should be placed sufficiently high to avoid pressure of the hooks and eyes on the sides of the head, when the flaps are worn. The straight top edge of the fur flaps should be cut at a slant, so that the flaps, when attached, hang with a slight inclination to the front, in order to allow them to lie flat to the ears when the elastic tape is under the chin. Badges, regimental pattern.

- ⁵⁵
^{Gen.No.} 718. **Great Coat***—Drab mixture as described in paragraph 11, in winter it is worn with a detachable beaver collar, high enough when fully extended to reach the top of the ears, to be fastened by hooks and eyes or buttons to the inside of the great coat, and to extend to the second button hole from the neck. No fur on the cuffs.

- ⁶¹⁰⁰²
⁶⁷⁸⁶ 719. **Knee Boots**—Brown leather (black for Rifle Regiments) similar to those worn by the rank and file, the official description of which is "boots, knee, Canada pattern." The boots are worn outside the ordinary pantaloons or trousers. Officers can procure them on repayment from the Army Clothing Department, or from the Army Ordnance Department at Halifax, Nova Scotia.

- ⁵⁵
^{Gen.No.} 720. **Fur Gauntlets**—Beaver backs, leather palms, to reach up to the top edge of cloth cuffs on great coat.

- ¹⁶ 721. **Helmet Khaki**, see para. 706.

BRITISH COLUMBIA.

- ⁶¹⁰⁰²
⁶⁷⁶³ 722. Uniform as worn in the United Kingdom.

INDIA.

- ⁶¹⁰⁰²
⁶¹⁷⁹ 723. The uniform for Officers of the Indian Army is described in Army Regulations, India, Vol. VII

* Officers in possession of existing pattern of winter uniform may be allowed to wear it out.

SERVICE DRESS.

FOR THE UNITED KINGDOM, CANADA, AND SOUTH AFRICA.

Except for Officers on the Staff of the Army on Home Service.

61002
Staff.
154

Note.—The Service dress may be worn at home by officers on the staff of the Army serving at camps of instruction (Aldershot, Salisbury, and the Curragh), at manœuvres, rifle ranges and when marching out.

724. Head dress, Home Service—Cap, forage, as described in paragraph 9, but of material to match the Service dress, of cotton, yarn-proofed; wide peak set at an angle of about 60 degrees, and carried well back to protect the temples; brown leather chin-strap. Highland and Scottish regiments, Glengarry as described in paragraph 9. 19

725. Head dress, service abroad—See para. 706 9

726. Cap, comforter—Brown silk, similar to the pattern for rank and file.

727. Jacket, Highland and Scottish Regiments Excepted :—

Special mixture serge; to be of the same colour as that issued to the men; single-breasted; cut as a lounge coat to the waist, very loose at the chest and shoulders, but fitted at the waist; a 2½-inch expanding pleat down the centre of the back, sewn down below the waistband, and a waist seam and band 2½ inches wide; military skirt to bottom edge; a hook on each side at the waist; jacket cut low in front of the neck; turn down (Prussian) collar, to fasten with one hook and eye; tab underneath with two button-holes, to button across the opening; 2½ inches fall in front and 2 inches at the back, collar edges to run V shape, showing top button between; two cross-patch breast pockets above, 6½ inches wide and 7½ inches deep to the top of the flap, 2½-inch box pleat in the centre; two expanding pockets below the waist (pleats at the sides), 9½ inches wide at the top, 10½ inches at the bottom, 8 inches deep to the top of the pocket, fastened at the top with a small button; flap, with button-hole, to cover pockets, 3½ inches deep, 10½ inches wide, sewn into bottom edge of waistband. The top of the pockets should be sewn down at the corners in such a manner that on service the pocket can be expanded at the top also. Outside ticket pocket in top of the waistband on the right side; inside watch pocket, with leather tab above for chain or strap. Five large buttons down the front, the bottom one on the lower edge of waistband. To be lined or not as required, with lining of similar colour to the jacket. Cuffs round with 3-pointed flap, the flap edged with ½-inch chevron lace. Badges of rank, in worsted embroidery, will be worn on the flaps. 19

Rings of worsted chevron lace and tracing braid will be worn round the cuff according to rank 19

Second lieutenant and lieutenant—one row of chevron lace.

Captain—two rows of chevron lace.

Major—three rows of chevron lace with tracing braid between them.

Lieutenant-colonel—three rows of chevron lace and four rows of tracing braid.

Colonel—four rows of chevron lace and five rows of tracing braid.

Highland and Scottish regiments wearing the doublet—As above, but cut away in front to clear the top of the sporran. The sleeves will be gauntlet shape, laced and braided as described above, the lace beginning at the top of the cuff. One bar of lace down the back seam. No flap. Embroidered badges of rank below the lace. 20

Shoulder cords (pattern as for rank and file)—

Staff.—Two broad stripes of red cloth with a ½-inch serge light, on a shoulder strap similar to that worn on greatcoat. Badges of rank in metal.

728. Buttons—Gilding metal, *ungilt*, “die struck,” not “mounted.” Regimental patterns.

729. Knickerbocker breeches—Except for Highland kilted regiments. Serge, the same mixture as for trousers for non-commissioned officers and men; band of same material.

730. Putties—Woollen, colour to match the dress.

731. Breeches—Mounted units and mounted officers of dismounted units. Bedford cord, colour as for rank and file.

732. Trousers—As for knickerbocker breeches.

733. Leggings—Brown leather.

Staff Officers and mounted Officers of dismounted units :—Brown leather, Stohwasser pattern.

Regimental Officers of mounted branches :—Putties or leggings as issued to N.C.O.'s and men.

734. Boots—Ankle, plain brown leather with *plain toe caps*. (Fancy toe caps and stitching are prohibited.) All officers of any unit to have the same pattern. 49

735. Spurs—Jack, steel.

736. Belt—Sam Browne.

Sword—In marching and drill order and at manœuvres, General Officers may wear the sword of the arm of the service from which they were promoted.

Note.—Officers of the Royal Army Medical Corps and Army Veterinary Department carry the instrument case in the breast pocket of the jacket.

737. Chevrons.

Provost Marshal and Assistant Provost Marshal on active service :—A scarlet chevron an inch wide is laid on the upper edge of each cuff. When on duty, a scarlet brassard 3½ inches wide, fastened with three scarlet silk-covered buttons, is worn on the arm above the elbow. On the brassard the Royal Cypher and Crown in gold embroidery.

(418)

61002
Inftry.
788
A.O. 261
1902

61002
Infantry
781

FOR STAFF ON HOME SERVICE.

Field Marshal, General Officer, Officers serving on the Staff of the Army and Substantive Lieutenant-Colonels extra regimentally employed.

738. **Forage cap**—As described in paragraph 158 9
 739. **Patrol Jacket**—Blue angola, tartan, or serge according to climate, full in chest, cut with broad back, slits at sides, five regulation buttons down the front. Two breast patch pockets outside, $6\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide, 8 inches deep, the top edge of pocket in line with the second button, with three-pointed flap, small regulation button and hole, loose plait on rear side of pocket, two similar outside patch pockets below, with three-pointed flap. Two inside breast pockets up and down with hole and button, two inside skirt pockets, with hole and button. Black alpaca lining. Shoulder straps of same material as the frock, fastened with a small regulation button. Stand-up collar from $1\frac{1}{4}$ to $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches high. Sleeves with pointed cuffs, 6 inches high, with $2\frac{1}{4}$ -inch slit, two small buttons and button holes. 10

Field Marshals, General Officers and Officers gazetted Colonel on the staff will wear on the collar sewn on to each side in front and meeting at the fastening, gorget patches pointed at the outer end. The gorget patches to be of scarlet cloth, $4\frac{1}{2}$ inches long, showing a $\frac{3}{16}$ -inch blue light above and below the patch, a button 1 inch from the end. 10

For Field Marshal and General Officer, including Brigadier-General, a loop of gold oak leaf embroidery, and for Colonel on the Staff a loop of crimson silk cord $\frac{3}{16}$ inch in diameter along the centre, except as ordered in paragraph 159.

For Staff Officers under the rank of Colonel as for Staff Officers on the cadres of units, *vide para.* 163.

Surgeon-General.—As for General Officer, but with black velvet gorget patches.

Director-General, A. V. D.—As for General Officer.

740. **Trousers**
Pantaloon } As in Review Order. "Staff in blue."

741. **Boots**—When mounted, butcher; when dismounted, Wellington; when wearing leggings, ankle.

742. **Leggings**—Brown leather, see paragraph 733 when drab service dress is worn.

Black leggings when worn with blue pantaloons.

743. **Spurs**—Steel.

744. **Sword Belt**.—"Sam Browne." See Appendix VII 49

745. **Sword**—In marching and drill order and at manœuvres, General Officers may wear the sword of the arm of the service from which they were promoted.

MILITIA.

746. Militia officers wear the letter "M" in gilding metal at the point of the collar below the collar badges.

FOR ALL STATIONS ABROAD EXCEPT CANADA AND SOUTH AFRICA.

747. **Head Dress**—See paragraph 706.

Jacket (Khaki Drill)—As described in paragraph 727, but with pointed cuffs, shoulder straps of the same material with badges of rank in metal.

In the services hereafter specified, a gorget patch $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches long and $1\frac{1}{4}$ -inch wide, pointed at the outer end is worn, sewn on to each side of the collar in front.

General Officer.—Scarlet cloth, a loop of gold three Russia braid along the centre, with a gold net button near the point.

Staff Officers.—As above, but with loop of scarlet silk, Russia, instead of gold, and gorget (20 line) button near the point.

Army Service Corps.—Blue cloth with loops of white braid, a gorget corps button near the point.

Army Medical Service.—Blue cloth with loops of black Russia tracing, a gorget corps button near the point.

Army Ordnance Department.—Blue cloth edged with $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch scarlet piping, a gorget departmental button near the point.

Army Pay Department.—Blue cloth with a $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch yellow light, a gorget departmental button near the point.

Army Veterinary Department.—Maroon cloth, a gorget departmental button near the point.

Inspector of Army Schools.—Blue cloth with light blue loop, a gorget departmental button near the point.

All other Officers, plain collars, without any patch.

On the shoulder straps, in addition to the badges of rank, distinctive letters or numerals, indicating the corps, regiment, or department, are worn, as laid down for the men in the Clothing Regulations.

The buttons will be of regimental or other pattern as worn on the cloth uniform.

Spine Protector.—A spine protector may be worn when the climate necessitates it.

Trousers.—Khaki drill.

Breeches.—See para. 731.

Putties.—Woollen. See paras. 730 and 733.

Boots.—See para. 734.

Belt.—"Sam Browne." See para. 736.

Collars.—White linen are optional, but all Officers of a unit must be dressed alike. See paragraph 7.

WORKING DRESS—SUBMARINE MINING COMPANIES.

748. Service dress with—

Pea Jacket.—Serge mixture, lined. Double breasted, and made loosely to be worn over frock. Length, 1 inch longer than frock. Two rows, 6 inches apart, of large R.E. gilt buttons down the front, four in each row. Two black bone buttons inside. Plain sleeve. One flap pocket on each hip, length $6\frac{1}{2}$ inches, flap $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches. Pocket inside left breast, stand and fall collar.

Boots, Knee.—Canada pattern.

ARMY CHAPLAIN'S DEPARTMENT.

61002

Depts.

45

749. The service dress will be worn by chaplains on active service with a black metal Maltese Cross on collar.

750. LIST OF ARTICLES TO BE TAKEN ON ACTIVE SERVICE.

(1.) UNIFORM, &c.

Service forage cap.

Two suits of Service dress.

Bedford cord pantaloons or riding breeches, 2 pairs

Leggings

Spurs, jack or hunting, 1 pair.

Putties, woollen, 2 pairs.

Boots, lace, shooting, brown, 2 pairs (with spare laces).

Belt, Sam Browne, including revolver case and ammunition pouch, but without the frog.

Gloves, brown leather or buckskin, 1 pair (not required in the field).

Great coat, regulation pattern.

Sleeping cap (Shetland wool recommended) or Comforter cap.

Flannel belts, 2.

Revolver, no special pattern, but must carry Government ammunition (*see King's Regulations*).

Haversack, sealed pattern.

Waterbottle, sealed pattern.

Mess tin, sealed pattern.

Tin of vaseline or grease.

*Field glass or telescope, or both

Pocket compass.

Watch, in wrist strap.

Whistle and lanyard.

Match box.

Pocket book and pencil.

Writing portfolio and fountain pen.

Housewife.

Holdall, complete, with toilet necessities.

Plates, 2, enamel, of a size to fit into a camp kettle.

Knife, fork, and spoon.

Drinking cup, carried in camp kettle.

Pepper and salt pots, &c., of a size to fit into drinking cup.

Clasp knife, with ring and swivel.

Lantern, collapsible, with talc sides.

Wire cutters, 1 pair, strong.

Canvas bucket.

Towels, 2.

Army Book 153.

Field dressing.

Description card, Army Form B. 2067.

Underclothing—not fewer than 3 suits are recommended.

Swords will be taken by mounted officers only. Officers of Mounted Infantry will not take swords.

* Information concerning the most suitable glass to use can be obtained from the Chief Inspector of Range Finding, Royal Arsenal, Woolwich.

(2.) SADDLERY, MOUNTED OFFICERS.

Saddlery complete, with pad for surcingle in the wallet and frog attachment for sword, and necessary articles of grooming kit.

(3.) CAMP EQUIPMENT.

The following articles are supplied from store :—

Tentage.

Picketing gear.

Nose bag.

Camp kettle.

Corn bag.

Blankets, bed valise, waterproof cloak, 1 pair rubber boots, and other articles may be taken if desired, but authorised weights must not be exceeded, and officers are advised to take as little heavy baggage as possible.

A bullock trunk, with about 100 lbs. of personal baggage, may be taken to the base.

- Revolver ammunition is supplied from store, but only of Government pattern.

FIELD KIT.

A.O. 83 751. All Officers granted first commissions in the Regular Army after the 1st December, 1902 (except those posted
1903 direct to the Indian army) will provide themselves with field kit as follows. On receipt of a certificate by his
A.O. 73 Commanding Officer that he is in possession of the articles, and the receipted bill, the Army agents will credit
1904 him with the actual sum expended up to a maximum of £5 15s. 0d. The field kit will be maintained at the
Officers' own expense.

Patterns can be seen and information as to the firms prepared to supply, with their prices, can be obtained in the War Office pattern room, Pall Mall, S.W.

1 Portable camp bedstead.

1 Bag for same.

1 Pillow.

1 Waterproof sheet (7 ft. × 4 ft. 6 in.).

1 Tripod washstand with proofed basin, bath and bag.

1 Folding chair.

1 Proofed bucket.

1 Valise or kit bag to hold above.

Three new G.S. blankets will also be supplied as a free issue, to be obtained under regimental arrangements, from barrack store.

MESS DRESS.

61002
Infantry
807

Mess jackets of thin serge, of the same pattern as the cloth jackets, may be worn in hot climates at the option of the officer commanding, but all officers of a unit must be dressed alike.

STAFF.

- A.O. 39
1902
- 752. Mess Jacket**—Universal pattern, cloth, fitted with roll collar, shoulder straps sewn down, pointed cuffs, 6 inches deep at the points and $2\frac{1}{4}$ inches behind, a 1-inch slit at the seams. No buttons on any part of the jacket. No gold braid, or piping. Collar badges as on tunic, 5 inches from the shoulder seam. Badges of rank, *regulation size*, in embroidery on the shoulder straps. Miniature decorations and medals will be worn. 22
- 753. Mess Waistcoat**—Universal pattern, cloth, open in front, no collar, fastened with four $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch mounted buttons. 22
- 754. Collars and Neckties**—Collars, linen, with black neckties.

	Jackets.				Waistcoat.
	Colour.	Collar.	Shoulder Straps.	Cuffs.	
Field Marshal	Scarlet	Blue	Blue cloth, edged with $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch lace	Blue	Blue.
General Officers	Scarlet	Blue	Blue cloth, edged with $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch lace	Blue	Blue.
Colonel on the Staff, &c. Officers under the rank of Colonel on the Staff, not on the cadre of a unit	Scarlet	Blue	{ Blue cloth, edged with $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch lace }	{ Blue }	Blue.

HOUSEHOLD CAVALRY.

- 755. Mess Jacket**—1st and 2nd Life Guards—Scarlet cloth, with blue velvet collar, cuffs, and edging, lined drab silk. Royal Horse Guards—Blue cloth, with scarlet cloth collar, cuffs, and edging. 21
- Gold lace an inch wide all round the jacket, within the edging (2nd Life Guards—an edging of velvet within the lace), and round the top of the cuffs, which are pointed and 5 inches deep. The 1st and 2nd Life Guards have a row of gilt studs down the front. Gold shoulder-cords of plaited chain gimp $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches wide.
- Field Officers are further distinguished by gold gimp round the collar and cuffs in the Life Guards, and $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch lace in the Royal Horse Guards at the bottom of the collar and top of the cuffs.
- 756. Mess Waistcoat**—1st Life Guards—Blue cloth closed at the neck, edged all round with 1-inch lace, gilt studs down the front, pockets curved, no welts or lace. 21
- 2nd Life Guards—Light blue cloth, open in front, $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch lace round the edges and across the top of the pockets. Gilt studs down the front. 21
- Royal Horse Guards—Scarlet cloth, closed at the neck, fastened with hooks and eyes. Edged all round, including the collar, with 1-inch gold lace, two pockets trimmed with similar lace. 21

CAVALRY OF THE LINE, ROYAL ARTILLERY AND ROYAL ENGINEERS.

A.O. 39
1902

757. Mess Jacket { Universal pattern, see paragraphs 752, 753, but with badges of rank in gilt metal. No gold
Mess Waistcoat { lace, braid, or piping. Colours as follows :—

22

Regiment.	Jackets.				Waistcoat.
	Colour.	Collar.	Shoulder Straps.	Cuffs.	
1st Dragoon Guards ...	Scarlet ...	Blue ...	Scarlet ...	Blue ...	Scarlet
2nd Dragoon Guards ...	Scarlet ...	Buff ...	Scarlet ...	Buff ...	Scarlet
3rd Dragoon Guards ...	Scarlet ...	Yellow ...	Scarlet ...	Yellow ...	Scarlet
4th Dragoon Guards ...	Scarlet ...	Blue ...	Scarlet ...	Blue ...	Scarlet
5th Dragoon Guards ...	Scarlet ...	Dark Green ...	Scarlet ...	Dark Green ...	Green Velvet
6th Dragoon Guards ...	Blue ...	White ...	Blue ...	White ...	White
7th Dragoon Guards ...	Scarlet ...	Black ...	Scarlet ...	Black ...	Scarlet
1st Dragoons ...	Scarlet ...	Blue ...	Scarlet ...	Blue ...	Scarlet
2nd Dragoons ...	Scarlet ...	Blue ...	Scarlet ...	Blue ...	Scarlet
3rd Hussars ...	Blue ...	Scarlet ...	Blue ...	Scarlet ...	Scarlet
4th Hussars ...	Blue ...	Yellow ...	Blue ...	Yellow ...	Scarlet
5th Lancers ...	Blue ...	Scarlet ...	Blue ...	Scarlet ...	Scarlet
6th Dragoons ...	Scarlet ...	Primrose ...	Scarlet ...	Primrose ...	Scarlet
7th Hussars ...	Blue ...	Scarlet ...	Blue ...	Scarlet ...	Blue
8th Hussars ...	Blue ...	Scarlet ...	Blue ...	Scarlet ...	Blue
9th Lancers ...	Blue ...	Scarlet ...	Blue ...	Scarlet ...	Scarlet
10th Hussars ...	Blue ...	Scarlet ...	Blue ...	Scarlet ...	Scarlet
11th Hussars ...	Blue ...	Crimson ...	Blue ...	Crimson ...	Blue
61002 Cav. 265 61002 Cav. 278 61002 Cav. 268	12th Lancers ...	Blue ...	Scarlet ...	Blue ...	Scarlet
	13th Hussars ...	Blue ...	White ...	Blue ...	White
	14th Hussars ...	Blue ...	Primrose Silk...	Blue ...	Primrose
	15th Hussars ...	Blue ...	Scarlet ...	Blue ...	Scarlet
	16th Lancers ...	Scarlet with blue welting down seams.	Blue ...	Scarlet ...	Blue
	17th Lancers ...	Blue ...	White ...	Blue ...	White
	18th Hussars ...	Blue ...	Blue ...	Blue ...	Blue
	19th Hussars ...	Blue ...	White ...	Blue ...	White
	20th Hussars ...	Blue ...	Crimson ...	Blue ...	Crimson
	21st Lancers ...	Blue ...	French Grey ...	Blue ...	French Grey
	Royal Artillery ...	Blue ...	Blue ...	Blue ...	Scarlet
	Royal Engineers...	Scarlet ...	Blue ...	Scarlet ...	Blue

22

FOOT GUARDS.

758. Mess Jacket—Scarlet cloth, with Garter blue collar and cuffs. The collar rolled; regimental badge on collar, 5 inches from seam of shoulder. Cuffs pointed; Field Officers have on each sleeve, three rows of small gimp cord forming an eye at the top. Captains two rows, and Lieutenants one row.

22

759. Waistcoat—Garter blue cloth, with rolled collar; 4 mounted regimental buttons for Grenadier Guards and Coldstream Guards, 3 for the Scots Guards, 4 for the Irish Guards.

22

INFANTRY OF THE LINE.

A.O. 111

1896
61002
Infantry
318
61002
Infantry
116

The mess dress worn in all battalions of a regiment must be of the same pattern.

760. Mess Jacket—Scarlet cloth (except in Rifle Regiments, in which the jacket is Rifle green), edged all round with white piping where shown in table. Roll collar; pointed cuffs, 6 inches deep at the point and $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches behind, cloth shoulder straps; the collar, cuffs, and shoulder straps to be of the colour of the regimental facings, and edged like the jacket, except where the facings are white. Small buttons and button-holes down the front. Shoulder straps, with badges of rank in gilt metal of the dimensions laid down in paragraph 2, will be worn with all mess jackets.

Collar badges (see Appendix I) may be worn on the collar, 5 inches from the seam of the shoulder.

761. Mess Waistcoat—Cloth of the colour of the regimental facings, open in front. Fastened with four half-inch buttons of regimental pattern,—see Appendix I. In regiments with white facings the waistcoat may be of white or scarlet cloth, or a white washing waistcoat, without lappels.

No. of Plate.

22

22

Authorised Regimental Patterns.

Regiment.	Jacket.				Waistcoat.	No. of Plate.
	Collar.	Shoulder Straps.	Cuffs.	Piping.		
61002 Infantry 445 61002 Infantry 445 ... 5960	The Royal Scots.	Roll	Regulation	Regulation	Regulation	Blue cloth, piped white, 4 buttons; no gold lace.
... 5960	The Royal West Surrey.	Roll	Regulation	Regulation	Regulation	Blue cloth, roll collar, 3 buttons.
... 5960	The East Kent Regiment.	Roll, buff cloth, with red silk lappel.	Buff	Buff, $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches deep, with three-pointed buff flap, $5\frac{1}{2}$ inches deep and $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide at the points. On the flap 3 small buttons of regimental pattern, and 3 loops of twisted white cord.	White on front of jacket, cuffs, flaps, and shoulder straps.	Roll collar, 3 buttons, buff cloth for Home Service, white washing for Service abroad.
... 5617 Infantry 217	The Royal Lancaster Regiment.	Roll	Regulation	Regulation	None	Blue cloth, with roll collar, no braid or edging, 4 small regimental buttons of special pattern in front.
... 61002 Infantry 415	The Northumberland Fusiliers.	Roll, gorse green cloth.	Scarlet	Scarlet	None	White washing, no collar, 4 buttons.
61002 Infantry 415	The Royal Warwickshire Regiment.	Roll	Regulation	Regulation	None	Blue cloth, roll collar, 4 buttons.
61002 Infantry 445	The Royal Fusiliers.	Roll	Regulation	Regulation	Regulation	Blue cloth, roll collar, 3 buttons.
61002 Infantry 445	The Liverpool Regiment.	Roll	Regulation	Regulation	Regulation	Blue cloth, roll collar, 3 buttons.
... Infantry 3	Norfolk Regiment.	Roll, red cloth ...	White	White	White round jacket and collar.	Scarlet, with roll collar; piped all round, 4 regimental buttons.
61002 5693	The Lincolnshire Regiment.	Roll, scarlet cloth	Regulation ..	Regulation	Regulation	White washing, roll collar, 3 buttons.
... 6582	The Devonshire Regiment.	Roll, green cloth	Scarlet	Scarlet	White on jacket, collar, and cuffs.	Regulation, white washing, no collar, 4 buttons.
... 6967	The Suffolk Regiment.	Roll, yellow ...	Same material as for jacket.	Regulation	$\frac{3}{4}$ -inch white ...	Regulation, white washing, no collar 4 buttons.
... 5079	The Somerset Light Infantry.	Roll, blue cloth ...	Blue cloth ...	Blue cloth ...	None	Blue cloth, no collar, 4 buttons.

See Infantry patterns, Plate 22.

Authorised Regimental Patterns—continued.

Regiment.	Jacket.				Waistcoat.	No. of Plate.
	Collar.	Shoulder Straps.	Cuffs.	Piping.		
61002 Infantry 446 The West Yorkshire Regiment.	Roll ...	Regulation ...	Regulation ...	Regulation ...	White washing, roll collar, 3 buttons.	
... 6031 The East Yorkshire Regiment.	Roll, white cloth	Same colour and material as for jacket, piped with white.	Regulation ...	Shoulder straps piped white.	Regulation, white washing.	
... 6670 Bedfordshire Regiment.	Roll, scarlet cloth	Scarlet ...	White with white slashes, 3 buttons on slashes and loops of twisted white cord.	White round the collar and bottom of jacket.	Scarlet cloth: no collar; white piping all round; 4 buttons.	
... 5086 The Leicestershire Regiment.	Roll ...	Regulation ...	Regulation ...	Regulation ...	White cloth pattern, but traced with 2 rows of gold Russia braid, with a tracing of $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch black mohair braid between. The "eyes" at the pockets are omitted.	
61002 Infantry 445 The Royal Irish Regiment.	Roll ...	Regulation ...	Regulation ...	Regulation ...	Blue cloth, roll collar, 4 buttons.	
... Infantry 344 The Yorkshire Regiment.	Roll, grass green cloth.	Grass green cloth.	Grass green cloth ...	None ...	Grass green cloth, no collar, within the edging a second row of gold Russia braid forming eyes down the front and along the bottom to the side seams, with special pattern eyes at bottom corners, otherwise of universal infantry pattern.	
... 202 Lancashire Fusiliers.	Roll, scarlet silk	Scarlet ...	White ...	Round jacket only ...	White cloth, no collar, 3 buttons.	
... 142 Royal Scots Fusiliers.	Roll, blue ...	Regulation ...	Regulation ...	Regulation ...	Tartan of regimental pattern, no collar, 3 buttons.	
... 122 The Cheshire Regiment.	Roll ...	Regulation ...	Regulation ...	On jacket only ...	Regulation with lappels. Buff cloth, roll collar, 4 buttons.	
61002 Infantry 446 The Royal Welsh Fusiliers.	Roll ...	Regulation ...	Regulation, with 2 buttons.	Regulation ...	Blue cloth, roll collar, 4 buttons.	
... 79 The South Wales Borderers.	Roll, white cloth	Scarlet ...	White ...	White round jacket and shoulder straps.	White cloth, no collar, 4 buttons.	
61002 Infantry 446 The King's Own Scottish Borderers.	Roll, blue cloth...	Regulation ...	Gauntlet cuff, three loops of $\frac{1}{4}$ inch braid on each cuff, a button at the top of each loop.	None ...	Leslie tartan, no collar, 3 buttons, 3 pointed flap to pockets.	
... Scottish Rifles.	Rifle dark green	Rifle dark green	Rifle dark green ...	None ...	Rifle dark green cloth, no collar, 4 buttons.	
61002 5650 The Inniskilling Fusiliers.	Roll, blue...	Regulation ...	Regulation ...	None ...	Blue cloth, roll collar, 4 buttons.	
... Infantry 20 The Gloucester Regiment.	Roll, red, with steps, white silk facing.	Scarlet ...	White ...	Regulation ...	Scarlet cloth, no collar, 3 buttons.	
... 6391 The Worcester Regiment.	Roll, green cloth	Same material as jacket.	Same material as jacket. ...	Shoulder straps and cuffs piped white.	White, washing, no collar, 4 buttons.	
61002 Infantry 114 The East Lancashire Regiment.	Roll, white cloth	Regulation ...	White ...	Regulation ...	Scarlet cloth, no collar, white piping all round, 4 buttons.	

See Infantry patterns, Plate 22.

Authorised Regimental Patterns—continued.

Regiment.	Jacket.				Waistcoat.	No. of Plate.
	Collar.	Shoulder Straps.	Cuffs.	Piping.		
... Infantry 132 The East Surrey Regiment.	Roll ...	Regulation ...	Regulation ...	None ...	Scarlet cloth, no collar, 4 buttons.	
... Infantry 220 The Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry.	Roll, crimson silk	Scarlet cloth ...	White ...	None ...	White, washing, no collar, 4 buttons.	
61002 Infantry 47 The West Riding Regiment.	Roll, crimson ...	Scarlet ...	White, 2½ inches deep, with three pointed scarlet flap, 5½ inches deep and 2½ inches wide at the points. On the flaps 3 buttons of regimental pattern.	White, round the jacket and flaps.	White, washing, with lappels, 4 buttons.	
61002 Infantry 445 The Border Regiment.	Roll ...	Regulation ...	Regulation ...	Regulation ...	Scarlet cloth, no collar, 4 buttons.	
... Infantry 263 The Royal Sussex Regiment.	Roll, blue cloth ...	Blue ...	Blue, gauntlet shape, with red silk slash, 6 inches deep at the point, 4 buttons on slash.	White on collar, cuffs, and jacket.	Blue cloth, roll collar, 4 buttons.	
61002 Infantry 445 The Hampshire Regiment.	Roll ...	Regulation ...	Regulation ...	Regulation ...	Regulation ...	
... 118 South Staffordshire Regiment.	Roll ...	Regulation ...	Regulation ...	None ...	Plain white cloth, no collar, 4 buttons.	
... Infantry 308 The Dorsetshire Regiment.	Roll ...	Regulation ...	Regulation ...	None ...	Regulation ...	
... South Lancashire Regiment.	Roll, white silk ...	Scarlet ...	White, with slashes and 3 buttons.	White, except round collar.	White, washing, roll collar, 4 buttons.	
... 5031 The Welsh Regiment.	Roll, crimson silk	Regulation ...	Regulation ...	Regulation ...	Scarlet cloth, old infantry pattern, with second row of gold braid forming eyes down the front and along the bottom to the side seams.	
61002 Infantry 445 The Oxfordshire Light Infantry.	Roll, scarlet silk	Scarlet ...	White half gauntlet, 4 buttons in a fly.	None ...	White, washing, roll collar, 4 buttons.	
... 5964 The Essex Regiment.	Roll, black silk ...	As the jacket ...	As the jacket ...	Regulation on cuffs and shoulder straps.	White, washing, no collar, 4 buttons.	
61002 Infantry 785A The Derbyshire Regiment.	Roll, green cloth	Scarlet ...	Scarlet ...	None ...	White, washing, no collar, 4 buttons.	
... 6677 The Loyal North Lancashire Regiment.	Roll, white cloth	Scarlet ...	White ...	None round bottom of jacket.	Scarlet cloth, no collar, 4 buttons.	
61002 Infantry 126 The Northamptonshire Regiment.	Roll ...	Regulation ...	Regulation ...	None ...	White, washing, no collar, 4 buttons.	
61002 Infantry 445 The Royal Berkshire Regiment.	Roll ...	Regulation ...	Regulation ...	Regulation ...	Blue cloth, roll collar, 3 buttons.	
... 6253 The Royal West Kent Regiment.	Roll, blue velvet	Regulation ...	Blue velvet, gauntlet shape, slashed red silk, 6 buttons in pairs.	None ...	White marcella, with roll collar, buttons in pairs 1½ inches apart.	

See Infantry patterns, Plate 22.

Authorized Regimental Patterns—continued.

Regiment.	Jacket.				Waistcoat.	No. of Plate.
	Collar.	Shoulder Straps.	Cuffs.	Piping.		
61002 Infantry 445 ... Infantry 267	The Yorkshire Light Infantry.	Roll, blue cloth ...	Regulation ...	Regulation	Gold cord round jacket, collar, and cuffs.	Blue cloth, edges and pockets trimmed with gold cord, 3 buttons.
...	The Shropshire Light Infantry.	Roll, blue cloth ...	Scarlet ...	Regulation, blue cloth ...	None	Blue cloth, roll collar, 4 buttons ...
61002 Infantry 894	The Middlesex Regiment.	Roll, scarlet ...	Scarlet...	Lemon Yellow with 4 buttons and braid.	None	White, washing
...	King's Royal Rifle Corps.	Roll, green cloth	Rifle green ...	Scarlet, trimmed with black braid.	None	Rifle green cloth, no collar, 4 buttons
...	The Wiltshire Regiment.	Roll, white cloth	Scarlet ...	White	None	White, washing, double breasted with lappels, 6 buttons, and button holes.
...	The Manchester Regiment.	Roll	Regulation ...	Regulation	Regulation	White, washing, no collar, 4 buttons
61002 Infantry 445	The North Staffordshire Regiment.	Roll	Regulation ...	Regulation	Regulation	Scarlet cloth, double breasted roll collar, 6 buttons.
...	The York and Lancaster Regiment.	Roll, red silk ...	Red	Regulation	None	Scarlet cloth, no collar, white piping all round, 4 buttons.
...	The Durham Light Infantry.	Dark green ...	Scarlet ...	Dark green	None and no buttons	White cloth, roll collar, 4 buttons ...
...	Royal Irish Rifles.	Roll, dark green	Rifle green ...	Dark green	None	Rifle green, no collar, 4 buttons ...
61002 Infantry 445	The Royal Irish Fusiliers.	Roll	Scarlet ...	Regulation	None	White, cloth, roll collar, 4 buttons ...
...	The Connaught Rangers.	Roll	Regulation ...	Regulation	Regulation	Green cloth, no collar, the pockets, front and bottom to the side seams, edged with $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch gold cord, 5 buttons down the front.
...	The Leinster Regiment.	Roll, blue cloth...	Blue	Blue	None	Roll collar, 4 buttons, blue cloth, for service at home, white, washing, for service abroad.
61002 Infantry 445	The Royal Munster Fusiliers.	Roll	Regulation ...	Regulation	None	Blue cloth, roll collar, 3 buttons ...
...	The Royal Dublin Fusiliers.	Roll, blue ...	Blue	Blue	White	Blue cloth, roll collar, 3 buttons ...
...	Rifle Brigade.	Roll, black silk ...	Black cord, square-edged $\frac{1}{4}$ inch wide, $\frac{1}{4}$ inch deep.	Black velvet	None	Rifle green cloth, no collar, 4 buttons
...	Royal Garrison Regiment.	Roll, blue cloth...	Blue	Regulation, blue cloth ...	None	Blue cloth, roll collar, 4 buttons ...
...	West India Regiment.	Roll, scarlet silk	Scarlet ...	White	None ... ..	... ..
...	The Chinese Regiment.	That of the regiment from which officers have been seconded.				

See Infantry patterns, Plate 22.

HIGHLAND REGIMENTS.

- 61002
Infantry
189
763. **Mess Jacket**—Scarlet cloth, with collar and pointed cuffs, of the regimental facings. Edged all round¹ with white cloth, $\frac{1}{2}$ inch wide. The cuffs similarly edged round the top. 10 buttons of regimental pattern down the front; two above each cuff at the back of the sleeve. Shoulder cords as on doublet.
In the Royal Highlanders the jacket has buff silk lining (except for collar, which is dark blue), and no facing cloth on the inside.
In the Seaforth Highlanders the jacket is lined with buff silk, with buff cloth on inside of jacket in front and inside of collar.
In the Gordon Highlanders the jacket is lined with red, and the inside of the collar and of the garment on either side with crimson silk instead of facing cloth.
In the Cameron Highlanders the jacket has buff silk lining, and no facing cloth on the inside.
In the Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders the jacket is lined with pale yellow; the inside of the collar and down the inside of the jacket on either side with facing cloth.
763. **Mess Waistcoat**—Cloth of the colour of the facings, scarlet cloth or regimental tartan; in other respects, the pattern is as for the cloth mess waistcoats of Infantry of the Line. In the Gordon Highlanders, the waistcoat is of scarlet cloth, with roll collar and three small regimental buttons. In the Seaforth Highlanders, regimental tartan, no collar, 3 buttons. Black Watch, Regimental tartan, roll collar, 3 buttons.

HIGHLAND LIGHT INFANTRY.

764. **Mess Jacket**—Scarlet cloth, with collar and cuffs of regimental facings, edged all round with white cloth $\frac{1}{2}$ inch wide. Gauntlet cuffs edged round the top. Four buttons of regimental pattern down the front. Four on the back of each cuff in a fly. Crimson silk lining. Twisted treble gold shoulder cords lined with scarlet. Small regimental button at the top, thistle in silver embroidery below the badges of rank.
765. **Mess Waistcoat**—Tartan, of authorised regimental pattern, single-breasted; no collar; open halfway down; three regimental buttons in front. The waistcoat edged all round with $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch round gold cord. Pockets on each side, edged with similar cord, forming crow's feet in the centre and at the ends.

OTHER SERVICES.

766. **Mess Jacket**—
767. **Mess Waistcoat**— } Universal pattern, see paragraphs 752, 753, colours as follows :—

Branch of Service.	Jacket.				Waistcoat.
	Colour.	Collar.	Shoulder straps.	Cuffs.	
Army Service Corps	Blue	White	Blue	White	White
Army Medical Staff	Blue	Black	Blue	Black velvet	Scarlet
*Royal Army Medical Corps.	Blue	Dull cherry...	Dull cherry	Gauntlet shape, dull cherry.	Dull cherry
Principal Ordnance Officer.	Blue	Scarlet	Blue, edged with $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch lace.	Scarlet	Blue
Other Officers, Army Ordnance Department. (Officers appointed to the directing staff under Royal Warrant 16th June, 1896, wear the mess dress of the unit to which they belong.)	Blue	Scarlet	Blue	Scarlet	Blue
Army Pay Department	Blue	Yellow	Blue	Yellow	Blue
Army Veterinary Department.	Blue	Maroon cloth	Blue	Maroon cloth	Blue
Inspector and Governors of Military Prisons.	Blue	Scarlet	Blue	Scarlet	Scarlet
Inspectors of Army Schools:	Blue	Blue silk	Blue	Scarlet	Light blue

* The Jacket has buttons as on the Infantry pattern.

768. **Overalls**
Trousers or Trews } As in full dress except in the King's Royal Rifle Corps, in which the trousers will be of
Boots } the same shade of rifle green cloth as the mess jacket.
Spurs }

WHITE MESS DRESS.

- 61002 769. Units may decide to wear either :—
6876
1. Cloth or serge jacket, white waistcoat, cloth trousers.
2. Cloth or serge jacket, kamarband, cloth trousers.
3. White jacket, kamarband, cloth trousers.
4. White jacket, kamarband, white trousers.
- A.O. 83 770. **Mess Jacket**—White drill, without braid or buttons ; roll collar, shoulder-straps of similar material, with a
1896 small button at top ; one inside breast pocket. Sleeves cut plain with pointed cuffs, 5 inches high at point, and 2½ inches behind. Badges of rank, metal, regulation size.
771. **Trousers**—White drill, with black leather footstraps.
772. **Kamarbands**—Silk, of the following colour :—
- | | | | |
|-------------------------------|------|------|-------------------------------|
| Staff | .... | .... | Red. |
| Cavalry, except Hussars | .... | .... | Colour of plume or tunic. |
| Hussars | .... | .... | Colour of busby bag or tunic. |
| Royal Artillery | .... | .... | Blue. |
| Foot Guards | .... | .... | Blue. |
| East Kent Regiment | .... | .... | Buff. |
| Northumberland Fusiliers | .... | .... | Gosling green. |
| Norfolk Regiment | .... | .... | Yellow. |
| Scottish Rifles | .... | .... | Green. |
| Royal Irish Rifles | .... | .... |  |
| Light Infantry Regiments | .... | .... |  |
| King's Royal Rifle Corps | .... | .... | Green and red. |
| Rifle Brigade | .... | .... | Green and black |
| Army Service Corps | .... | .... | Blue and white. |
| Royal Army Medical Corps | .... | .... | Dull cherry. |
| Army Ordnance Department | .... | .... | Red. |
| Army Pay Department | .... | .... | Blue. |
| Army Veterinary Department | .... | .... | Maroon. |
| All other regiments and corps | .... | .... | Red. |
- 61002
6127
61002
Infantry
821
61002
5628

UNDRESS.*

No. of
Plate.773. **Forage Cap and Glengarry**—See paragraph 9774. †**Frock Coat**—*Highland, Rifle and West India Regiments Surgeon-General and Director-General A.V.D.*

excepted.—Blue cloth, double breasted, with stand-up collar; plain sleeves with two small buttons and button holes at the bottom; two rows of regimental buttons down the front, six in each row at equal distances, the distance between the rows 8 inches at the top and $4\frac{1}{2}$ inches at the bottom, *these measurements are not to be exceeded*; flaps behind 10 inches deep, one button on each flap and one on each side of the waist; the skirt to reach to the knees and to be lined; shoulder-straps of cloth the same material as the garment attached by an under-piece passed through a loop on the lower part of the shoulder, fastened at the top by a small button which passes through both under-piece and shoulder-strap; the top of the strap is triangular, the sides being about $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches long, and the bottom $\frac{1}{2}$ inch from the centre point.

Collar badges, regimental pattern, as for tunic, *vide* Appendix I. Badges of rank, gold embroidered, regulation size, on shoulder-straps.

Surgeon-General.—As for General Officer, but with black velvet collar and cuffs.

Director General, Army Veterinary Department.—As for General Officer.

775. **White Jacket for Highland Regiments**—Plain white cloth, stand-up collar, no cuffs, gilt buttons, shoulder cords interchangeable with those of doublet except Highland Light Infantry, who wear shoulder cords as for mess jackets.

776. **Patrol Jacket, Rifle Regiments**—

Scottish Rifles.—Rifle dark green cloth, 28 inches long from the bottom of the collar behind, for an Officer 5 feet 9 inches in height, with a proportionate variation for any difference in height, rounded in front; collar and cuffs of Rifle-green cloth. Inch black mohair braid down the front, at the bottom of the skirts, and on the slits. The mohair braid traced inside with Russia braid, forming eyes at each angle of the slits. The back seams trimmed with inch mohair braid, traced on both sides with Russia braid, forming 3 eyes at the top, and 2 eyes at the bottom. On each side in front, five loops of black square cord, fastening with olivets; each loop forms an eye above and below in the centre, and a drop at the end; a cap on each drop. Cuffs pointed with inch mohair braid with a tracing of black Russia braid above and below. Collar cut square and edged with inch mohair braid; tracing below the braid and on the collar seam, forming an eye in the corners; at the back, below the centre of the collar, the tracing forms a plume 6 inches deep. Black lining, hooks and eyes. A pocket on either side below the fourth loop, and one inside the left breast. Shoulder cords of black chain gimp; badges of rank as for doublet.

King's Royal Rifle Corps.—Rifle-green cloth, 28 inches long from the bottom of the collar behind, for an Officer 5 feet 9 inches in height, with a proportionate variation for any difference in height; rounded in front; collar and pointed cuffs of the regimental facings. Inch black mohair braid down the front, at the bottom of the skirts, and on the slits; the mohair braid traced inside with Russia braid, forming eyes at each angle of the slits. The back seams trimmed with inch mohair braid, traced on both sides with Russia braid, forming three eyes at the top and two at the bottom. On each side in front, five loops of black square cord fastening with olivets. Each loop forms an eye above and below in the centre and a drop at the end. A cap on each drop. Cuffs edged with inch mohair braid, traced with Russia braid, forming a crow's foot and eye at the top and an eye in the angle at the bottom. Collar edged all round with $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch mohair braid, traced inside with Russia braid, forming an eye at each end. At the back, below the centre of the collar, the tracing forms a plume, 6 inches deep; a crow's foot and eye at the bottom. Black lining, hooks and eyes. A pocket on either side below the fourth loop, and one inside the left breast. Shoulder cords as for tunic.

Royal Irish Rifles.—As for King's Royal Rifle Corps, but with dark green cloth collar, and cuffs.

Rifle Brigade.—Rifle-green cloth, of the size and shape described for King's Royal Rifle Corps, with collar and cuffs of black velvet. Inch black mohair braid down the front, at the bottom of the skirts, and on the slits. The mohair braid traced inside with Russia braid, forming eyes at each angle of the slits. The back seams trimmed with inch mohair braid traced on both sides with Russia braid, forming three eyes at the top and two eyes at the bottom. On each side, in front, five loops of black square cord, fastening with olivets. Each loop forms an eye above and below in the centre, and a drop at the end. A cap on each drop, cuffs pointed with inch mohair braid, traced at the bottom with Russia braid, forming an eye in the angle. Collar edged with inch mohair braid; a tracing below the braid, and on the collar seam, forming an eye in the corners. At the back, below the centre of the collar, the tracing forms a plume 6 inches deep; black lining, hooks and eyes. A pocket on either side below the fourth loop, and one inside the left breast. Shoulder cords as for tunic.

777. **Sword Belt, Girdle, or Sash.**—As in full dress, with full dress slings.

Royal Horse Artillery.—As for mounted officers, Royal Field and Garrison Artillery.

Hussars.—Gold lace, not to exceed 2 inches in width, lined with morocco leather, fastened with 6 loops, 3 in each row, and 2 olivets. Pattern of lace to match the sword slings.

Highland Officers, if their appointment necessitates wearing the frock coat (see under "Staff") will wear with it the full dress dirk belt. If wearing the claymore, gold-laced slings will be worn attached to dees on the dirk belt.

* For undress of the personal staff of H.M. the King, and the Royal Family, see paragraphs 44, &c.

† Militia Officers need not provide themselves with the frock coat.

778. **Boots.**—Wellington.
 779. **Spurs.**—Steel, box.
 780. **Gloves.**—White doeskin or buckskin. Rifle Regiments black.
 781. **Trousers** } As in full dress.
 Sword }

MILITARY KNIGHTS OF WINDSOR.

782. **Forage Cap.**—Blue cloth, scarlet cloth band, scarlet piping round top of crown ; plain black patent leather drooping peak ; embroidered St. George's cross on band.
 783. **Frock Coat.**—Blue cloth, single-breasted ; eight buttons down the front at regular intervals ; short side edges, two buttons on each skirt, two small buttons on cuffs ; Prussian collar.
 784. **Scales.**—Gilt crescents, with embroidered St. George's cross ; E.R. and badges of rank above.
 785. **Trousers.**—As for Full Dress.

PART II.

APPENDICES.

1. The Specifications and Instructions in these Appendices are intended to assist the Trade to supply garments or articles of equipment to Officers strictly according to Regulation Pattern.

2. The Sealed Patterns of Officers' Uniform and Equipment are open to inspection at the War Office, where every information on the subject will be afforded.

	PAGE
Appendix I.—BADGES AND REGIMENTAL DEVICES	62 to 93
„ II.—CARE AND PRESERVATION OF UNIFORM	94
„ III.—BUTTONS AND LACE	94
„ IV.—SERVICE REVOLVER	94
„ V.—SADDLERY	95
„ VI.—SWORDS AND SCABBARDS	96 to 99
„ VII.—BELTS AND UNIVERSAL PATTERN SWORD KNOT	100
„ VIII.—WATER BOTTLE	101
„ IX.—LIST OF MATERIALS, &c., OBTAINABLE ON REPAYMENT FROM THE ROYAL ARMY CLOTHING DEPARTMENT	102

BADGES AND

- I. Deviations from the universal patterns of Helmet-plate are noted in the annexed Table.
 II. The Badges authorized to be worn on the collars of Tunics or Frock coats, may be worn on the collars of Mess Jackets; exceptions noted in the following Table.

Badges

		On Buttons.	On Collar. Tunic, Mess Jacket, and Frock Coat.	On Full Dress Head-dress.	On Waist Belt.	On the Puggaree, the Forage Cap or Glengarry.
61002 6470	A.D.C.'s to the King.	As for Colonel on the Staff.	... ..	... ..	... ..	The Royal Crest in gold embroidery.
61002 6470	Field Marshal.	Crossed batons and crown within a laurel wreath.	... ..	... ..	... ..	The Royal Crest with crossed batons in gold embroidery within a laurel wreath.
	General Officers.	Crossed sword and baton within a laurel wreath.	... ..	... ..	... ..	In gold embroidery, the Royal Crest with crossed sword and baton, blade of the sword in silver without a laurel wreath.
	Colonel on the Staff.	Burnished. The Garter surmounted by a Crown The Royal Cypher within the Garter.	... ..	... ..	... ..	O. C. Royal Artillery:— The Royal Artillery puggaree badge. O. C. Royal Engineers:— The Royal Engineer puggaree badge. O. C. Army Service Corps. If Col. on the Staff:— The A.S.C. forage cap badge. Other Officers on the Staff:—The Royal Crest in gold embroidery.
	Officers under the rank of Colonel on the Staff, not on the cadre of a unit.	Burnished. The Garter surmounted by a Crown; within the Garter, the Royal Cypher.	... ..	... ..	... ..	The Royal Crest in gold embroidery.
61002 Staff. 4	Garrison Staff.	As above ... ..	... ..	... ..	... ..	In gilt or gilding metal, the Royal Cypher and Crown.
61002 Staff. 39	Staff Officers wearing Regimental Uniform.	Regimental buttons. With the patrol jacket and Frock Coat. Officers of Rifle Regiments will wear Staff buttons.	Regimental badge	Regimental badge	Rifles only. Gilt or gilding metal rectangular burnished plate; on the plate, in silver, the Royal Cypher, surmounted by a Crown; an oak branch on each side, and below a scroll inscribed <i>Dieu et mon droit</i> .	The Royal Crest in gold embroidery.

Badges—

	Regiment.	On Buttons.	On Collar of Tunic, Mess Jacket, and Frock Coat.	On Full Dress Head-dress.	On Waist Belt.	On the Pouch.
61002 5738	1st Life Guards.	The letters "L.G." reversed and intertwined, surmounted by a Crown. Between the letters and the Crown the number of the regiment.	... ..	Within a wreath of oak leaves and laurel, on a frosted gilt centre surmounted by a Crown, the Star of the Order of the Garter. Around the centre, the Collar of the Order, with the George upon the lower ends of the stems of the wreath. The colours of the Garter, cross, and field are carried out in enamel. The star in silver, the remainder gilt.	On frosted gilt rectangular plate, the star and collar of the Order or the Garter surmounted by a Crown. On either side of the collar the letters "L.G." reversed and intertwined. Below the letters a scroll upon a twig of laurel. The left scroll inscribed "Waterloo," the right, "Peninsula." On the undress belt a burnished plate is worn with a similar device, but with the motto and centre of the star in silver.	As for Waist plate, but larger.
61002 5632 61002 7476	2nd Life Guards.	Edge scalloped. The Imperial Crest between the letters "L.G." Below the Crown the figure 2.	... ..	As for 1st Life Guards, except that the field of the cross is in silver.	As for 1st Life Guards.	As for 1st Life Guards.

DIX 1.

DEVICES.

III. Except where otherwise stated, the Forage Cap or Glengarry Badge is worn on the Puggaree.

IV. All Badges are in *metal*, unless otherwise stated.

—Staff.

Special Badges.	On the Service Dress.		No. of Plate.
	On the Collar, in Bronze.	On the Cap, in Bronze.	
...	...	...	26
...	...	As for forage cap ...	
...	...	As for forage cap ...	
...	...	As for forage cap ...	26
...	...	As for forage cap ...	
...	...	As for forage cap ...	
...	...	As for forage cap ...	26
...	...	As for forage cap ...	
...	...	As for forage cap ...	
Regimental (if any) ...	Regimental badge ...	As for forage cap ...	

Cavalry.

On Puggaree and Cloth Forage Cap.	Special Badges.	On the Service Dress.		No. of Plate.
		On the Collar in Bronze.	On the Cap in Bronze.	
The Star of the Order of the Garter, a Crown above in gilt metal.	...	...	...	26
No badge on field cap. In gold and silver embroidery, the Royal Crest; below the crest, in gold embroidery, the letters "L.G." reversed and intertwined; within the letters the figure "2."	...	...	...	26

Badges—

Regiment.	On Buttons.	On Collar of Tunic, Mess Jacket, and Frock Coat.	On Full Dress Head-dress.	On Waist Belt.	On the Pouch.
61002 6156 Royal Horse Guards.	The letters "R.H.G." surmounted by a Crown.	... ..	As for 2nd Life Guards	On a dead gilt frosted rectangular plate, the Royal Arms.	The Royal Arms on a scarlet cloth ground.
61002 Cavalry 125 1st (King's) Dragoon Guards.	The Star of the Order of the Garter surmounted by a Crown, within the Garter the letters "K.D.G."	The Austrian Eagle. In gold embroidery.	On the Garter star, in silver, the Garter with motto in gilt or gilding metal, pierced on a ground of blue enamel. Within the Garter on a ground of red enamel, the Royal Cypher in silver.	On a frosted gilt or gilding metal rectangular plate with burnished edges, in silver, the Royal Cypher and Crown. Within an oak-leaf wreath, a scroll on the bottom of the wreath inscribed <i>Dieu et mon droit</i> .	In gilt or gilding metal, the Royal Cypher and Crown.
61002 Cavalry 86 2nd Dragoon Guards (Queen's Bays)	Star of Order of the Garter surmounted by a Crown; within the Garter the word "Bays."	In gilt or gilding metal, within a laurel wreath, the word "Bays." Between the ends of the wreath, a Crown.	On the Garter star, the Garter, with motto pierced on a blue enamel ground; within the Garter the Royal Cypher in silver on a ground of red enamel.	As for 1st Dragoon Guards ..	As for 1st Dragoon Guards.
61002 Cavalry 79 6918 3rd (Prince of Wales's) Dragoon Guards.	Within the Garter and motto the Prince of Wales's plume.	The Prince of Wales's plume. The Coronet in gilt or gilding metal, the plume and motto in silver.	On the Garter star, in silver, the Garter, with motto in gilt or gilding metal, pierced on a ground of blue enamel; within the Garter, in silver, the Prince of Wales's plume, on a scarlet enamel ground.	As for 1st Dragoon Guards ...	As for 1st Dragoon Guards. On the Cypher the Prince of Wales's plume in silver.
61002 Cavalry 85 4th (Royal Irish) Dragoon Guards.	The Star of the Order of St. Patrick, with "4th (Royal Irish) Dragoon Guards" round the star.	In silver, the Star of the Order of St. Patrick.	On the Garter star, in gilt or gilding metal, a circle inscribed <i>Quis separat, MDCCCLXXXIII</i> , on a blue enamelled ground. Within the circle, on a white ground, the Cross of St. Patrick. On the cross a shamrock-leaf in green enamel, with a red enamelled Crown on each petal.	As for 1st Dragoon Guards, but with shamrock instead of oak-leaf wreath.	As for 1st Dragoon Guards.
61002 Cavalry 54 5th (Princess Charlotte of Wales's) Dragoon Guards.	Star of Order of the Garter surmounted by a Crown. The circle inscribed <i>Vestigia nulla retrorsum</i> . Within the circle "5" D.G.	In gilt or gilding metal, a circle surmounted by a Crown. The circle inscribed <i>Vestigia nulla retrorsum</i> , on a frosted ground. On a burnished centre, in silver, the white horse with "V." above and "D.G." below.	On the Garter star, in gilt or gilding metal, an elliptical ring, inscribed "P.C.W. Dragoon Guards." Within the ring "5" in silver.	As for 1st Dragoon Guards ...	As for 1st Dragoon Guards.
61002 Cavalry 93 61002 Cavalry 133 6th Dragoon Guards (Carabineers).	A circle inscribed "Carabineers," surmounted by a Crown. Within the circle "VI" B.G.	In gilt or gilding metal, upon crossed carbines the Garter and motto surmounted by a Crown. In silver, within the Garter, on a frosted ground, "VI"; below the garter a scroll inscribed "Carabineers."	On the Garter star, in silver, the Garter, with motto in gilt or gilding metal, pierced on a ground of blue enamel. Within the Garter, on a ground of red enamel, the figure "6" in silver. The star has plain rays.	As for 1st Dragoon Guards ..	As for 1st Dragoon Guards
61002 Cavalry 133 7th (Princess Royal's) Dragoon Guards.	"P.R.D.G." surmounted by Princess Royal's Coronet.	In silver, the Earl of Ligonier's Crest—a lion issuing from a coronet, with a scroll below inscribed, <i>Quo fata vocant</i> .	On the Garter star, in silver, an elliptical ring, with "The Princess Royal's Dragoon Guards" in burnished gilt or gilding metal on a silver blue enamel ground. Within, on a ground of red enamel, the figure "7" in silver.	As for 1st Dragoon Guards ...	In gilt or gilding metal the letters "P.R.D.G." surmounted by the Princess Royal's Coronet.
61002 Cavalry 81 ... 95 1st (Royal) Dragoons.	The Royal Crest. The Crown upon and the Lion within the Garter. A scroll below inscribed "Royal Dragoons."	In gold embroidery an eagle on a bar, below the bar "105" in silver. Upon the eagle a wreath in silver.	In gilt or gilding metal, the Garter star. On the star the Crest of England on a burnished silver ground within an elliptical ring in silver inscribed "The Royal Dragoons."	As for 1st Dragoon Guards ..	The Royal Cypher and Crown in gilt or gilding metal. On the Cypher, the Eagle in silver.
61002 Cavalry 88 ... 112 2nd Dragoons (Royal Scots Greys).	Edge burnished and scalloped. An eagle above "Waterloo." Below "Waterloo," the letters "R.S.G." Mess dress button, plain gilt burnished, with eagle mounted thereon.	A grenade in silver embroidery.	A grenade in gilt or gilding metal. On the grenade the Royal Arms. In the centre below, St. Andrew and Cross, between sprays of rose, thistle, and shamrock; on a scroll beneath, the word "Waterloo."	On a seeded gilt rectangular plate with burnished edges, the Star and Collar of the Order of the Thistle; above the Star, a Crown. The Star and circle with motto in silver, the remainder of the device in gilt metal.	In gilt or gilding metal, an eagle over "Waterloo."
61002 Cavalry 130 61002 Cavalry 89 3rd (King's Own) Hussars	Full dome, gilt, burnished.	The white horse, in silver ...	... ..	... ..	In gilt or gilding metal, the Royal Cypher and Crown.
4th (Queen's Own) Hussars.	Full dome, gilt, burnished.	In gilt or gilding metal, a circle inscribed "Queen's Own Hussars," with two sprays of laurel below. Above the circle, a Crown. Within the circle, "IV," ornamented, in silver.	... ..	... ..	In gilt or gilding metal, the Royal Cypher and Crown.

Cavalry.

On Puggaree and Cloth Forage Cap.	Special Badges.	On the Service Dress.		No. of Plate.
		On the Collar, in Bronze.	On the Cap, in Bronze.	
<i>No badge.</i> —On Field Cap the Star of the Order of the Garter.				26
The Austrian Eagle in gilt metal. A scroll below inscribed "King's Dragoon Guards."		As for forage cap	As for forage cap	26
As for collar, but larger		As for forage cap	As for forage cap	26
As for collar, with scroll below in gilt or gilding metal, inscribed "3rd Dragoon Guards."		As for forage cap	As for forage cap	26
As for collar, with gilt or gilding metal scroll on the bottom of the star, inscribed "4th Royal Irish D. Guards."		As for forage cap	As for forage cap	27
As for collar, but larger		As for tunic	As for forage cap	27
As for collar, but larger		As for forage cap	As for forage cap	27
As for collar, but larger, and the scroll inscribed "7 Dragoon Guards."		As for tunic, with forage cap scroll.	As for forage cap	27
In gilt or gilding metal, the Royal Crest. A silver scroll below, inscribed "The Royal Dragoons."		As for forage cap, but in pairs...	As for forage cap	27
In silver, an eagle above "Waterloo," with a gilt or gilding metal scroll below, inscribed "Royal Scots Greys."		An eagle above "Waterloo" with scroll below as for forage cap.	As for forage cap	27
As for collar, with a scroll below, in gilt or gilding metal, inscribed "3rd King's Own Hussars."		As for forage cap	As for forage cap	27
As for collar, but larger.		As for forage cap	As for forage cap	27

Badges—

Regiment.	On Buttons.	On Collar of Tunic, Mess Jacket, and Frock Coat.	On Full Dress Head-dress.	On Waist Belt.	On the Pouch.
61002 Cavalry 115 38407 Dress 167 61002 Cavalry 166 ... 279	5th (Royal Irish) Lancers.	On crossed lances a circle surmounted by a Crown, with a shamrock wreath below. On the circle, "Fifth Royal Irish." Within the circle the Harp.	The Harp and Crown in gilt or gilding metal.	On a gilt or gilding metal plate, universal pattern, in silver, the Royal Arms: below, the harp between sprays of shamrock. Across the bottom of the plate "Fifth Royal Irish Lancers." Above "Fifth," two scrolls inscribed "Elenheim," "Oudenarde." Above "Lancers," two scrolls inscribed "Ramilles," "Malplaquet."	 In gilt or gilding metal, the Royal Cypher and Crown.
61002 Cavalry 166 ... 279	6th (Inniskilling) Dragoons.	Scalloped edge. The Castle of Inniskilling, with "VI" below. For the mess waistcoat the design is in silver.	For tunic and frock coat, the Castle of Inniskilling embroidered in silver. For mess jackets the same but smaller.	On a gilt or gilding metal beaded Garter star, an elliptical ring inscribed "Inniskilling Dragoons" in burnished letters on a frosted ground. Within the ring, in silver, the Castle over "VI" on a gilt or gilding metal ground.	On a matted gilt or gilding metal plate with burnished edges, in silver, an oak-leaf wreath with a scroll inscribed "Inniskilling Dragoons" on the lower bend. Within the wreath, the Castle over "VI."
61002 Cavalry. 162	7th (Queen's Own) Hussars.	Full dome, gilt, burnished.	In gilt or gilding metal, a circle inscribed "7th Queen's Own Hussars," surmounted by a Crown, within the circle, in silver, the letters "Q.O." reversed and intertwined.	... ..	... ..
61002 Cavalry. 74	8th King's (Royal Irish) Hussars.	Full dome, gilt, burnished.	The Harp and Crown, the Harp in silver, the Crown in gilt or gilding metal.	... ..	In gold embroidery the Crest of England, and Harp and Crown, the Royal Cypher in silver embroidery. Round the Royal Cypher a wreath of shamrocks with eight scrolls in gold embroidery. The scrolls embroidered in silver, with the battles. A similar scroll below the Harp and Crown inscribed <i>Festina virtutis memores</i> .
61002 Cavalry 126	9th (Queen's Royal) Lancers.	On crossed lances, surmounted by a crown, the letters "A.R.," reversed and intertwined. Below the letters the figure 9.	In silver, the figure "9" on crossed lances, above the "9" a crown, below the "9" a scroll inscribed "Lancers."	In gilt or gilding metal the universal plate with the Royal Arms, on either side on sprays of laurel scrolls inscribed with the honours of the regiment. On a scroll below, "Royal Lancers." In silver, on the centre of the plate, "A.R.," reversed and intertwined.	 In gilt or gilding metal "A.R.," reversed and intertwined, with a crown above.
61002 Cavalry 80	10th (Prince of Wales's Own Royal) Hussars.	Full dome, gilt, burnished.	The Prince of Wales's Plume. The Plume and motto in silver. The coronet in gilt or gilding metal.	... ..	Within a laurel wreath, the Prince of Wales's Plume in silver, with the Royal Cypher and Crown underneath in gilt or gilding metal.
61002 Cavalry 68	11th (Prince Albert's Own) Hussars.	Full dome, gilt, burnished. On frock coat,—special pattern.	On a ground of crimson cloth, in gold and silk embroidery, the Crest and Motto of the late Prince Consort. The motto on a blue velvet scroll.	... ..	Gilt or gilding metal flap and silver ornaments.
61002 Cavalry 242	12th (Prince of Wales's Royal) Lancers.	Scalloped edge; "12" resting on crossed lances surmounted by a Crown.	Upon crossed lances in gilt metal the Prince of Wales's Plume. The Plume and motto in silver. The coronet in gilt metal. Above the plume the crown, below it the figure "XII." in gilt metal. The lower part of the pennons in silver.	In silver, the Royal Arms, with the Prince of Wales's Plume above, and the sphinx over Egypt below; the scroll inscribed <i>Dieu et mon droit</i> resting on two sprays of rose, thistle, and shamrock intertwined. Below, on three gilt or gilding metal scrolls, the battles; the outer ends of the scrolls finish in sprays of laurel.	 The Royal Cypher, surmounted by a Crown.
61002 Cavalry 57 ... 117	13th Hussars.	Full dome, gilt, burnished.	In gilt or gilding metal a circle, inscribed <i>Virt in aeternum</i> , surmounted by a crown; around the circle a laurel wreath, with "Hussars" on a tablet on the lower bend; within the circle "XIII" in silver. A badge is not worn on tunic.	... ..	In gilt or gilding metal the Royal Cypher surmounted by a Crown.

Cavalry.

On the Puggaree and Cloth Forage Cap.	Special Badges.	On the Service Dress.		No. of Plate.
		On the Collar, in Bronze.	On the Cap, in Bronze.	
In gilt metal, on crossed lances, a circle inscribed <i>Quis separabit</i> . Within the circle, the figure "5." The "5" and the lower part of the pennons in silver.		As for forage cap	As for forage cap	27
The Castle of Inniskilling in silver, with a scroll below in gilt or gilding metal, inscribed "Inniskilling."		As for forage cap, but smaller..	As for forage cap	28
As for collar, but larger		As for forage cap	As for forage cap	28
As for collar, with scroll in gilt or gilding metal below, inscribed "8th King's Royal Irish Hussars."		As for tunic collar	As for forage cap	28
As for collar, but larger		As for forage cap	As for forage cap	28
As for collar, with a gilt or gilding metal scroll below inscribed "10th Royal Hussars."		As for forage cap	As for forage cap	28
As for collar, but in gilt or gilding metal.	On pouch belt. The Sphinx over Egypt, in silver.	As for forage cap	As for forage cap	28
As for collar, but larger		As for forage cap	As for forage cap	28
On the puggaree, as for collar, but larger. On the forage cap the number "13," a scroll across it inscribed Hussars, above the scroll a crown, the whole in gilt metal.		As for forage cap	As for forage cap	28

Regiment.	On Buttons.	On Collar of Tunic, Mess Jacket, and Frock Coat.	On Full Dress Head-dress.	On Waist Belt.	On the Pouch.	
61002 6783 61002 Cavalry. 131 ... 278 61002 Cavalry 56	14th (King's) Hussars.	Full dome, gilt, burnished.	The Eagle in black japanned metal with crown above. On Mess Jacket—the Eagle in black embroidery surmounted by a Prussian crown.	... ..	In gilt or gilding metal, the Royal Cypher and Crown reversed and intertwined. On the Cypher the Eagle in gilt.	
... 114	15th (The King's) Hussars.	Full dome, gilt, burnished.	In gilt or gilding metal the Royal Crest, with a scroll below, in silver, inscribed "Merebimur."	... ..	... ..	
... 114	16th (Queen's) Lancers.	A Crown with "Q. L." below.	In silver, the figures "16" and a scroll below inscribed "Queen's Lancers" on a pair of crossed lances, between the pennons, a Crown; the lower part of the pennons in silver, the remainder of the lances and the Crown in gilt or gilding metal.	The universal plate in gilt or gilding metal. On the plate, in silver, the Royal Arms. On the lower part of the plate, scrolls inscribed with the honours of the regiment. In the centre of the plate at the bottom a scroll inscribed "16th Lancers."	In gilt metal, the Royal Cypher and Crown.	
61002 Cavalry 92	17th (Duke of Cambridge's Own) Lancers.	Full dome, gilt, burnished, with the death's head.	On Tunic and Mess Jacket:—No badge. On Frock Coat:—In silver, the death's head and scroll, inscribed "Or Glory."	In silver, the Royal Arms with the death's head and scroll, inscribed "Or Glory," and the letters "D.C.O." below. On the right a branch of laurel, and on the left a branch of oak; on the sprays are six scrolls inscribed with battles. A scroll at the bottom of the plate inscribed "Seventeenth Lancers."	The Royal Cypher and Crown in gilt or gilding metal.	
61002 Cavalry 76	18th (Princess of Wales's) Hussars.	Full dome, gilt, burnished.	In gilt or gilding metal, within a laurel wreath, a circle inscribed <i>Pro regie pro legie, Pro patria conamur</i> , surmounted by a Crown. On the right side of the wreath a scroll inscribed "Waterloo," on the left side a scroll inscribed "Peninsula." Within the circle, in silver, "XVIII" H.	... ..	The Royal Cypher and Crown in gold embroidery, reversed and intertwined.	
61002 Cavalry 87 ... 135	19th (Alexandra, Princess of Wales's Own) Hussars.	Full dome, gilt, burnished.	The Dagmar Cross, in silver ...	... ..	The Royal Cypher and Crown in gilt or gilding metal.	
61002 Cavalry 134	20th Hussars.	Full dome, gilt, burnished.	In gilt or gilding metal the letters "XHx," surmounted by a Crown.	... ..	The Royal Cypher and Crown in gilt or gilding metal.	
61002 Cavalry 108 ... 120 ... 175 ... 280	21st (Empress of India's) Lancers.	Scalloped edge. Between the numerals "XXI," a pair of upright lances. Between the pennons, a Crown.	As for forage cap but smaller	In silver, on crossed lances, the Royal Arms with a scroll below, inscribed "Khartoum." Below the scroll the Imperial Cypher, "V.R.I." On the right a spray of laurel with a scroll below, inscribed "21st (Empress of India's) Lancers." and on the left, palm leaves with a scroll below, inscribed "India's) Lancers."	The Imperial Cypher, "V.R.I.," and Crown in gilt or gilding metal.	
61002 Art. 175 61002 7330	Royal Horse Artillery. Field Artillery. Garrison Artillery.	A Gun and Crown in gilt burnished metal.	A grenade embroidered in frosted silver for the tunic, in gold for the frock coat. For the mess jacket: A grenade in gold embroidery, with a scroll under it, bearing the motto <i>Ubique</i> in silver embroidery, on a scarlet ground	In gilt or gilding metal. The Royal Arms with gun below. <i>Ubique</i> above, and <i>Quo fas et gloria ducunt</i> below the gun. (Not worn by R.H.A.)	Royal Field and Garrison Artillery, full dress:—Gilt or gilding metal snake hook fastening, inscribed <i>Ubique</i> , and two oval gilt or gilding metal plates bearing the Royal Crest.	In gilt metal, the gun, with a scroll above inscribed <i>Ubique</i> , surmounted by the Crown. Below the gun, a scroll inscribed <i>Quo fas et gloria ducunt</i> .
... 5834 61002 6266	Royal Artillery (Militia).	As above	As above	As above, with the letter M, in silver, added below the gun and above the bottom scroll.	As above	

and Royal Artillery.

On the Puggaree and Cloth Forage Cap.	Special Badges.	On the Service Dress.		No. of Plate.
		On the Collar, in Bronze.	On the Cap, in Bronze.	
The Eagle in black japanned metal with crown above.		As for forage cap, but in pairs...	As for forage cap	29
In gilt or gilding metal, the Garter and Motto; below the Garter "XV K.H."; below the letters a scroll, inscribed "Mereblmur," in silver, filled in blue enamel. Within the Garter, in silver, the Royal Crest.		As for tunic	As for forage cap	29
As for collar, but larger		As for forage cap	As for forage cap	29
As for collar, but larger		As for forage cap	As for forage cap	29
As for collar		As for forage cap	As for forage cap	29
In silver, the elephant, with a scroll below inscribed "19th (Alexandra P.W.O.) Hussars."	On pouch belt. An Elephant with "Assaye" above and "Niagara" below, on scrolls, in silver.	As for forage cap, but in pairs, and smaller.	As for forage cap	29
As for collar, but larger		As for forage cap	As for forage cap	29
In gilt or gilding metal, a pair of crossed lances; between lances the Imperial Cypher, "V.R.I.," and Crown; upon the staves, "XXI." The lower part of the pennons in silver.		As for forage cap	As for forage cap	29
As on pouch		A grenade, with a scroll below inscribed <i>Ubique</i> .	As for forage cap	30
As above, with "M" as for helmet-plate.		As above	As for forage cap	30

Badges—Royal Artillery, Royal Engineers.

Regiment.	On Buttons.	On Collar of Tunic, Mess Jacket, and Frock Coat.	On Full-Dress Head-Dress.	On Waist-Belt.	On the Pouch.	
<u>61002</u> <u>Artillery</u> 33	Royal Malta Artillery.	As for Royal Artillery. On mess jacket badge the word "Ubique" is omitted.	... ..	As for Royal Artillery, but smaller. "Malta" substituted for <i>Ubique</i> , and the Maltese Cross, in silver, for the Royal Crest.	The gun in gilt or gilding metal.	
<u>61002</u> 7330	Royal Engineers.	The Garter and motto sur- mounted by the Crown. Within the Garter, the Royal Cypher, below the garter, "Royal Engineers."	As for Royal Artillery, the motto on a blue ground.	As for R.A., but with the gun omitted	On a burnished rectangular plate, in silver, within a laurel wreath, the device as on the buttons; the Cypher is pierced.	As for full dress head- dress, but smaller.
<u>61002</u> 6238	Royal Engineers (Militia).	As for Royal Engineers, but with "Royal Engineers (Militia)" below the Garter.	As for Royal Engineers	As for Royal Engineers, but with "M" added between the scrolls.	As for Royal Engineers, but with "Royal Engineers (Militia)" on the scroll.	As for full dress head- dress, but smaller.
<u>61002</u> 617	Grenadier Guards.	The Royal Cypher reversed and inter- laced, surmounted by the Crown; a grenade beneath the Cypher in the centre.	<i>On Tunic</i> :—A grenade in sil- ver embroidery, on a gold lace ground. <i>On the Mess Jacket and Frock</i> : —For service abroad, a grenade in gold embroidery. <i>On Frock Coat</i> :—No badge.	No badge	Not worn	Not worn
<u>61002</u> <u>Infantry</u> 229						
<u>61002</u> 6832	Coldstream Guards.	The Star of the Order of the Garter.	<i>Tunic</i> :—In silver embroidery on a gold lace ground, the Star of the Order of the Gar- ter, the Garter and motto in gold; the cross in scarlet silk. <i>Mess Jacket and Frock</i> :—A similar badge but not on a gold lace ground. <i>On the Frock Coat</i> :—No badge.	No badge	Not worn	Not worn
<u>61002</u> 7476	Scots Guards.	The Star of the Order of the Thistle, with Crown in place of the upper point of the Star.	<i>Tunic collar</i> :—The Thistle in silver embroidery, on a gold back ground. <i>Mess Jacket collar</i> :—The Star of the Order of the Thistle in silver embroidery. <i>Frock Coat</i> :—No badge	No badge	Not worn	Not worn
	Irish Guards.	The Harp and Crown ...	<i>On Tunic</i> :—A shamrock leaf in silver embroidery, on a gold ground. <i>On Mess Jacket</i> :—A star as for forage cap, embroidered in silver and colours. <i>On Frock Coat</i> :—No badge.	No badge	Not worn ... ..	... ..

APPENDIX I
Badges—

Regiment.	On Buttons.	On Collar of Tunic, Mess Jacket, and Frock Coat.	On Helmet-Plates.	On the Puggaree, Cloth Forage Cap.
61002 6302 61003 Infantry 767 The Royal Scots (Lothian Regiment).	The badge of the Order of the Thistle; below the badge, "The Royal Scots." On the mess dress button the title is omitted.	The Thistle, in gold embroidery, on a blue cloth ground on the tunic. On the mess jacket and frock coat, as for forage cap, but smaller.	Not worn	In silver, the Star of the Order of the Thistle; in gilt or gilding metal on the Star a raised circle inscribed <i>Nemo me impune lacessit</i>. Within the circle, on a ground of green enamel, the Thistle in gilt or gilding metal. Also worn on bonnet and glengarry.
61002 6918 The Queen's (Royal West Surrey Regiment).	Within a circle, surmounted by the Crown, the Paschal Lamb, below the lamb "1861." On the circle, "The Royal West Surrey Regiment." Below the circle a scroll inscribed "The Queen's." For the mess dress, plain gold—the Lamb in silver,—mounted,—two sizes. For the cap, the Lamb on a plain dome.	The Paschal Lamb, in frosted gilt or gilding metal in pairs. In silver, a scroll below inscribed "The Queen's."	On a scarlet velvet ground, the Paschal Lamb in silver. On the universal scroll "The Royal West Surrey Regiment."	As for left collar badge, but 1½ inches in height.

Foot Guards and Infantry.

On the Puggaree and Cloth Forage Cap.	Special Badges.	On the Service Dress.		No. of Plate.
		On the Collar, in Bronze.	On the Cap, in Bronze.	
In gilt or gilding metal a circle inscribed "Royal Malta Artillery," surmounted by a Crown. Within the circle the Maltese Cross in silver; upon the Cross, in gilt or gilding metal, the gun.	...	As for mess jacket ...	As for forage cap ...	30
As for waist-plate, in gilt metal ...	...	A grenade, with a scroll below inscribed <i>Ubique</i> .	As for forage cap ...	30
As for waist-plate, in gilt metal ...	...	As above ...	As for forage cap ...	
On forage cap.—A grenade in gold embroidery. On the khaki helmet, in gilt metal, the Royal Cypher reversed and interlaced on a ground of red enamel within the Garter, surmounted by the Crown. The motto pierced on a ground of blue enamel.	...	No badge ...	A grenade ...	30
In silver, the Star of the Order of the Garter. The Garter and motto in gilt metal, over blue enamel, the cross in red enamel. This badge is worn on the khaki helmet.	...	No badge ...	The Star of the Order of the Garter.	30
In silver, the Star of the Order of the Thistle; the circle with motto, and the centre in gilt metal. On the khaki helmet—the Star of the Order of the Thistle.	...	No badge ...	As for forage cap ...	30
The Star of the Order of St. Patrick in silver, the motto and circle in gilt metal on a blue enamel ground; within the circle the cross in red enamel, the Shamrock in green enamel and the crowns in gilt metal.	...	No badge ...	The Star of the Order of St. Patrick.	30

—continued.

Infantry.

Special Badges.	On the Service Dress.		No. of Plate.
	On the Collar, in Bronze.	On the Cap, in Bronze.	
On the waist-belt.—On a gilt or gilding metal rectangular plate, 2½ by 2½ in., the badge in silver as for the glengarry and bonnet, but points of star more sharply defined. On shoulder-belt.—Badge as for bonnet, but larger—below on a scroll "The Royal Scots"	As for frock coat ...	...	32
...	As for tunic collar, with scroll as for forage cap	As for forage cap ...	32

Badges—

Regiment.	On Buttons.	On Collar of Tunic, Mess Jacket, and Frock Coat	On Helmet-Plates; Ornaments for Bear or Raccoon skin Caps.	On the Puggaree, Cloth Forage Cap or Glengarry.
61002 5610 ... Infantry 197	The Buffs (East Kent Regiment). A circle surmounted by the Crown. On the circle "The East Kent Regt. The Buffs"; within, the Dragon; below, on a scroll, <i>Veteri frondescit honore</i> . For the mess waistcoat, plain gilt. The Dragon over a scroll, inscribed "The Buffs," in silver,—mounted. For the cap, the same design die struck.	The Dragon, in silver	On a black velvet ground, the Dragon, in silver. On the universal scroll, "The East Kent Regiment." Above the Garter a scroll inscribed "The Buffs."	The Dragon, in silver. On a scroll beneath, "The Buffs."
61002 6918 61002 6024	The King's Own (Royal Lancaster Regiment). The Lion of England with Crown above and Rose below. On circle "The King's Own Royal Lancaster Regt." For the mess dress, "K.O.R.L." in monogram, with the crown above.	The Lion, in silver	In silver, on a crimson velvet ground, the Lion of England. On the universal scroll, "Royal Lancaster Regt."	The Lion, in silver. Below the Lion, "The King's Own."
61002 6331 61002 6918	The Northumbrian Fusiliers. St. George and the Dragon within a circle inscribed <i>Quo fata vocant</i> . For the mess dress, the button is mounted. Ring with motto in gilt, dragon, &c., in silver.	A grenade in gold embroidery, with St. George and the Dragon in silver on the ball. Smaller pattern for mess jacket.	A grenade in gilt or gilding metal. On the ball, a circle inscribed <i>Quo fata vocant</i> . Within the circle, St. George and the Dragon.	A grenade in gilt or gilding metal; on the ball, in silver, St. George and the Dragon within a circle, inscribed "Northumberland Fusiliers."
61002 6954 ... 6918	The Royal Warwickshire Regiment. An antelope with collar and chain within a circle, inscribed "The Royal Warwickshire Regiment." The circle surmounted by the Crown. For the mess dress, the button is mounted, the Antelope in silver, within the Garter.	In frosted silver, the Antelope, with gilt or gilding metal collar and chain.	On a black velvet ground, the Antelope, in silver, with gilt or gilding metal collar and chain. On the universal scroll, "The Royal Warwickshire Regiment."	In silver, the Antelope, with gilt collar and chain. On a scroll below, "Royal Warwickshire."
61002 6484	The Royal Fusiliers (City of London Regiment). The Garter, inscribed <i>Honi soit qui mal y pense</i> ; on the Garter at the top, the Crown; within, the Rose. For the mess dress, "R.F." in monogram, surmounted by the crown,—mounted.	On tunic and frock coat.—A grenade, in silver embroidery, with the White Rose, in gilt metal, on the ball. On mess jacket.—A small grenade in gold embroidery with the white rose in silver metal on the ball.	In gilt or gilding metal, a grenade; on the ball, the Garter, surmounted by the Crown. The Garter pierced with the motto; the ground of blue enamel. Within the Garter, the Rose; below the Garter, in silver, the White Horse.	As for full dress head-dress, but smaller, the Rose in silver, and the White Horse omitted.
61002 6063 ... 6330	The King's (Liverpool Regiment). A circle surmounted by the Crown within a laurel wreath: the circle inscribed "The Liverpool Regiment"; within the circle, the White Horse, with a scroll above inscribed <i>Nec aspera terrent</i> . Scroll on wreath at the bottom inscribed "The King's." For the mess dress, the button is mounted, design as for collar badge, a scroll above inscribed, "Nec aspera terrent."	In silver, the White Horse. A gilt or gilding metal scroll below, inscribed "The King's."	In silver, on a crimson velvet ground, the White Horse, with scroll above inscribed, in old English capitals, <i>Nec aspera terrent</i> . On the universal scroll, "The Liverpool Regiment."	In silver, the White Horse. A gilt or gilding metal scroll below, inscribed "The King's."
61002 Infantry 284	The Norfolk Regiment. On the circle, "The Norfolk Regiment"; within the circle the figure of Britannia holding an olive branch in the right hand; the trident rests against the left shoulder. For the mess dress, the figure of Britannia mounted on a flat gilt button. For the cap, the same design, die struck.	The figure of Britannia, in gilt or gilding metal.	The figure of Britannia, in silver, on a black velvet ground. On the universal scroll, "The Norfolk Regiment."	In gilt or gilding metal, the figure of Britannia; a tablet below, inscribed "The Norfolk Regt."
61002 6783 61002 Infantry 878	The Lincolnshire Regiment. Within a laurel wreath, a circle surmounted by the Crown. On the circle, "The Lincolnshire Regt."; within, the Sphinx over Egypt. For the mess dress, plain gilt; the Sphinx over Egypt in silver,—mounted. For the cap, the same design, die struck.	On a silver eight-pointed star, a circle in gilt or gilding metal, inscribed "Lincolnshire Regiment." Within the circle, on a ground of blue velvet, the Sphinx over Egypt, in silver.	In silver, on a black velvet ground, the Sphinx over Egypt. On the universal scroll, "The Lincolnshire Regt."	In gilt or gilding metal, on a silver eight-pointed star, a circle inscribed "Lincolnshire Regiment," the letters pierced. Within the circle, on a raised ground of blue velvet, the Sphinx over Egypt, in silver.
61002 6918 61002 Infantry 10	The Devonshire Regiment. On an eight-pointed star a circle surmounted by the Crown. On the circle, "The Devonshire Regt.," within, the Castle of Exeter. For the mess dress, the design is in silver,—mounted.	In gilt or gilding metal, on a bright cut silver eight-pointed star, a circle surmounted by the Crown. On the circle, "The Devonshire Regiment"; within, in silver, the Castle of Exeter with scroll inscribed <i>Semper fidelis</i> , on a ground of blue velvet.	The Castle of Exeter, with scroll inscribed <i>Semper fidelis</i> , in silver, on a black velvet ground. On the universal scroll, "The Devonshire Regt."	As for collar, but larger.
61002 6918	The Suffolk Regiment. Within a laurel wreath, the Castle and Key with scroll above, inscribed "Gibraltar," and above the scroll, the Crown. Below the Castle and Key, two scrolls, the upper inscribed <i>Montis Insignia Calpe</i> , the lower, "The Suffolk Regt." For the mess waistcoat the Castle in silver,—mounted. For the cap, the same design, die struck.	The Castle and Key, in gold embroidery.	In silver, on a black velvet ground, the Castle and Key, with scroll above inscribed "Gibraltar," and scroll below inscribed <i>Montis Insignia Calpe</i> . On the universal scroll, "The Suffolk Regiment."	In silver, within a circle inscribed:— <i>Montis insignia calpe</i> , the Castle and Key, surmounted by a scroll inscribed "Gibraltar"; above the circle, the Crown; surrounding the circle, an oak-leaf wreath. Below the circle, upon the wreath, a scroll inscribed:—"The Suffolk Regiment."

Infantry.

Special Badges.	On the Service Dress.		No. of Plate.
	On the Collar, in Bronze.	On the Cap, in Bronze.	
...	As for tunic collar, with scroll as for forage cap.	As for forage cap ...	32
...	As for forage cap, but in pairs ...	As for forage cap ...	32
...	As for forage cap (not worn in pairs). ...	As for forage cap ...	32
...	As for tunic collar, with scroll as for forage cap.	As for forage cap ...	32
...	As for forage cap ...	As for forage cap ...	32
...	As for tunic ...	As for forage cap ...	32
...	As for tunic collar, with a scroll inscribed "The Norfolk Regt."	As for forage cap ...	32
...	The Sphinx over "Egypt," with a scroll inscribed "Lincolnshire" in pairs.	As for forage cap ..	33
...	As for forage cap ..	As for forage cap ...	33
...	As for forage cap ...	As for forage cap ...	

Badges—

Regiment.	On Buttons.	On Collar of Tunic, Mess Jacket, and Frock Coat.	On Helmet-Plates; Ornaments for Bear or Racoon skin Caps.	On the Fuggaree, Cloth Forage Cap or Glengarry.
61002 6918 61002 Infantry 8 61002 6918	The Prince Albert's (Somersetshire Light Infantry). Within a laurel wreath, a circle surmounted by a mural crown. On the circle, "The Prince Albert's"; within, a bugle with strings. For the mess dress—the bugle surmounted by a mural crown, with a scroll above, inscribed "Jellalabad"—the whole in silver,—mounted on a flat gilt button. For the cap, the same design, die struck.	In gold and silver embroidery, on a ground of green cloth, a bugle with strings, surmounted by a mural crown embroidered in silver; above the crown, in gold embroidery, a scroll inscribed "Jellalabad."	In silver, on a black velvet ground, a bugle with strings, surmounted by a mural crown with scroll above inscribed "Jellalabad"; the Sphinx over Egypt within the strings of the bugle. On the scroll, "Somersetshire Light Infantry."	In silver, a bugle; within the strings, the Cypher of H.R.H. the late Prince Consort. Above the bugle a mural crown surmounted by a scroll inscribed "Jellalabad."
61002 6360	The Prince of Wales's Own (West Yorkshire Regiment). The Tiger, within a circle, inscribed at the top, "India," and at the bottom, "Waterloo." Outside the circle, "Prince of Wales's Own, West Yorkshire." For cap and mess waistcoat, the Tiger; for the latter mounted in silver.	The Prince of Wales's Plume, in gold and silver embroidery.	In silver, on a red velvet ground, the White Horse, with motto <i>Nec aspera terrent</i> on a scroll above. On the universal scroll, "The West Yorkshire Regiment."	In silver, the White Horse above a gilt or gilding metal scroll, inscribed "West Yorkshire."
61002 Infantry 9 61002 6151	The East Yorkshire Regiment. A laurel wreath on an eight-pointed star. The White Rose within the wreath.	In gilt or gilding metal, an eight-pointed star; on the star a laurel wreath; within the wreath, on a ground of black enamel, the White Rose, in silver.	In gilt or gilding metal, on a ground of black enamel, a laurel wreath on an eight-pointed star. Within the wreath the White Rose, in silver. On the universal scroll, "The East Yorkshire Regiment."	In gilt or gilding metal, badge as for centre of helmet-plate; a scroll below, inscribed "East Yorkshire."
61002 Infantry 404	The Bedfordshire Regiment. On an eight-pointed star, a Maltese cross. On the cross, a circle inscribed "Bedfordshire." Within the circle, a Hart crossing a ford.	In dead gilt or gilding metal, a Hart crossing a ford; the water in silver. On a scroll below, "Bedfordshire."	In silver, on a black velvet ground, an eight-pointed star; on the star, in gilt or gilding metal, a Maltese cross. Within a gilt or gilding metal circle on the cross, in silver, a Hart crossing a ford, the Hart on blue enamel. On the universal scroll, "The Bedfordshire Regiment."	In silver, a Maltese cross on an eight-pointed star. On the cross, the Garter, with motto; within the Garter, on a raised ground of blue enamel, the Hart crossing a ford, in silver. A gilt scroll inscribed "Bedfordshire" below the Garter.
61002 6496 61002 6918 61002 5468	The Leicestershire Regiment. Within a laurel wreath, the Royal Tiger, with scroll above, inscribed "Hindoostan," and scroll below, inscribed "Leicestershire." For the mess dress, the Tiger in silver mounted on a flat gilt button.	The Royal Tiger, in silver, within a wreath in gilt or gilding metal.	On a black velvet ground, the Royal Tiger, in silver, with silver scroll above, inscribed "Hindoostan." On the universal scroll, "The Leicestershire Regiment."	In gilt or gilding metal, the Tiger. In silver, above the Tiger, a scroll inscribed "Hindoostan"; below the Tiger, another scroll, inscribed "Leicestershire."
61002 5468	The Royal Irish Regiment. Within a shamrock wreath, a circle inscribed <i>Virtutis Namurcensis Præmium</i> . Within the circle, the Harp; the circle surmounted by the Crown. In the cap and mess vest buttons the circle is omitted. The mess vest button mounted.	In silver, an Escutcheon of the arms of Nassau, with a silver scroll below, inscribed <i>Virtutis Namurcensis Præmium</i> .	In silver, on a scarlet ground, the Harp and Crown within a wreath of shamrock. On the universal scroll, "The Royal Irish Regiment."	In silver, the Harp and Crown, with a scroll below inscribed "The Royal Irish Regiment."
61002 6367 61002 Infantry 137 61002 6918	Alexandra Princess of Wales's Own (Yorkshire Regiment). The Cypher of H.R.H. the Princess of Wales combined with a cross, and surmounted by the Coronet of the Princess. On the cross the figures 1875. On scroll below, "Alexandra Princess of Wales's Own." For the mess dress, the Dagmar Cross is in silver,—mounted. The scroll is omitted. For the cap, the same design, die struck.	The Cypher of H.R.H. the Princess of Wales, combined with a cross. The Cypher and Coronet in gold embroidery on a crimson velvet cap; the cross in silver embroidery.	On a black velvet ground, the Cypher of H.R.H. the Princess of Wales combined with a cross, and surmounted by the Coronet of the Princess in silver metal. On the centre of the cross, the figures 1875 and the word Alexandra. On a scroll in silver metal, "The Princess of Wales's Own Yorkshire Regiment."	In silver metal, the Cypher of H.R.H. the Princess of Wales combined with a cross, and surmounted by the Coronet of the Princess. On the centre of the cross the figures 1875, and the word "Alexandra." On a scroll below "The Princess of Wales's Own Yorkshire Regiment."
61002 6367	The Lancashire Fusiliers. Within a wreath of laurel, the Sphinx over Egypt, with the Crown above.	A grenade, in gold embroidery	A grenade in gilt or gilding metal; on the ball, in silver, the Sphinx over Egypt within a laurel wreath.	In gilt or gilding metal, a grenade on the ball, the Sphinx over "Egypt" within a laurel wreath. Below the grenade, a scroll in silver, inscribed "The Lancashire Fusiliers."
61002 6302 ... Infantry 180	The Royal Scots Fusiliers. The Thistle, surmounted by the Crown. For the cap and mess waistcoat, on a gilt-lined button, with burnished edge, the letters <i>R.S.F.</i> with the Crown above.	A grenade in silver embroidery; on the ball of the grenade, the Thistle, in silver metal. On the mess-jacket, gold embroidery, with thistle in silver.	A grenade in gilt or gilding metal; on the ball of the grenade, the Royal Arms.	On the Forage cap and Glengarry as for Fusiliers cap, but smaller. On the puggaree, as for full dress head-dress.
61002 6666	The Cheshire Regiment. On an eight-pointed star, a circle with acorn and oak-leaves in the centre. On the circle, "The Cheshire Regiment."	Acorn with oak-leaves. The leaves and cup in dead gilt or gilding metal; the acorn in burnished silver.	In silver, on a black velvet ground, an eight-pointed star. Within a gilt or gilding metal circle on the star, the Prince of Wales's Plume on a burnished silver ground. The plume in silver, the coronet in gilt or gilding metal. On the universal scroll, "The Cheshire Regiment."	In silver, an eight-pointed star, with a scroll below inscribed "Cheshire." On the star, in gilt or gilding metal, the acorn with oak-leaves.

Infantry.

Special Badges.	On the Service Dress.		No. of Plate.
	On the Collar, in Bronze.	On the Cap, in Bronze.	
...	As for forage cap, but in pairs ...	As for forage cap ...	33
...	As for forage cap, but in pairs ...	As for forage cap ...	33
...	As for forage cap ...	As for forage cap ...	33
...	As for forage cap, but in pairs ...	As for forage cap ...	33
...	As for tunic collar with scroll as for forage cap.	As for forage cap ...	33
...	As for forage cap ...	As for forage cap ...	33
...	As for forage cap ...	As for forage cap ...	34
...	As for forage cap, but in pairs ...	As for forage cap ...	34
On waist belt ...	As for tunic ...	...	34
In silver, on a frosted gilt rectangular plate, a wreath of thistles; within the wreath, the figure of St. Andrew with cross. On the wreath, at the bottom, a silver scroll, inscribed "Royal Scots Fusiliers."			
On the shoulder belt.			
Burnished gilt rectangular plate. In silver, a thistle, within a circle, inscribed <i>Nemo me impune lacesset</i>, surmounted by a crown. The Maltese cross in the lower bend of the circle. Below the circle, a scroll inscribed "Royal Scots Fusiliers." Below the scroll "1678" in gilt metal.			
...	As for forage cap ...	As for forage cap ...	34

Badges—

Regiment.	On Buttons.	On Collar of Tunic, Mess Jacket, and Frock Coat.	On Helmet-Plates; Ornaments for Bear or Raccoon skin Caps.	On the Fuggaree, Cloth Forage Cap or Glengarry.
61002 Infantry 70 61002 6918 61002 Infantry 857	The Royal Welsh Fusiliers. The Prince of Wales's Plume within the designation "The Royal Welsh Fusiliers." For the cap and mess waistcoat, a gilt-lined button with burnished edge, below the plume "R.W.F."	<i>On tunic and frock coat.</i> A grenade, in silver embroidery. <i>On mess jacket.</i> A grenade in gold embroidery with a Dragon in silver on the ball.	A grenade in gilt or gilding metal; the Prince of Wales's Plume, in silver on the ball.	A grenade in gilt or gilding metal; on the ball, in silver, a circle (frosted). Inscribed "Royal Welsh Fusiliers." Within the circle, the Prince of Wales's plume, with gilt or gilding metal coronet.
61002 5969 61002 6918	The South Wales Borderers. The Welsh Dragon within a wreath of laurel. For the mess dress, the dragon in silver,—mounted on a plain gilt button.	The Sphinx over Egypt in dead gilt or gilding metal.	In silver, on a black velvet ground, the Welsh Dragon, within a laurel wreath. On the universal scroll "The South Wales Borderers."	In silver, within a wreath of immortelles, the sphinx over Egypt. On the lower bend of the wreath the letters "S.W.B." in burnished silver.
61002 6302 61002 6918	The King's Own Scottish Borderers. The Royal Crest, within the designation "King's Own Scottish Borderers." For the mess dress, the Royal Crest over K.O.S.B. in silver,—mounted on a plain button.	On a dark blue cloth ground, the Castle of Edinburgh in silver embroidery. A flag in blue and crimson embroidery flies from each tower. The Castle rests on thistle leaves, etc., in gold embroidery. Beneath the gold embroidery a scroll, inscribed "The King's Own Scottish Borderers," on a ground of light blue silk.	Not worn	In silver, a thistle wreath; within the wreath a circle pierced with the designation, "King's Own Scottish Borderers." Above the circle a scroll surmounted by the Royal Crest. The scroll pierced with the motto, <i>In veritate religionis confido.</i> Over the circle, the Cross of St. Andrew in burnished silver. On the cross, the Castle of Edinburgh. On the wreath at the bottom of the circle, a scroll with the motto in relief, <i>Nisi Dominus frustra.</i> Also worn on bonnet.
61002 Infantry 214	The Camerons (Scottish Rifles). Within a thistle wreath, a bugle with strings; above the bugle the Crown.	No badge...	On the chaco, in bronze, a bugle and strings; above the bugle a mullet on a black corded base.	In silver, a thistle wreath. Within the wreath, in burnished silver, a mullet. On the bottom of the wreath, a bugle with strings. On the Glengarry same design, but larger.
61002 Infantry 85 61002 6918	The Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers. A castle with three turrets with St. George's colours flying, super-scribed "Inniskilling." For the mess dress the castle is in silver,—mounted on a plain gilt button. For the cap, the same design, die struck.	A grenade in gold embroidery; the Castle, in silver, on the ball.	A grenade in gilt or gilding metal; the Castle, in silver, on the ball.	As for full dress head-dress, but smaller. Below the Castle a scroll in silver, inscribed "Inniskilling."
61002 5714 61002 Infantry 20 61002 6918	The Gloucestershire Regiment. Within a laurel wreath of single leaves, inclining inwards, the Royal Crest above the monogram G.R. For the mess dress the wreath is omitted and the design is engraved.	In dead gilt or gilding metal, on two twigs of laurel, the Sphinx over Egypt. On collar of mess jacket the badge is in embroidery.	In silver, on a black velvet ground, the Sphinx over Egypt. On the universal scroll, "The Gloucestershire Regiment." Badge for back of helmet—In dead gilt or gilding metal, the Sphinx over Egypt within a laurel wreath.	In silver, within two twigs of laurel, the Sphinx over Egypt. On a scroll below, "Gloucestershire." Back badge as for helmet, but smaller.
61002 6681 61002 6918	The Worcestershire Regiment. On an eight-pointed star, a circle surmounted by the Crown. The circle inscribed "The Worcestershire Regiment." Within the circle, a lion. Below the circle a scroll, inscribed "Firm." For the mess dress the design is engraved, the Crown omitted, and Garter substituted for circle.	On a silver eight-pointed star, in gilt or gilding metal, the Garter with motto; within the Garter, in silver, the Lion, pierced on a black velvet ground. Below the Garter, in gilt or gilding metal, a scroll inscribed "Firm."	On a black velvet ground, a silver eight-pointed star. On the star, in gilt or gilding metal, the Garter with motto. Within the Garter, the Lion, in silver on a black velvet ground. Below the Garter, a scroll in gilt or gilding metal, inscribed "Firm." On the universal scroll, "The Worcestershire Regiment."	As for centre of helmet-plate, but with enamel substituted for velvet. Below the star, a scroll in gilt or gilding metal, inscribed "Worcestershire."
61002 6351	The East Lancashire Regiment. Within a circle inscribed "The East Lancashire Regiment," the Sphinx over Egypt; below the Sphinx, the Rose of Lancaster. For the mess dress, the sphinx and rose in silver, mounted.	The Rose of Lancaster, in red and gold embroidery.	In silver, on a black velvet ground, the Sphinx over Egypt. On the universal scroll, "The East Lancashire Regiment."	In silver, a laurel wreath surmounted by a Crown. Within the wreath the Sphinx over "Egypt"; on the lower part of the wreath a scroll inscribed "East Lancashire." Below "Egypt," and within the wreath, the Rose in gilt or gilding metal.

Infantry.

Special Badges.	On the Service Dress.		No. of Plate.
	On the Collar, in Bronze.	On the Cap, in Bronze.	
... ..	As for mess jacket	As for forage cap	34
... ..	As for tunic, with "S.W.B." below ...	As for forage cap	34
On the waist-belt. On a frosted gilt or gilding metal rectangular plate with bevelled edges burnished, the Cross of St. Andrew in burnished silver; on the cross, thistle wreath in silver; within the wreath and on the cross, the Castle of Edinburgh in silver.	The Castle, with a scroll below, inscribed "The King's Own Scottish Borderers."	... ..	34
On the shoulder belt. On a burnished gilt rectangular plate the Cross of St. Andrew. On the Cross a ring inscribed "King's Own Scottish Borderers," within the ring and on the Cross the Castle of Edinburgh. Above the ring a scroll with the motto <i>In veritate religionis confido</i> surmounted by the Royal Crest. Below the ring a scroll with the motto <i>Nisi dominus frustra</i> . The Cross in burnished silver, remainder of the mount in frosted silver with burnished letters in relief.	As for puggaree ... ..	... ..	34
On the waist-belt. In silver, on a frosted silver rectangular plate with burnished edges, a thistle wreath. Within the wreath, in burnished silver, a mullet surmounted by a Crown. On the bottom of the wreath, a bugle with strings.	As for forage cap	As for forage cap	35
On the shoulder belt. In silver, a thistle wreath, surmounted by a Crown. Within the wreath, the mullet and bugle. On the lower bend of the wreath, a scroll inscribed "The Scottish Rifles." The ground of the plate frosted.	As for tunic collar, with scroll as for forage cap.	As for forage cap	35
... ..	As for tunic collar, with scroll as for forage cap.	As for forage cap	35
... ..	As for tunic collar, with scroll as for forage cap.	As for forage cap	35
... ..	As for tunic collar, with scroll as for forage cap.	As for forage cap	35

Badges—

Regiment.	On Buttons.	On Collar of Tunic, Mess Jacket and Frock Coat.	On Helmet-Plates; Ornaments for Bear or Raccoon skin Caps.	On the Puggaree, Cloth Forage Cap or Glengarry.	
61002 4904 ... Infantry 132	The East Surrey Regiment.	On an eight-pointed star, a circle surmounted by the Crown. The circle inscribed "East Surrey," with two twigs of laurel in the lower bend. Within the circle, the arms of Guildford. For the mess waistcoat the design is mounted.	On a bright cut-silver star, the arms of Guildford, in silver, on a shield in frosted gilt or gilding metal, with burnished edges, surmounted by a gilt or gilding metal Crown.	In silver, on a black velvet ground, an eight-pointed star; on the star, badge as for collar, but without the Crown. On the universal scroll, "The East Surrey Regt."	As for collar, but with a scroll in gilt or gilding metal, inscribed "East Surrey" below the star.
61002 Infantry 88	The Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry.	Within the designation "Duke of Cornwall's Light Infy.," a bugle with strings, surmounted by the Coronet of the Prince of Wales, and gateway as shown on His Royal Highness's Great Seal as Duke of Cornwall. For the mess dress, the design in silver, mounted.	In black enamel set in gilt or gilding metal, the badge of the County of Cornwall, surmounted by the Coronet, in gilt or gilding metal, of the Prince of Wales, as shown on His Royal Highness's Great Seal as Duke of Cornwall. On a scroll the motto <i>One and All</i> , pierced in gilt or gilding metal letters on a ground of blue velvet.	In gilt or gilding metal, on a ground of dark green velvet, a bugle with strings. On the strings of the bugle two red feathers set in gilt or gilding metal. On the stems of the feathers, in silver, a turreted archway. On the universal scroll, "The Duke of Cornwall's Lt. Infy."	In silver, a bugle with strings surmounted by the Coronet. Below the Coronet a scroll inscribed "Cornwall."
61002 5913 61002 Infantry 289 61002 6918 61002 6493	The Duke of Wellington's (West Riding Regiment).	Within the designation "Duke of Wellington's West Riding Regt.," the Elephant with howdah. For the mess vest the Elephant and howdah in silver, mounted on a plain gilt ground. On mess jacket the small button is worn.	The Elephant in dead gilt or gilding metal, with howdah in silver. On the mess jacket, the Duke of Wellington's Crest in gold embroidery. The flag in silver, within a gold edging. The Cross scarlet.	In silver, on a black velvet ground, the Crest of the Duke of Wellington, with motto on a scroll below, <i>Virtutis fortuna comes</i> . On the universal scroll, "The West Riding Regiment."	In silver; badge as for helmet-plate. A gilt or gilding metal scroll below inscribed "The West Riding."
61002 Infantry 152 61002 6918	The Border Regiment.	The Dragon of China, with the word "China" above. In the 3rd and 4th Battalions the word "China" is omitted. For the mess dress the design is as for the Collar badge, with the lions and scroll omitted, in silver, mounted on a plain gilt ground. For the cap—the dragon.	In silver, a laurel wreath; on the wreath a Maltese cross with a Lion between each division. On the divisions of the cross, the battles of the Regiment. On the centre of the cross, a raised circle inscribed <i>Arroyo dos Molinos</i> , "1811." Within the circle, on a ground of red enamel, the Dragon of China in silver and the word "China" on a silver ground. Below the wreath a scroll inscribed "The Border Regiment."	As for collar, but the Dragon and "China" in gold, and the upper part of the centre filled in with white enamel.	In silver, as for collar badge, on an eight-pointed diamond-cut star surmounted by a Crown.
61002 Infantry 83 61002 Infantry 301 61002 6918	The Royal Sussex Regiment.	Within a circle inscribed "The Royal Sussex Regt.," a Maltese cross on a feather; on centre of cross a wreath: within the wreath, St. George's Cross. For the mess dress the buttons are mounted. The circle and titles are omitted.	A Maltese cross, in gilt or gilding metal, on a feather in silver; on the cross a wreath in silver and green enamel; on the wreath the Garter and motto in blue enamel set with silver. Within the circle the Cross of St. George in red enamel, set with silver, on a silver ground. On the mess jacket the feather in silver embroidery with the stem gilt. On the feather the star of the order of the Garter in gold embroidery. The centre of the star as above.	On a red velvet ground, badge as for collar. On the universal scroll, "The Royal Sussex Regiment."	In silver an eight-pointed star on a feather, the stem of the feather gilt. On the star the Garter and motto, on a ground of silver blue enamel. Within the Garter, the Cross of St. George, with the ground of silver red enamel. A scroll below inscribed "The Royal Sussex Regt."
61002 Infantry 41 61002 6918	The Hampshire Regiment.	Within a laurel wreath, the Royal Tiger; below the Tiger, the Hampshire Rose. For the mess dress the design is in silver, mounted.	The Hampshire Rose, in gold and red and green embroidery.	On a black velvet ground, the Royal Tiger, in gilt or gilding metal, within a laurel wreath, in silver. On the universal scroll, "The Hampshire Regt."	In silver, an eight-pointed star, on the star the Garter and crown in gilt metal, within the Garter the rose. On the lower part of the star, a scroll inscribed "Hampshire."
61002 6174	The South Staffordshire Regiment.	The Staffordshire Knot with Crown above. For the mess waistcoat the design in silver, mounted on a flat gilt button.	The Staffordshire Knot, in gold embroidery.	In silver, on a black velvet ground, the Sphinx over Egypt. On the universal scroll, "The South Staffordshire Regiment."	In silver, the Staffordshire Knot, surmounted by a Crown, with a scroll below in gilt or gilding metal, inscribed "South Staffordshire."
61602 6221	The Dorsetshire Regiment.	The Castle and Key. Above the Castle, a scroll inscribed "Gibraltar," and one below, inscribed <i>Primus in Indis</i> . Above the top scroll, "The Dorsetshire Regiment"; below the bottom scroll, the Sphinx on a tablet inscribed "Marabout." For the forage cap the title and "Primus in Indis" are omitted. On the mess waistcoat, the Castle and Key in silver, mounted.	The Sphinx in silver, on a gilt or gilding metal tablet. On the tablet "Marabout" in gilt or gilding metal letters on a ground of green enamel.	In silver, on a black velvet ground, the Castle and Key. A scroll above the Castle inscribed <i>Primus in Indis</i> , and one below, inscribed <i>Montis Insignia Culpe</i> . On the universal scroll, "The Dorsetshire Regiment."	In gilt or gilding metal, a laurel wreath, with a scroll inscribed "Dorsetshire," the wreath and scroll forming a circle. Within the circle, in silver—The Castle and Key. Above the Castle the Sphinx resting on a tablet inscribed "Marabout." Below the Castle, a scroll with the words <i>Primus in Indis</i> .
61002 650 61002 6918	The Prince of Wales's Volunteers (South Lancashire Regiment).	Within a scroll inscribed "The Prince of Wales's Vols.," and a laurel branch issuing from either end, a circle surmounted by the Crown. On the circle, "The South Lancashire Regiment"; within, the Prince of Wales's Plume above the Sphinx over Egypt. For the mess dress the button is mounted. The plume in silver. The monogram P.W.V. a gilt metal below.	The Prince of Wales's Plume, in gold and silver embroidery, on a blue cloth ground; the scroll in blue silk, with the motto in silver embroidery.	In silver, on a black velvet ground, the Sphinx over Egypt. On the universal scroll, "South Lancashire Regiment."	In silver, the Sphinx over "Egypt"; above the Sphinx, the Prince of Wales's plume and motto, the coronet in gilt or gilding metal. In gilt or gilding metal on either side, a spray of laurel; between the top ends of the spray a scroll inscribed "South Lancashire," between the bottom ends another scroll inscribed "Prince of Wales's Vols."

Infantry.

Special Badges.	On the Service Dress.		No. of Plate.
	On the Collar, in Bronze.	On the Cap, in Bronze.	
... ..	As for forage cap	As for forage cap	35
... ..	As for forage cap, but in pairs	As for forage cap	35
... ..	As for tunic collar, with scroll as for forage cap.	As for forage cap	35
... ..	As for forage cap	As for forage cap	35
... ..	As for forage cap	As for forage cap	36
... ..	As for forage cap	As for forage cap	36
... ..	As for forage cap	As for forage cap	36
... ..	As for tunic	As for forage cap	36
... ..	As for forage cap, but in pairs	As for forage cap	36

Badges—

Regiment.	On Buttons.	On Collar of Tunic, Mess Jacket, and Frock Coat.	On Helmet-Plates; Ornaments for Bear or Raccoon skin Caps and Highland Head-dress.	Or the Puggaree, Cloth Forage Cap or Glengarry.
61002 Infantry 54 The Welsh Regiment.	Within a laurel wreath, a circle surmounted by the Crown. On the circle, "The Welsh Regiment"; within, the Prince of Wales's Plume. For the mess dress and forage cap the Prince of Wales's Plume, for the former it is in silver,—mounted.	The Welsh Dragon, in gilt or gilding metal.	In silver, on a black velvet ground, the Prince of Wales's Plume, with scroll below inscribed <i>Gwell awgau na Chywilydd</i> . The coronet in gilt or gilding metal. On the universal scroll, "The Welsh Regiment."	The Prince of Wales's Plume as for centre of helmet-plate. In gilt or gilding metal, a scroll inscribed "The Welsh." For the puggaree badge the regimental motto is added.
61002 Infantry 707 The Black Watch (Royal Highlanders).	Within the designation "The Royal Highlanders. Black Watch," the Star of the Order of the Thistle, indented. On the centre of the Star, a circle; within the circle, St. Andrew and Cross.	St. Andrew and Cross, in silver. On mess jacket, no badge.	In gilt metal, the Sphinx over "Egypt."	In silver, the Star of the Order of the Thistle; in gilt or gilding metal on the Star, a thistle wreath. Within the wreath, in gilt or gilding metal, an oval surmounted by the Crown. The oval inscribed, <i>Nemo me impune lacessit</i> . Within the oval, on a recessed seeded ground, St. Andrew and Cross, in silver. Below the wreath, the Sphinx, in gilt or gilding metal. In silver, a half scroll, to the left of the Crown, inscribed "The Royal"; another to the right inscribed "Highlanders." A half scroll to the left of the Sphinx, inscribed "Black"; another to the right, inscribed "Watch."
61002 Infantry 196 The Oxfordshire Light Infantry.	Scalloped edge; within a laurel wreath a bugle with strings; below the bugle, "Oxfordshire." For the mess dress and cap an edgeless button as on collar.	Edgeless button; on the button, within a laurel wreath, a bugle with strings; above the bugle, the Crown; below the wreath "Oxfordshire." A loop of gold Russia cord $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches long attached to the button connecting it with front edge of collar of tunic.	In silver, on a ground of black enamel, bugle with strings. On the universal scroll, "The Oxfordshire Lt. Infy."	In silver, a bugle and strings
61002 Infantry 794 108 61002 6918 189 416 61002 6349 The Essex Regiment.	Within an oak-leaf wreath, an eagle and the Castle and Key below. For mess dress, a gilt burnished button with the eagle in silver. For the cap, the county badge.	The County Badge. The shield in gilt or gilding metal; the blades of the scaxes in silver. On the mess jacket, an Eagle on a plain tablet in gilt or gilding metal.	An oak-leaf wreath is substituted for the universal wreath. In silver, on a black velvet ground, the Castle and Key, with the Sphinx over Egypt above, and a scroll below, inscribed <i>Montis Insignia Culpe</i> . On the universal scroll, "The Essex Regiment."	In silver, the Castle and Key within an oak-leaf wreath. The Sphinx over Egypt above the Castle, and scroll inscribed "The Essex Regt." on the wreath below the Castle.
61002 Infantry 6416 20 47 8 The Sherwood Foresters (Nottinghamshire and Derbyshire Regiment).	A Maltese cross surmounted by the Crown; within an oak-leaf wreath on the cross, a Stag lodged. A half-scroll on the left division of the cross, inscribed "Sherwood"; another on the right division, inscribed "Foresters." On the lower division, a scroll inscribed "Notts and Derby." For the mess dress the button is mounted in gilt metal.	A Maltese cross surmounted by the Crown, in silver. Wreath and scrolls in gilt or gilding metal, as for buttons. Within the wreath, a Stag lodged, in silver, on a ground of silver blue enamel.	In the helmet-plate, the Garter, with motto, is omitted. Within the universal wreath, a Maltese cross, in silver. On the cross, in gilt or gilding metal, an oakleaf wreath; within the wreath, on a ground of silver blue enamel, a Stag lodged, in silver. In gilt or gilding metal, on the left division of the cross, the word "The"; on the right division, "Regt.," and on a scroll on the lower division, "Notts and Derby." A scroll of special pattern on the bottom of the universal wreath inscribed "Sherwood Foresters."	In silver, badge as for collar, but with scroll inscribed "Notts and Derby" in gilt or gilding metal below.
61002 Infantry 6416 20 47 8 The Loyal North Lancashire Regiment.	Within a wreath the Arms of the City of Lincoln, surmounted by the Royal Crest, above the Crest the word "Taris," and inscribed "Loyal North Lancashire."	On tunic and frock coat:—In embroidery, the Arms of the City of Lincoln. The ground of the shield in silver, the Cross of St. George in red silk on the shield; the <i>flour-de-lis</i> in gold on the cross. On mess jacket:—Centre of helmet-plate.	In silver, on a black velvet ground, the Royal Crest. Below the Crest, the Rose of Lancaster in silver gilt and red and green enamel. On the universal scroll, "Loyal North Lancashire Regiment."	In silver, the Royal Crest. In gilt or gilding metal, below the Crown, the Rose of Lancaster; below the Rose, a scroll inscribed "Loyal North Lancashire."
61002 Infantry 6416 20 47 8 The Northamptonshire Regiment.	Within a scroll, inscribed "The Northamptonshire Regiment." the Castle and Key, with the Crown above. For the cap, the name is omitted. For the mess dress the button is mounted.	In gilt or gilding metal, within a laurel wreath, a gilt or gilding metal circle pierced "Northamptonshire"; the ground of silver blue enamel. In relief, within the circle, on a raised ground of silver blue enamel, the Cross of St. George, in silver. Below the cross, and on the wreath, a horse shoe in silver. The circle surmounted by a Crown in gilt or gilding metal.	In silver, on a black velvet ground, the Castle and Key; on a scroll above, "Gibraltar," on a scroll below, "Talavera." On the universal scroll "The Northamptonshire Regiment."	In silver, within a laurel wreath, the Castle and Key. Above the Castle a scroll inscribed "Gibraltar"; beneath a scroll inscribed "Talavera." On the lower bend of the wreath, in gilt or gilding metal, a scroll inscribed "Northamptonshire."
61002 Infantry 6416 20 47 8 Princess Charlotte of Wales's (Royal Berkshire Regiment).	A circle inscribed "P. Charlotte of Wales's"; within the circle, the Dragon of China; above the Dragon, the Crown; below, "R. Berks." For the mess dress the Dragon and Crown are mounted on a plain gilt button. For the cap, the Dragon and Crown with "R. Berks" below.	The Dragon of China, in gold embroidery on a blue cloth ground.	In silver, on a scarlet cloth ground, a Stag under an oak. On the universal scroll, "Royal Berkshire Regiment."	In silver, the Dragon of China with a scroll below inscribed "Royal Berkshire."

Infantry.

Special Badges.	On the Service Dress.		No of Plate.
	On the Collar, in Bronze.	On the Cap, in Bronze.	
...	As for forage cap ...	As for forage cap ...	36
On the waist-belt. On a seeded gilt or gilding metal rectangular plate, with burnished edges, badge as for glengarry but smaller.	As for doublet ...	...	36
On the shoulder belt. Badge as for glengarry, but larger, on a gilt seeded rectangular plate with raised burnished edges.			
Brooch ornament. In silver, on an engraved burnished plate, a thistle wreath. Within the wreath, on an open centre, St. Andrew and Cross.			
...	As for forage cap, but in pairs ...	As for forage cap ...	36
...	As for tunic collar, with scroll as for forage cap.	As for forage cap ...	36
...	As for tunic collar, with scroll as for forage ap.	As for forage cap ..	37
...	As for tunic collar, with scroll for forage cap.	As for forage cap ...	37
...	As for forage cap .	As for forage cap	37
...	As for tunic collar, with scroll as for forage cap.	As for forage cap ...	37

Badges—

Regiment.	On Buttons.	On Collar of Tunic, Mess Jacket, and Frock Coat.	On Helmet-Plates; Ornaments for Bear or Bacon skin Caps.	On the Puggaree, Cloth Forage Cap or Glengarry.
61002 Infantry 91 The Queen's Own (Royal West Kent Regiment).	The Royal Crest	The Royal Crest, in gold embroidery.	In silver, on a black velvet ground, the White Horse of Kent on a scroll inscribed <i>Invicta</i> . Above the Horse, another scroll with motto <i>Quo facit gloria ducunt</i> . On the universal scroll, "The Royal West Kent Regiment."	In silver, the White Horse of Kent on a scroll, inscribed <i>Invicta</i> . On another scroll below, "Royal West Kent."
61002 6467 The King's Own (Yorkshire Light Infantry).	A French horn surmounted by the Crown. In the centre of the horn the White Rose. For the mess waistcoat, the button is mounted, with monogram of regiment surmounted by the Crown.	A French horn, in gold embroidery; in the centre of the horn, on a raised ground of dark green cloth, the White Rose, in silver metal.	In silver, on a black enamel ground, a French horn with the White Rose in the centre. On the universal scroll, "The King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry."	In gilt or gilding metal, a French horn; within the horn, the White Rose in silver.
61002 Infantry 470 The King's (Shropshire Light Infantry).	A circle surmounted by the Crown. On the circle, "Shropshire," with two twigs of laurel in the lower bend. Within the circle, the cypher K.L.I. For the mess dress the button is mounted.	A bugle with strings, in gold embroidery, on a ground of dark blue cloth.	In silver, on a ground of dark green enamel, a bugle with strings. In gilt or gilding metal, within the strings of the bugle, the cypher K.L.I. On the universal scroll, "King's Shropshire Lt. Infy."	In silver, the bugle and strings. Within the strings, the letters "K.S.L.I.," in gilt or gilding metal.
61002 5760 ... 5630 ... 6918 The Duke of Cambridge's Own (Middlesex Regiment).	Within a wreath of laurel, the Prince of Wales's Plume; on the bottom of the wreath, a scroll inscribed "Albuhera." For the mess dress the design is in silver,—mounted.	In silver, a laurel wreath; within the wreath, the Prince of Wales's Plume; below the Plume, the Coronet and Cypher of H.R.H. the Duke of Cambridge; on the lower bend of the wreath, "Albuhera."	In silver, on a black velvet ground, a laurel wreath; within the wreath, the Prince of Wales's Plume; below the Plume, the Coronet and Cypher of H.R.H. the Duke of Cambridge. On the bottom of the wreath a scroll inscribed "Albuhera." On the universal scroll "The Middlesex Regt."	In silver, as for collar, with scroll below inscribed "Middlesex Regiment."
61002 6436 The King's Royal Rifle Corps.	Within a laurel wreath, a bugle with strings; above the bugle, the Crown. No wreath on the shoulder strap and pocket buttons.	No badge... ..	In bronze, a Maltese cross surmounted by a tablet, inscribed <i>Celer et Audax</i> . On the Cross a circle, inscribed "The King's Royal Rifle Corps"; within the circle, a bugle with strings. On each division of the cross, the battles of the Regiment. On the Boss a crown.	On the Forage Cap:—In silver, the bugle and strings on a scarlet cord boss. On the puggaree:—As for busby badge, but surmounted by a Crown, and with a scarlet cloth ground in the centre. The dimensions are:—From the top of the Crown to the bottom of the plate, back measurement, 4 inches; extreme width 2½ inches.
61002 5139 ... 5758 The Duke of Edinburgh's (Wiltshire Regiment).	The Cypher of H.R.H. the Duke of Edinburgh, with Coronet above, and "Wiltshire Regiment" below. For the mess dress the design is in silver,—mounted in two sizes; the title is omitted.	A Maltese cross in lined silver, with burnished edges. On the cross, a round convex plate, in burnished silver. On the plate, in gilt or gilding metal, the Coronet within the Cypher.	On a black velvet ground, the Maltese cross in lined gilt or gilding metal, with burnished edges. On the cross, a round convex burnished plate. On the plate, in silver, the Cypher surmounted by the Coronet. On the universal scroll, "The Wiltshire Regiment."	As for helmet plate, but with Cypher and Coronet in gilt or gilding metal; a scroll beneath inscribed "The Wiltshire Regiment"; above the cross the Coronet.
61002 6667 The Manchester Regiment.	The Garter, with motto, <i>Honi soit qui mal y pense</i> . Within the Garter, the Sphinx over Egypt with the Crown above. For the mess dress mounted in silver.	The Sphinx over Egypt in gold embroidery; the word "Egypt" embroidered in silver.	In silver, on a black velvet ground, the badge with motto of the City of Manchester. On the universal scroll, "The Manchester Regiment."	In silver, the badge and motto of the City of Manchester above a scroll in gilt or gilding metal inscribed "Manchester."
61002 5941 The Prince of Wales's (North Staffordshire Regiment).	Within a scroll inscribed "Prince of Wales's" and a laurel branch issuing from either end, a circle inscribed "The North Staffordshire Regiment"; within the circle, the Staffordshire Knot; above the circle, the Prince of Wales's Plume. For the mess dress the button is mounted and the Knot and Plume are in silver.	The Staffordshire Knot in gold embroidery.	In silver, on a black velvet ground, the Prince of Wales's Plume. On the universal scroll, "The North Staffordshire Regiment."	The Staffordshire Knot surmounted by the Prince of Wales's plume, the Knot and Coronet in gilt or gilding metal; the plume and scroll in silver. Below the knot, in silver, a scroll inscribed "North Stafford."
61002 Infantry 256 61002 6918 The York and Lancaster Regiment.	A scroll inscribed "The York and Lancaster Regiment"; within the scroll, a laurel wreath; within the wreath the Royal Tiger; above the Tiger, a Coronet. On the wreath, at the bottom, the Union Rose. For the mess dress the tiger and rose are in silver,—mounted on a plain gilt button.	The Royal Tiger, in dead gilt or gilding metal, the rose above in gilt or gilding metal and silver.	In silver and gilt or gilding metal, on a black velvet ground, the Union Rose. On the universal scroll, "The York & Lancaster Regiment."	In gilt or gilding metal, the Tiger within a scroll inscribed "York and Lancaster" upon a laurel wreath. Between the ends of the wreath a coronet in silver; below the coronet, the Union Rose in gilt or gilding metal and silver.
61002 Infantry 27 328 The Durham Light Infantry.	Bugle, with the Crown on the strings. For the mess jacket "D.L.I." in cypher with the Crown above.	Bugle with strings, in gold embroidery on a dark green cloth ground.	In silver, on a dark green velvet ground, a bugle with strings. On the universal scroll, "The Durham Light Infantry."	In silver, a bugle ornamented with laurel leaves. Upon the strings a crown. Within the strings "D.L.I."

Infantry.

Special Badges.	On the Service Dress.		No. of Plate.
	On the Collar, in Bronze.	On the Cap, in Bronze.	
... ..	As for tunic collar, with scroll as for forage cap.	As for forage cap	37
... ..	As for forage cap, but in pairs	As for forage cap	37
... ..	As for forage cap, but in pairs	As for forage cap	37
... ..	As for forage cap	As for forage cap	37
On the shoulder belt. As for Puggaree but in silver throughout.	No badge... ..	As for puggaree about 2 inches high ...	37
... ..	As for forage cap	As for forage cap	38
... ..	As for centre of helmet plate, with scroll as for forage cap.	As for forage cap	38
... ..	As for forage cap	As for forage cap	38
... ..	As for tunic	As for forage cap	38
... ..	As for forage cap, but in pairs	As for forage cap	38

Badges—

...	Regiment.	On Buttons.	On Collar of Tunic, Mess Jacket, and Frock Coat.	On Helmet-Plates; Ornaments for Bear or Raccoon-skin Caps and Highland Head-dress.	On the Puggaree, Cloth Forage Cap or Glengarry.
328					
61002 6302 61002 7476 61002 6918	The Highland Light Infantry.	Star of the Order of the Thistle. On the star, a horn; in the centre of the horn, the monogram H.L.I. Above the horn, the Crown; below the horn, a scroll, inscribed "Assaye"; under the scroll, the Elephant. For the mess dress a mounted button, the monogram H.L.I. with the crown above.	In silver, the Star of the Order of the Thistle. On the star a silver horn. In the centre of the horn, the monogram H.L.I. in gilt or gilding metal. Above the horn, in gilt or gilding metal the Crown; below the horn, a scroll, in gilt or gilding metal, inscribed "Assaye"; under the scroll, in gilt or gilding metal, the Elephant. <i>On Mess Jacket—</i> No badge.	As for collar badge, except that the cap of the Crown is of crimson enamel. The scroll is detached from the Elephant, and the badge is larger. A black boss is worn with gilt thistle mount.	As for chaco, but without boss ...
61002 6302 ... 6485 ... Infantry 196	Seaforth Highlanders (Ross-shire Buffs, the Duke of Albany's).	Baised edge, a stag's head, with the Cypher of H.R.H. the Duke of Albany above. A scroll below, inscribed "Seaforth Highlanders."	<i>On Tunic.—</i> Two badges in gilt metal— i. The Cypher of H.R.H. the late Duke of York with scroll inscribed "Caber Feidh." ii. The Elephant. Both badges to be worn on each side of the collar, the Cypher of the late Duke of York next the hooks and eyes. <i>On Mess Jacket—</i> No badge.	As for glengarry but without the Coronet and Cypher.	In silver, a stag's head; above, the Coronet and Cypher of H.R.H. the Duke of Albany; below, a scroll inscribed "Cuidich'n Bigh."
61002 6302 61002 Infantry 196	The Gordon Highlanders.	The Cross of St. Andrew; on the cross a thistle wreath joined to a scroll let into the upper divisions of the cross, and inscribed "Gordon Highlanders." Within the scroll, on the upper divisions of the cross, the Sphinx over Egypt; within the wreath on the lower divisions of the cross, the Royal Tiger over India. Mounted button on Mess Vest.	The Royal Tiger, in gold embroidery <i>On Mess Jacket—</i> No badge.	In silver, the Crest of the Marquis of Huntly within an ivy wreath. On the bottom of the wreath, <i>Bydand</i> .	As for Highland head-dress ...
61002 6989 61002 Infantry 196	The Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders.	Within the designation "The Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders," the Thistle surmounted by the Crown. On Mess Vest a plain gilt button with St. Andrew and Cross in silver, mounted.	The Thistle surmounted by the Crown on a crimson velvet cushion, in silver embroidery, on a blue cloth ground. <i>On Mess Jacket—</i> No badge.	For Highland head dress and Puggaree. In silver, a thistle wreath; within the wreath the figure of St. Andrew with Cross, but with a scroll on the lower bend of the wreath inscribed "Cameron."	As for Highland head-dress ...

Infantry.

Special Badges.	On the Service Dress.		No. of Plate.
	On the Collar, in Bronze.	On the Cap, in Bronze.	
On the Waist Belt. On a seeded gilt or gilding metal rectangular plate, with badge as for chaco, mounted.	As for tunic		38
On the Shoulder Belt. As for waist-plate, but larger.			
On the Waist Belt. Burnished gilt or gilding metal rectangular plate. Badge as for Highland head-dress, except that it is smaller, and that the motto on scroll is <i>Tulloch Ard.</i>	The stag's head with a scroll below inscribed "Cuidich'n Righ."		38
On the Shoulder Belt. Plain gilt rectangular plate. In silver, the coronet, the Cypher of H.R.H. the late Duke of York, the Elephant, the stag's head, and scroll inscribed "Seathorth Highlanders."			
Brooch Ornament. In silver, a thistle wreath intertwined with a scroll bearing the honours of the regiment. Within the wreath badges as for head-dress, without the scroll.			
On the Waist Belt. Burnished gilt or gilding metal rectangular plate. In silver, badge as on buttons, but larger.	Upon a dotted shield, the stag's head and coronet, with scroll above, inscribed "Bydand."		38
On the Shoulder Belt. On a burnished gilt rectangular plate in silver, the star of the Order of St. Andrew. On the top of the star the Sphinx over Egypt; on the lower part of the star the Tiger over India; on the centre the Crest of the Marquis of Huntly, above a spray of thistles; above the crest a scroll inscribed "Gordon Highlanders."			
Brooch Ornament. In burnished silver, a plate with a scroll inscribed "Peninsula," "Egypt" on the right; "Waterloo," "India" on the left, and on the lower bend "Gordon Highlanders." On an open centre, badge as for Head-dresses.			
On the Waist Belt. Burnished gilt or gilding metal rectangular plate. In silver on the plate, a thistle wreath; within the wreath St. Andrew with Cross.	As for Highland head-dress, but smaller ...		38
On the Shoulder Belt. On a gilt seeded rectangular plate with raised burnished edges, the Cross of St. Andrew in cut bright silver with raised edges. On the Cross a gilt oval collar inscribed "Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders," surmounted by a Crown. Within the collar, on a burnished ground, the thistle and Crown in silver. Below the collar the Sphinx over Egypt in silver.			

Badges—

Regiment.	On Buttons.	On Collar of Tunic, Mess Jacket and Frock Coat.	On Helmet-Plates; Ornaments for Bear or Bacon-skin Caps and Highland Head-dress.	On the Puggaree, Cloth Forage Cap or Glengarry.	
The Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders—					
61002 Infantry 312	The Royal Irish Rifles.	Scalloped edge; within a scroll and the shamrock leaves issuing from either end, the Harp and Crown. On scroll, "Royal Irish Rifles."	On Mess Jacket only, badge as on Forage Cap boss.	In bronze, the Harp and Crown: below the Harp, a scroll, inscribed <i>Quis separabit</i> . On a round boss, the Sphinx over Egypt; below the Sphinx, a bugle with strings.	On puggaree as for busby but without boss. On Forage Cap, a green cord boss with a Harp and Crown in silver across which is a scroll inscribed "Royal Irish Rifles."
61002 5879 61002 6873 ... 6913 61002 Infantry 763	Princess Victoria's (Royal Irish Fusiliers).	Scalloped edge; an Eagle with a wreath of laurel; below the Eagle a small tablet inscribed with the figure 8. Plain edge for cap. For the mess dress, plain edge with the eagle and tablet in silver—mounted.	A grenade in gold embroidery, with badge on ball as for buttons, but in silver. 2nd Badge—Coronet of H.R.H. the Princess Victoria in silver, worn next the hooks and eyes.	A grenade in gilt or gilding metal. In silver on the ball, the Eagle with a wreath of laurel. Below the Eagle a small tablet inscribed with the figure 8.	1st Badge:—The coronet of H.R.H. the Princess Victoria. 2nd Badge:—A gilt or gilding metal grenade with the Harp and Plume in silver on the ball.
61002 Infantry 21 61002 Infantry 897	The Connaught Rangers.	Scalloped edge. Within a wreath of shamrock, the Harp surmounted by a Crown; on the lower part of the wreath a scroll inscribed <i>Quis separabit</i> . For the mess waistcoat, the letters C.R. on a lined button with a raised edge.	On Tunic and Frock Coat— The Elephant, in silver. On Mess Jacket collar— The Harp and Crown in gold embroidery.	In silver, on a dark green velvet ground, the Harp, with scroll, inscribed <i>Quis separabit</i> . A sprig of laurel issues from either end of the scroll. On the universal scroll, "The Connaught Rangers."	In silver, the Harp and Crown; below the Harp a scroll inscribed "Connaught Rangers."
61002 6302 61002 Infantry 196	Princess Louise's (Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders).	A myrtle wreath interlaced with a wreath of butcher's broom. Within the myrtle wreath, a Boar's head on scroll inscribed, <i>Ne obliviscaris</i> ; within the wreath of butcher's broom, a Cat on scroll, inscribed <i>Sans peur</i> . A label of three points above the Boar's head and the Cat. Above the wreaths, the Coronet of H.R.H. the Princess Louise.	On Tunic— In frosted silver, a myrtle wreath interlaced with a wreath of butcher's broom. In gilt or gilding metal, within the myrtle wreath, the Boar's head on scroll, inscribed <i>Ne obliviscaris</i> ; within the wreath of butcher's broom, the Cat on scroll, inscribed <i>Sans peur</i> . A label of three points in silver above the Boar's head and the Cat. On the Mess Jacket— No badge.	In silver, a thistle wreath; within the wreath, a circle, inscribed "Argyll and Sutherland." Within the circle, the double Cypher of H.R.H. the Princess Louise. To the left of the Cypher, the Boar's head; to the right the Cat. Above the Cypher, and on the circle, the Coronet of the Princess.	As for Highland head dress ...
61002 5942 61002 6918	The Prince of Wales's Leinster Regiment (Royal Canadians).	A Circle, inscribed "Prince of Wales's Leinster Regiment"; within the circle, the Prince of Wales's Plume. For the mess dress the plume in silver—mounted, on a plain gilt button.	The Prince of Wales's Plume, in silver; the Coronet in gilt or gilding metal.	In silver, on a black velvet ground, the Prince of Wales's Plume over two maple leaves. On a scroll, beneath the leaves, "Central India." On the universal scroll, "Prince of Wales's Leinster Regiment." The Coronet in gilt or gilding metal.	In silver, the Prince of Wales's Plume, the Coronet in gilt or gilding metal. Below the Coronet a scroll, in gilt or gilding metal, inscribed "The Leinster."
61002 6721 ... 6918	The Royal Munster Fusiliers.	Within the designation, "Royal Munster Fusiliers," a grenade, with the Royal Tiger on the ball. For the mess dress the Royal Tiger, in silver—mounted, on a plain gilt button.	A grenade in gold embroidery, with the Royal Tiger, in silver, on the ball.	A grenade, in gilt or gilding metal. On the ball a deep wreath of laurel intertwined with a scroll bearing the battles of the Regiment. Within the wreath, the Heraldic device for the Province of Munster, the Crowns in gilt or gilding metal, the shield in silver. On the bottom of the wreath, a scroll, in silver, inscribed "Royal Munster."	In gilt or gilding metal, a grenade. On the ball, in silver, the Tiger and scroll inscribed "Royal Munster."

Infantry.

Special Badges.	On the Service Dress.		No. of Plate.
	On the Collar, in Bronze.	On the Cap, in Bronze.	
Brooch Ornament. In silver, a thistle wreath. Within the wreath the Sphinx over Egypt. Above the Sphinx a scroll inscribed "Peninsula," below a scroll inscribed "Waterloo."			
On the Shoulder Belt. In silver, a shamrock wreath intertwined with a scroll, bearing the battles of the regiment; within the wreath the Harp and Crown; above the Harp a scroll inscribed <i>Quis Separabit</i>; below the Harp the Sphinx over Egypt; below the Sphinx a bugle with the strings. Over the strings of the bugle a scroll, inscribed "Royal Irish Rifles."	The Harp and Crown with scroll beneath inscribed " <i>Quis Separabit</i> ."	As for puggaree but smaller	39
...	As for forage cap, 2nd badge ..	As for forage cap, 2nd badge ..	39
...	As for forage cap, but in pairs	As for forage cap	39
On the Waist Belt. Burnished gilt or gilding metal rectangular plate. Devices as for collar badge, but <i>all</i> in silver; above the wreaths, in frosted silver, a scroll surmounted by the Coronet of the Princess. The scroll inscribed "Princess Louise's"; below the wreath a silver scroll, inscribed "Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders."	As for doublet, with scroll below as for waist-plate.		39
On the Shoulder Belt. As for waist-plate, but modified in shape, and with scrolls on the wreaths bearing the honours of the regiment.			
Brooch Ornament. Silver circular brooch with open centre. On the left, the bear's head and motto; on the right, the cat and motto. Above the opening the Cypher and Coronet; below the opening a scroll inscribed "Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders."			
...	As for forage cap	As for forage cap	39
...	As for forage cap but in pairs.	As for forage cap	39

Badges—

Regiment.	On Buttons.	On Collar of Tunic, Mess Jacket and Frock Coat.	On Helmet-Plates: Ornaments for Bear or Raccoon skin Caps.	On the Fuggaree, Cloth Forage Cap or Glengarry.
61002 6510 The Royal Dublin Fusiliers.	Within the designation "Royal Dublin Fusiliers," a grenade; on the ball of the grenade, the Crown. For the mess waistcoat the elephant and the tiger on separate buttons in silver, mounted. For the cap, the same design, die struck.	A grenade in gold embroidery; in silver, on the ball, the Royal Tiger; below the Tiger, the Elephant.	A grenade in gilt or gilding metal; on the ball, in silver, the badge of the City of Dublin; below the shield—to the right, the Royal Tiger, on a silver tablet inscribed "Plassey," to the left, the Elephant, on a silver tablet inscribed "Mysore." Below the tablets a silver scroll inscribed <i>Spectamus agendo</i> . In silver on either side of the shield, a rich mounting of shamrock leaves.	In gilt or gilding metal, a grenade. On the ball, in silver, the Tiger; below the Tiger, the Elephant. Below the grenade, a scroll in silver inscribed "Royal Dublin Fusiliers."
61002 6436 61002 Infantry 205 The Rifle Brigade (The Prince Consort's Own).	Within a laurel wreath, and the designation Rifle Brigade, a bugle with strings; above the bugle, the Crown.	On mess jacket only, the bugle in silver.	On the busby, a bugle; on the boss, a Crown; small bugles at the side of the busby. The whole in bronze relieved.	In silver, a wreath of laurel intertwined with a scroll, bearing some of the battles of the Brigade. Within the wreath, a Maltese cross, with a Lion between each division. On each division, other battles of the Brigade. On the centre of the cross, a circle inscribed "Rifle Brigade"; within the circle, a bugle with strings, surmounted by the Crown. Above the Cross, a Crown on a tablet, inscribed "Waterloo"; below the cross, a scroll, inscribed "Peninsula."
The Royal Garrison Regiment.	The Royal arms, mounted for the mess waistcoat.	The Royal arms 1½ inches in height	The Royal arms 1½ inches in height ...	The Royal arms as for helmet ...
61002 Infantry 150 The West India Regiment.	A wreath of laurel and Carolina laurel leaves. Within the wreath, the cypher "W.I.R." surmounted by the Crown. For the mess dress, in silver, the letters "W.I.R." reversed and intertwined—mounted.	No badge ...	A wreath of laurel and palm leaves in gilt or gilding metal. Within the wreath, the Garter, with motto. Within the Garter, on a burnished ground, the cypher "W.I.R." The battles of the regiment on the larger rays of the star.	The wreath and garter as for the helmet-plate. The motto pierced on a silver blue enamel ground. Within the Garter, in silver, the cypher "W.I."
The Chinese Regiment.	The harbour of Wei-hai-wei with a junk in the foreground. On a circle round the design, "The Chinese Regiment."	In gilt metal the gate of Tientsin; above the archway the name of the town in Chinese characters, and below it in English characters on scrolls in silver. At the bottom of the badge, "1st Chinese Regiment" on a scroll in silver.	... ..	As for collar, but larger ...
61002 6298 Royal Jersey Militia.	The Royal Crest ...	In gilt or gilding metal, the Cross of St. Patrick; on the Cross a shield surmounted by a Crown. The shield charged with three lion-leopards, in silver.	On the universal plate a circle inscribed "Royal Jersey Light Infantry" is substituted for the Garter. In the centre, in gilt or gilding metal, the bugle and strings; within the strings the number of the regiment.	As for collar badge ...
61002 6320 Royal Guernsey Militia.	Bugle with strings, surmounted by a sprig of laurel. Within the strings the number of the regiment.	In gold embroidery a lion-leopard...	The universal plate, with a circle inscribed <i>Pro aris, rege et focis</i> . In silver within the circle, on a black velvet ground, a shield charged with three lion-leopards, surmounted by a sprig of laurel; above the circle, scroll inscribed <i>Dixi Ate</i> ; below the shield, a bugle with strings. Within the strings, the number of the regiment. On universal wreath at the bottom, a scroll inscribed "Royal Guernsey Militia."	In gilt or gilding metal, a bugle of special pattern with strings, surmounted by a sprig of laurel. Within the strings the number of the regiment. On a scroll, "Royal Guernsey."
61002 Infantry 303 The King's Own Malta Regiment of Militia.	Within a circle inscribed "Royal Malta Militia," surmounted by the Crown, a Maltese Cross.	On collar of tunic, a Maltese Cross in burnished silver; on the centre of the Cross, the Crown in gilt or gilding metal.	On helmet-plate, a Maltese Cross in gilt or gilding metal, surmounted by the Crown. On the cross, a scroll in silver, inscribed "Royal Malta Militia, MDCCC."	The Maltese Cross in silver ...
West African Regiment.	Bronze, dome-shaped, with letters W.A.R. For mess dress, the button will be gilt with W.A.R. in silver, mounted.	... ..	... ..	In bronze, a leopard alighting. On a scroll below "WEST AFRICAN REGIMENT."

Special Badges.	On the Service Dress.		No. of Plate.
	On the Coliar, in Bronze.	On the Cap, in Bronze.	
...	As for forage cap, but in pairs ...	As for forage cap ...	39
On the Shoulder Belt.	As for forage cap, but smaller ...	As for forage cap ...	39
As for puggaree, but 4 inches in height, and a scroll on the lower part of the wreath, inscribed "The Prince Consort's Own."			
...	The Royal Arms as for tunic ...	The Royal Arms as for helmet ...	1
...	As for forage cap ...	As for forage cap ...	39
...			
...	As for tunic ...	As for forage cap ...	40
...	As for tunic ...	As for forage cap ...	40
...			40
On shoulder straps "W.A.R." ...	A leopard alighting ...	As for forage cap ...	

Badges—Corps, Depart

61002 Staff 89	Branch of Service.	On Buttons.	On Collar of Tunic, Mess Jacket, and Frock Coat.	On the Helmet.	On the Waist Belt.	On the Puggaree, and Cloth Forage Cap.
61002 6265	Army Service Corps.	Within the Garter the letters "A.S.C." in monogram. For the mess waistcoat, the design is mounted.	On the tunic:—In silver an eight-pointed star, surmounted by a Crown. On the star in gilt or gilding metal, a laurel wreath. Within the wreath, filled in with white enamel, the Garter and motto. Within the Garter the initials of the corps in monogram. Not worn on mess jacket.	In silver, the letters "A.S.C." in monogram on black enamel.	On a frosted gilt or gilding metal rectangular plate, in silver, an eight-pointed star, on the star a wreath and Garter surmounted by a Crown in gilt metal with the corps monogram on a ground of black enamel.	An eight-pointed Star in gilt metal, on the star a Wreath and Garter surmounted by the Crown in silver with the corps monogram on a black enamel ground.
61002 6268	Army Medical Staff.	On an eight-pointed star, the Garter surmounted by the Crown. Within the Garter, the Royal Cypher. The edge of the button raised and burnished. Below the star a scroll inscribed "Army Medical Staff."	...	...	Round gilt or gilding metal chased clasp, with the Royal Crest in silver on the centre-piece. A laurel wreath on the outer circle.	As for General officer ...
61002 Departments. 8	Royal Army Medical Corps.	Gilt, with burnished edges. Within a laurel wreath, surmounted by a Crown, the rod of Esculapius with a serpent entwined. Around the wreath, "Royal Army Medical Corps."	As for the buttons, but the serpent and the title on a scroll below, in silver.	The Royal Arms, with a scroll below, inscribed "Royal Army Medical Corps."	As for Army Medical Staff ...	As for collar, but larger
61002 6275	Royal Army Medical Corps (Militia).	For the mess waistcoat, the design is in silver and the title is omitted. For the cap the same design, die struck.	As above with "M" in silver on lower part of badge.	As above with "M" in silver on lower part of badge.	As for Army Medical Staff ...	As for collar but larger ...
61002 6296	Army Ordnance Department and Corps.	The Ordnance Arms within the Garter, with motto; above the shield, and upon the Garter, a Crown on a frosted centre, with burnished edge.	In gilt or gilding metal, the Ordnance Arms.	The Ordnance Arms in silver, on a black velvet ground.	Oak-leaf ends, round burnished gilt or gilding metal clasp with the Ordnance Arms in silver. On the circle "Ordnance," in the upper, and two twigs of laurel in the lower bend.	In gilt or gilding metal the Ordnance Arms, with a scroll below inscribed "Ordnance." The height is $1\frac{1}{2}$ instead of $1\frac{1}{8}$ inches.
61002 6297	Army Pay Department.	The Royal Crest in the centre, and the words "Army Pay Department" round the edge. For the mess waistcoat the design is mounted.	No badge...	...	Round gilt or gilding metal clasp, with the Royal Crest, in silver, on the centre-piece; on the outer circle the words "Army Pay Department," with two twigs of laurel on the lower bend.	The Royal Crest ...
61002 6295	Army Veterinary Department.	Indented. On an eight-pointed star a circle, inscribed "Army Veterinary Department," surmounted by a Crown; within the circle the Royal Cypher on a burnished ground.	As for forage cap but smaller	Helmet-plate:—In silver, on a ground of green enamel, the letters "A.V.D." in monogram.	On a gilt or gilding metal frosted rectangular plate with bevelled edges, in silver, the Royal Cypher and Crown encircled with oak leaves; on the bottom of the wreath a scroll inscribed <i>Dieu et mon droit</i> .	In gilt or gilding metal a wreath surmounted by a Crown, within the wreath in monogram "A.V.D." in silver.
	Provost Marshal and Officers of Military Police.	Frosted, with Royal Cypher and Crown.	None worn ...	None worn ...	Gilt rectangular burnished plate. In silver, the Royal Cypher and Crown within an oak-leaf wreath; on the lower part of the wreath, a scroll inscribed <i>Dieu et mon droit</i> .	The Royal Crest ...
	Inspectors and Governors of Military Prisons.	Frosted, with Royal Cypher and Crown.	...	The Royal Arms ...	Round gilt or gilding metal clasp, with Royal Cypher and Crown.	In gilt or gilding metal the Royal Crest.
61002 6140	Inspectors of Army Schools.	A Crown on the large and small buttons, within a scalloped edge. On the cap buttons the edge is plain.	No badge ...	As for infantry; in the centre the Royal Cypher in silver, on a light blue ground of copper enamel. No scroll.	On a frosted gilt or gilding metal centre, a Crown in silver. On the circle a laurel wreath. Ends of special pattern.	The Royal Cypher with a crown above.
61002 6791	Officers of the Royal Military College, Sandhurst.	Frosted, with burnished laurel round the edge.	None worn ...	None worn* ...	In gilt or gilding metal, the Royal Cypher and Crown.	In gilt or gilding metal a circle, inscribed <i>Nec aspera terrent</i> , surmounted by a Crown; within the circle the Royal Cypher.

* The Quartermaster wears a

ments and Miscellaneous.

On the Pouch.	On the Service Dress.		No. of Plate.
	On the Collar, in Bronze.	On the Cap, in Bronze.	
As for Forage Cap, but larger and in gilt or gilding metal ...	As for forage cap	As for forage cap	40
A gilt or gilding metal chased Royal Cypher and Crown ...	...	As for forage cap	
As for Army Medical Staff	As for forage cap	As for forage cap	40
As for Army Medical Staff	As for forage cap	As for forage cap	
The Royal Cypher and Crown in gilt or gilding metal ...	As for forage cap, but in pairs ...	As for forage cap, ...	40
The Royal Cypher and Crown in gilt or gilding metal ...	As for forage cap, but in pairs ...	As for forage cap	40
In gold embroidery, within an oak-leaf wreath, the Royal Cypher and Crown.	As for tunic	As for forage cap	
None worn	As for forage cap	As for forage cap	
...	...	...	40
The Royal Cypher and Crown, in gilt or gilding metal ...	As for forage cap	As for forage cap	40
...	As for forage cap (Quartermaster only) ...	As for forage cap (Quartermaster only) ...	40

badge as for the Forage Cap.

Badges—

Branch of Service.	On Buttons.	On Collar of Tunic, Mess Jacket and Frock Coat.	On Full Dress Head-dress.	On the Waist Belt.	On the Puggaree, and Cloth Forage Cap.
Chief Instructor, School of Musketry.	Regimental pattern ... ..	... ..	... ..	... ..	The Royal Crest... ..
Officers of the Royal Hospitals at Chelsea and Kilmainham.	Badges of their rank, or their late regiment.	... ..	... ..	... ..	... ..
Captains of Invalids.	Windsor pattern.	... ..	... ..	The Royal Cypher and Crown.	... ..
Officers of the Royal Military Schools.	The badges forming part of their uniform.	... ..	... ..	... ..	... ..
Military Knights of Windsor.	Gilt, half dome, Garter, Star, and Crown above.	None worn	None worn	Gilt clasp with Garter, Star, and Crown above, encircled by a laurel wreath.	... ..
Army Post Office Corps (on mobilisation).	A Crown, with "P.O.C." below.	... ..	In bronze, a circle, inscribed "Middlesex Rifle Volunteers," within a laurel wreath, and surmounted by a Crown. Within the circle "24."	... ..	In silver or white metal, on a circle of pointed rays, a ring inscribed, Army Post Office Corps, within the ring the Royal Cypher, the whole surmounted by a Crown.

Miscellaneous.

Special Badges.	On the Service Dress.		No. of Plate.
	On the Collar, in Bronze.	On the Cap, in Bronze.	
... ..	As for forage cap	As for forage cap	
... ..	As for forage cap	As for forage cap	
... ..			
... ..	As for forage cap	As for forage cap	
... ..			
... ..	As for forage cap	As for forage cap	

APPENDIX II.

CARE AND PRESERVATION OF UNIFORM.

61002
5763

Care and preservation of uniform and of gold lace.

Articles of Uniform liable to be moth-eaten should be unfolded at intervals and well beaten and brushed in the open air. Russia leather parings, powdered camphor, naphthaline, carbolised paper, or turpentine sprinkled on brown paper, or on the garments, are good for the prevention of moth, and one or another of these preventives should be placed amongst articles of uniform which are to be packed away for any time.

Before being packed away, gold lace, braid, cord, or buttons on garments should be covered with tissue paper, and then placed in tin-lined air-tight cases. Care must be taken to use paper that is thoroughly dry. For the prevention of moth, the garments should be well aired and brushed before being packed.

Gold trimmings and gold lace that have become slightly tarnished can be cleaned with a mixture of cream of tartar and dry bread rubbed up very fine, applied in a dry state, and brushed lightly with a clean soft brush.

Removing stains from scarlet tunics.

In many cases stains may be removed by the part affected being rubbed with dry pipeclay and then well brushed with a clean brush. Should this fail to remove them the following mixture may be tried:—

$\frac{1}{2}$ ounce of salts of sorrel to $\frac{1}{2}$ a pint of boiling water.

$\frac{1}{2}$ ounce of cream of tartar to $\frac{1}{2}$ a pint of cold water.

Each solution should be kept in a separate flat vessel.

These quantities will be sufficient to clean 2 or 3 garments.

The garment which requires cleaning should be first well beaten and brushed, and a perfectly clean hard brush should be used in applying the solutions.

The solutions should be applied alternately commencing with the salts of sorrel, until the garment has been washed all over, and all the stains removed.

If the weather permit, the cleaned garments should be hung up in the sun to dry; if not, they should be hung up in a dry place, but not near fires or stoves.

APPENDIX III.

BUTTONS AND LACE.

61002
181

Buttons—Buttons are of the following sizes:—

Large	....	....	35 to 40 lines (Hussars 32 lines).
Medium	....	....	30 „ 34 „
Small	....	....	24 „ 29 „
Gorget	....	....	20 lines.

6511
A.O. 180

Lace, Quality of—The standard quality recommended for gold lace is as follows:—

Gold		3'500	} per cent.
Silver	....	87'334	
Alloy	....	9'166	

The lace should be mercurial-gilt.

For laces more than $\frac{1}{2}$ inch wide, the thread should be 4-drachm, and wire “20 fine.” For narrower laces, the thread should be $3\frac{1}{2}$ -drachm, and wire “20 extra fine.”

APPENDIX IV.

DESCRIPTION OF THE LATEST PATTERN OF SERVICE REVOLVER: “PISTOL, WEBLEY, MARK IV.”

(Plate 43.)

This Pistol belongs to the class of extracting revolvers. The calibre is .441 inch. The principal parts are the barrel (a), the cylinder (b), and the body (c).

The barrel is jointed to the body at (d), and held in position for firing by the rib (e) extending back on to the body, and is firmly secured by the barrel catch (f).

APPENDIX VI.

SWORDS AND SCABBARDS.

(1) FIELD MARSHALS AND GENERAL OFFICERS. (Approved, 27th July, 1896.)

(Plate 44.)

Sword.—The blade is of the shape shown in the annexed plate. The mounting is metal gilt, and consists of crosspiece, strap, two studs and screws, and sword-knot bushes (all ornamented). The grips are of ivory, fastened on the tang with the above-mentioned studs and screws.

The blade may be plain, or ornamentally embossed.

61002
6432

The blade recovers straightness after being subjected to a weight of 10 lbs. vertically with 1 inch depression.

Scabbard.—The scabbard is of steel, and is fitted with an iron sputcheon with brass mouthpiece, brazed on and fixed in scabbard with two screws. Two bands with loose rings are fixed on with two screws 3 inches and 12 inches respectively from the top of the mouthpiece.

The lining consists of two strips of wood held in position by the sputcheon.

Length of Sword	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	2 feet 11½ inches.
" " Scabbard	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	2 " 7 "
" " Blade from shoulder to point	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	2 " 6 "
" " Sword and Scabbard	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	3 " 0 "
Balance from hilt	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	0 " 4½ "
Weight of Sword	....	....	....	....	....	about....	....	1 lb. 10½ oza.
Weight of Scabbard complete	....	....	....	....	....	" ....	....	1 lb. 1 oz.

(2) OFFICERS OF CAVALRY OF THE LINE. (Approved, 11th September, 1896.)

(Plate 45.)

Sword.—The blade is slightly curved, and tapers gradually from shoulder to point. It is fullered on both sides to a thickness of not less than .05 inch, commencing at 1½ inches from the shoulder to 11 inches from the point.

The mounting consists of guard, grip, strap, ferrule, and nut.

The guard, grip, and ferrule are held in position by a nut screwed on the tang; the strap is held in position by the ferrule, and by the tang being riveted over the top of the strap.

The guard is of steel, and is pierced by an ornamental device. The grip is of wood, covered with fish skin, and bound with silver wire. It must be from 5 inches to 5½ inches long, variation being allowed according to size of hand.

The blade may be plain, or ornamentally embossed. In the latter case, while it is not necessary that a uniform pattern of ornamentation should be followed, the design should not include any badge or device beyond the Royal Cypher and Crown, and the usual manufacturer's name or trade mark.

Swords of this pattern should stand the following tests:—

Blade, in set and stiffened stage.—Struck back and edge, and on both flats, on an oak block by hand.

With a weight of 30 lbs. in the vertical testing machine, the blade should recover straightness after not less than 1 inch depression; in the same machine it should be shortened 4 inches.

Hilt assembled.—Struck a moderate blow on an oak block, back and edge, to test the soundness of hilt.

Sword complete.—With a weight of 28 lbs. in the vertical testing machine, the sword should recover straightness after not less than 1 inch depression.

Scabbard.—The scabbard is of steel, and is fitted with a German silver mouthpiece with sputcheon brazed on, fixed to the scabbard by two screws. Two bands with loose rings are brazed on the scabbard, 2½ inches and 10½ inches respectively from the top of the mouthpiece.

The lining is of leather, blocked flesh side out, turned, butted, and herring-bone stitched with fine waxed thread on the right side of lining, and held in position by the sputcheon.

Length of Sword....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	about 3 ft. 5 inches.*
" " Scabbard	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	3 " 0 "
" " Blade from shoulder to point	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	2 " 11½ "
" " Sword and Scabbard	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	about 3 " 6 " *
Balance from hilt	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	6½ " *
Weight of Sword	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	2 lbs. 1 ounce.*
" " Scabbard complete	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	1 lb. 3½ ounces.
" " " lining	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	2 "

* These particulars will vary slightly according to the length of grip.

(3) OFFICERS OF ROYAL ARTILLERY. (Approved, 25th August, 1902.)

(Plate 45.)

Sword.—The blade is slightly curved, tapers gradually, is 34 inches long from shoulder to point, and is fullered on both sides, commencing $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches from hilt, to about 9 inches from point, to a thickness of not less than .04 inch.

The mounting consists of guard, grip, ferrule, strap, nut and washer.

The guard, grip, and ferrule are held in position by a nut screwed on the tang underneath the strap; the strap is held by a washer, the end of the tang being riveted over the washer.

The guard is of stamped mild steel, of the bar pattern.

The grip is of wood covered with fish skin, and bound with silver wire; the length of grip must be from 5 inches to $5\frac{1}{4}$ inches long, variation being allowed to suit the size of the hand.

The blade may be plain, or ornamentally embossed. In the latter case, while it is not necessary that a uniform pattern of ornamentation should be followed, the design should not include any badge or device beyond the Royal Cypher and Crown, and the usual manufacturer's name or trade mark.

Swords of this pattern should stand the following tests:—

Blade.—In set and stiffened stage:—Struck back and edge, and on both flats, on an oak block by hand.

With a weight of 26 lbs. in the vertical testing machine, the blade should recover straightness after not less than 1 inch depression; in the same machine it should be shortened $4\frac{1}{2}$ inches by bending from right to left, and then from left to right.

Hilt assembled.—Struck a moderate blow on an oak block, back and edge, to test the soundness of hilding.

Sword complete.—With a weight of 24 lbs. in the vertical testing machine, it should recover straightness after not less than 1 inch depression.

Scabbard.—The scabbard is of steel; it is fitted with a German silver mouthpiece with the sputcheon brazed on, fixed to the scabbard with two screws; two bands with loose rings are brazed to the scabbard, $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches and $10\frac{1}{2}$ inches respectively from the top of the mouthpiece.

The lining is of leather, blocked flesh side out, turned, butted, and herring-bone stitched with fine waxed thread on the right side of lining, and held in position by the sputcheon.

Length of Sword ....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	3 feet $5\frac{1}{2}$ inches.
" " Scabbard ....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	2 " $11\frac{1}{8}$ "
" " Blade from shoulder to point	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	2 " 11 "
" " Sword and scabbard ....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	3 " $6\frac{1}{8}$ "
Balance from hilt, about	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	" $5\frac{1}{2}$ "
Weight of Sword ....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	2 lbs.
" " Scabbard ....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	$15\frac{1}{4}$ ounces.
" " Lining ....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	$1\frac{1}{2}$ "

(4) OFFICERS OF ROYAL ENGINEERS; INFANTRY OF THE LINE, EXCLUDING RIFLES, AND HIGHLAND AND SCOTTISH REGIMENTS; ARMY PAY DEPARTMENT; ARMY ORDNANCE DEPARTMENT.
(Approved, February, 1902.)

(Plate 46.)

Sword.—The blade is straight, tapers gradually, is $32\frac{9}{16}$ inches long from shoulder to point, and is fullered on both sides, commencing 2 inches from the shoulder to about 17 inches from the point, to a thickness of .04 inch.

The mountings consist of guard, grip, strap, ferrule, nut, and washer.

The guard, grip, and ferrule are held in position by a nut screwed on the tang underneath the strap; the strap is held by a washer, the end of the tang being riveted over the washer.

The guard is of steel (nickel-plated), and is pierced with an ornamental device, the size of the perforation is important, so arranged as not to permit of a sword point passing through, so as to injure the hand.

The grip is of wood covered with fish skin, and bound with silver wire; the length of the grip must be from 5 inches to $5\frac{1}{2}$ inches long, variation being allowed to suit the size of the hand.

The blade may be plain, or ornamentally embossed, in the latter case, while it is not necessary that a uniform pattern of ornamentation should be followed, the design should not include any badge or device beyond the Royal Cypher and Crown, and the usual manufacturer's name or trade-mark.

Swords of this pattern should stand the following tests:—

Blade.—In set and stiffened stage:—Struck on back and edge, and on both flats, on an oak block by hand.

With a weight of 32 lbs., in the vertical testing machine, the blade should recover straightness after not less than 1 inch depression; in the same machine, the blade should be shortened 4 inches, by bending from right to left, and then from left to right.

Hilt assembled.—Struck a moderate blow on an oak block, to test the soundness of hilding.

Sword complete.—With a weight of 30 lbs. in the vertical testing machine, it should recover straightness after not less than 1 inch depression.

Scabbard.—The scabbard is of steel (nickel plated), it is fitted with a German silver mouthpiece, with the sputcheon brazed on, fixed to the scabbard by two screws; two bands with loose rings are brazed on to the scabbard $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches and $10\frac{1}{2}$ inches respectively, from the top of the mouthpiece.

The lining is of leather, blocked flesh side out, turned, butted, and herring-bone stitched with fine waxed thread on the right side of lining, and held in position by the sputcheon.

Length of Sword ....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	3 feet 2 $\frac{7}{8}$ inches.*
" " Scabbard ....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	2 " 9 $\frac{1}{2}$ "
" " Blade from shoulder to point ....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	2 " 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ "
" " Sword and Scabbard....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	3 " 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ " *
Balance from hilt ....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	about 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ " *
Weight of Sword ....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	2 lbs. 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ ounces.*
" " Scabbard ....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	1 " 4 " "
" " " Lining ....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	1 $\frac{1}{2}$ " "

(5) SWORD, OFFICERS, RIFLE REGIMENTS. (Approved, February, 1902.) (Plate 47.)

Sword.—The blade is straight, tapers gradually, is 32 $\frac{1}{2}$ inches long from shoulder to point, and is fullered on both sides, commencing 2 inches from the shoulder, to about 17 inches from the point, to a thickness of .035 inch.

The mountings consist of guard, grip, ferrule, nut, strap and washer.

The guard, grip, and ferrule are held in position by a nut, screwed on the tang, underneath the strap; the strap is held by a washer, the end of the tang being riveted over the washer.

The guard is of malleable iron, or mild homogeneous steel, nickel-plated, ornamented with Royal Crown over the regimental device.

The grip is of wood covered with fish skin, and bound with silver wire; the length of grip must be from 5 inches to 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ inches long, variation being allowed to suit the size of the hand.

The blade may be plain or ornamentally embossed, in the latter case, while it is not necessary that a uniform pattern of ornamentation should be followed, the design should not include any badge or device, beyond the Royal Cypher and Crown, and the usual manufacturer's name or trade mark.

Swords of this pattern should stand the following tests:—

Blade.—In set and stiffened stage:—Struck back and edge and on both flats, on an oak block, by hand.

With a weight of 17 lbs. in the vertical testing machine, the blade should recover straightness after not less than 1 inch depression; in the same machine, the blade should be shortened 4 inches, by bending from right to left, and then from left to right.

Hilt assembled.—Struck a moderate blow on an oak block, to test the soundness of the hilt.

Sword complete.—With a weight of 15 lbs. in the vertical testing machine, it should recover straightness after not less than 1 inch depression.

Scabbard.—The scabbard is of steel (nickel-plated); it is fitted with a German silver mouthpiece with the sputcheon brazed on, fixed to the scabbard with two screws; two bands with loose rings are brazed on to the scabbard 2 $\frac{3}{16}$ inches and 10 $\frac{1}{8}$ inches respectively from the top of the mouthpiece.

The lining is of leather, blocked flesh side out, turned, butted, and herring-bone stitched with waxed thread on the right side of the lining, and held in position by the sputcheon.

Length of Sword ....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	3 feet 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ inches.
" " Scabbard ....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	2 " 9 $\frac{1}{2}$ "
" " Blade from shoulder to point....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	2 " 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ "
" " Sword and Scabbard ....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	3 " 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ "
Balance from hilt ....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	4 $\frac{1}{2}$ "
Weight of Sword ....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	1 lb. 14 $\frac{1}{2}$ ounces.
" " Scabbard ....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	1 lb. 4 " "
" " " Lining ....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	1 $\frac{1}{2}$ " "

(6) OFFICERS ROYAL ARMY MEDICAL CORPS. (Approved, 25th August, 1902.) (Plate 47.)

Sword.—The blade is straight, tapers gradually, is 32 $\frac{1}{2}$ inches long from shoulder to point, and is fullered on both sides, commencing 2 inch from the shoulder to about 17 $\frac{1}{2}$ inches from point, to a thickness of not less than .05 inches.

The mountings consist of guard, grip, ferrule, nut, strap and washer.

The guard, grip, and ferrule are held in position by a nut screwed on the tang underneath the strap; the strap is held by a washer, the end of the tang being riveted over the washer.

The guard is of gilding metal, gilt, ornamented with Royal Crown and Cypher.

The grip is of wood, covered with fish skin, and bound with gilt wire; the length of grip must be from 5 inches to 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ inches long, variation being allowed to suit the size of the hand.

The blade may be plain, or ornamentally embossed; in the latter case, while it is not necessary that a uniform pattern of ornamentation should be followed, the design should not include any badge or device beyond the Royal Cypher and Crown, and the usual manufacturer's name or trade mark.

Swords of this pattern should stand the following tests:—

Blade.—In set and stiffened stage:—Struck back and edge, and on both flats, on an oak block by hand.

With a weight of 20 lbs. in the vertical testing machine, the blade should recover straightness after not less than 1 inch depression; in the same machine the blade should be shortened 4 inches, by bending from right to left, and then from left to right.

Hilt assembled.—Struck a moderate blow on an oak block, to test the soundness of hilt.

* These particulars will vary slightly according to the length of grip.

Sword complete.—With a weight of 18 lbs. in the vertical testing machine, it should recover straightness after not less than 1 inch depression.

Scabbard.—The scabbard is of steel, nickel plated, it is fitted with a German silver mouthpiece, with the sputcheon brazed on, fixed to the scabbard, with two screws. Two bands with loose rings are brazed on to the scabbard, $2\frac{3}{8}$ inch, and $10\frac{3}{8}$ inches respectively from the top of the mouthpiece. The lining is of leather, blocked flesh side out, turned, butted, and herring-bone stitched with waxed thread on the right side of the lining, and held in position by the sputcheon.

Length of Sword ....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	3 feet $2\frac{3}{8}$ inch.
" " Scabbard ....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	2 " $9\frac{1}{8}$ "
" " Blade from shoulder to point ....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	2 " $8\frac{1}{8}$ "
" " Sword and scabbard ....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	3 " $3\frac{1}{8}$ "
Balance from hilt, about ....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	$4\frac{1}{8}$ "
Weight of Sword ....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	1 lb. $12\frac{1}{2}$ ounces.
" " Scabbard ....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	1 " "
" " Lining ....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	$1\frac{1}{2}$ "

(7) CLAYMORE, OFFICER'S, HIGHLAND PATTERN. (Approved, 7th October, 1863.) (See Plate 47.)

Sword.—The blade is straight and tapers gradually to a point, it is double fullered on both sides to a thickness of not less than .05 inch, both edges being ground to thickness of about .01 inch, commencing about 9 inches from the guard.

The mountings consist of guard, grip, ferrule, nut, pommel, washer, lining and tassel.

The guard, grip and ferrule are held in position by a nut screwed on the tang underneath the pommel; the pommel is held by a washer, the end of the tang being rivetted over the washer.

The guard is of malleable cast-iron, of an open ornamental device; it is lined with white leather covered with crimson cloth and bound round the edge with blue silk ribbon, which is tied round the grip and scroll of the guard, the lining is detachable; a tassel of crimson silk fringe is fixed under the pommel.

The grip is of wood covered with fish skin and bound with silver wire; the length of the grip must be from 5 inches to $5\frac{1}{2}$ inches long, variation being allowed to suit the size of hand.

The blade may be plain or ornamentally embossed; in the latter case while it is not necessary that a uniform pattern or ornamentation should be followed, the design should not include any badge or device beyond the Royal Monogram and Crown, and the usual manufacturer's name or trade mark.

Swords of this pattern should withstand the following tests:—

Blade.—In the set and stiffened stage, stuck on back and edge and on both flaps, on an oak block, by hand.

With a weight of 18 pounds in the vertical machine, the blade should recover straightness after not less than 1 inch depression. In the same machine the blade should be shortened 5 inches by bending from right to left and then from left to right.

Hilt assembled.—Struck a moderate blow by hand on an oak block, back and edge, to test soundness of hilt.

Sword complete.—With a weight 16 lbs. in the vertical testing machine it should recover straightness after not less 1 inch depression.

Scabbard.—The scabbard is of steel. It is fitted with a German silver mouthpiece, with sputcheon brazed on and fixed to the scabbard with two screws. Two bands with loose rings are brazed on the scabbard $2\frac{1}{4}$ inches and 11 inches respectively, from the top of the mouthpiece. It is also fitted with round knobbed tip, brazed in the end.

The lining is of leather, blocked with flesh side in, turned, butted, and herring bone stitched with fine waxed thread on the right side of the lining, and held in position by the sputcheon.

Length of sword ....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	3 feet $2\frac{3}{8}$ inches.
" scabbard ....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	2 " $9\frac{1}{8}$ "
" blade from point to shoulder ....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	2 " $8\frac{1}{8}$ "
" sword and scabbard (with buff piece)....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	3 " $3\frac{1}{8}$ "
Balance from hilt ....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	$3\frac{5}{8}$ "
Weight of sword ....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	2 lbs. $8\frac{1}{2}$ ounces.
" scabbard ....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	1 lb. 1 ozs.
" lining ....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	$1\frac{1}{2}$ ozs.

610r2
6815

DESCRIPTION OF SCABBARD FOR USE WITH "SAM BROWNE" BELTS.

Sealed 19th June, 1902.

(Plate 48.)

The scabbard is built up with two strips of wood, grooved to receive blade of sword; they are butted and glued together.

The strips of wood are covered with brown leather, sewn down one side. A raised rib is formed below the locket by a piece of packing between wood and leather.

The body is made entirely of brown leather, including the chape. The supporter is attached to the rib of the scabbard to hold it at a proper height in the frog, and has a tab attached which buttons on the front of belt frog or the frog on shoe pocket and so prevents either upward or downward movement of the scabbard.

Length over all....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	2 feet 10 inches.
" of chape ....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	$7\frac{1}{2}$ inches.
Weight of scabbard complete....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	$9\frac{1}{2}$ ounces.

The pattern scabbard is to be regarded as typical only, as shape and dimensions may require to be varied according to the sword to be carried.

A.O.
151
1899

APPENDIX VII.

BELTS AND SWORD KNOT (UNIVERSAL PATTERN).

(1) THE "SAM BROWNE" BELTS.

Sealed 24th April, 1900.

(Plate 49.)

(Worn by officers of all branches of the service.)

A.O.
151
1899

The belts, complete, consist of a waist-belt, two shoulder-belts, a sword-frog, an ammunition-pouch, and a pistol case; the whole made of brown bridle leather.

The waist-belt is $2\frac{1}{8}$ inches wide, and of a length to suit the wearer. It is fitted with a double-tongued brass buckle, and has four brass dees for the shoulder-belts (two at the back, and one on each side), a running loop for the free end of the belt, two brass rings for attachment of the frog, and a hook for hooking it up. The waist-belt is lined with faced basil.

The shoulder-belts are plain straps (crossed at the back through a loop). They are $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches wide. The patterns are about 35 inches long over all, without chapes. The length however may be varied to suit the wearer. They are fitted with studs for attachment to the dees at the back of the waist-belt. A chape, with stud and a buckle, is provided for each, for attachment to the dees at the sides of the belt.

The strap over the left shoulder need not be worn, except when it is required to support the revolver.

The frog is fitted with two straps, which are to be passed through the dees on the lower part of the belt. The frog has a small brass dee on the top, to go over the hook on the belt when "hooking up." A stud is fitted on the front of the frog, upon which the tab of the scabbard supporter is fastened. (See description of leather scabbard.)

A small strap for steadying the sword hilt is attached to the rear dee for the frog, holes being made in the strap to pass over a stud on the belt above the front dee.

The ammunition-pouch and pistol-case are fitted with loops on the back for attachment to the waist-belt; also with stud and tab fastenings. The loop on the pistol-case is furnished with a small brass hook, which should pass through a hole to be made for the purpose in the belt to suit the wearer in order to secure the case and keep it in position.

The pattern pistol-case is to be regarded as typical only, as its dimensions must suit the particular pattern of pistol carried.

The "furniture" should be of the best yellow brass.

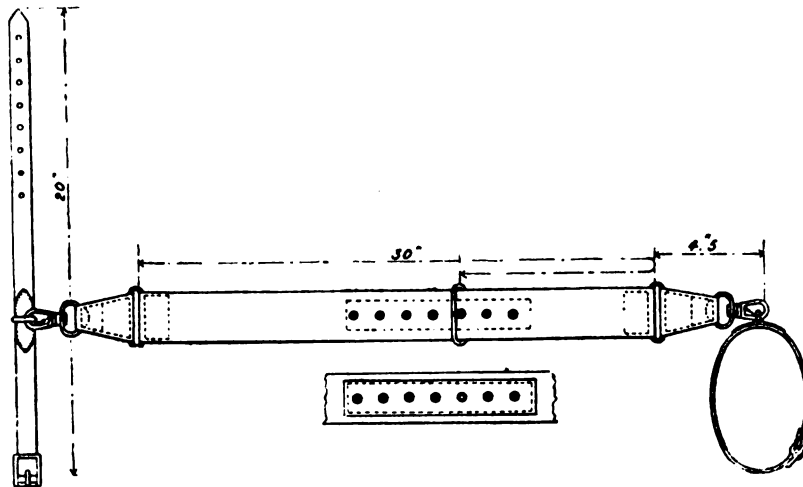
(2) WEB SWORD BELT. • (Plate 42.)

This consists of a waist belt and a shoulder suspender of worsted web, strengthened at various parts with black morocco leather. It is furnished with loops, chapes, and dees. The loops and chapes are of morocco leather, and the furniture of gilding metal.

The suspender is fitted with hooks so that it can be removed by officers wearing the web belt under the sash, outside the frock coat.

(3) WEB BELT AND BRIDLE LEATHER STRAPS FOR CARRYING GREAT-COAT.

The belt is made from $2\frac{3}{8}$ -inch worsted web, and is strengthened at the eyelet holes by a light piece of leather. The coat straps are made from bridle leather, and the furniture of gilding metal.

A.O. 151
1899

(4) SWORD-KNOT (UNIVERSAL PATTERN), UNDRESS. (Plate 42.)

The sword-knot to be used with the "Sam Browne" belt is the universal pattern of brown leather. It is a plain strap made of pigskin, best bridle leather, or calf, the ends being secured into an "acorn" having plaited leather covering. It is furnished with a sliding keeper.

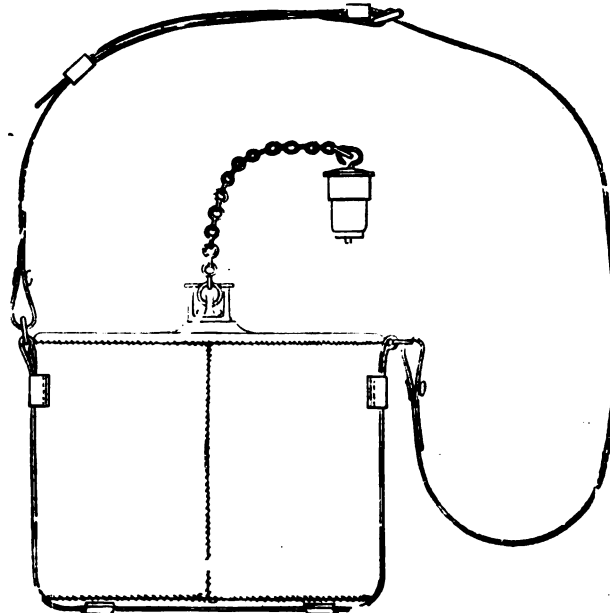
Length of strap in the double, 15 inches; width of strap, $\frac{1}{2}$ inch; length of 'acorn, $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches.

APPENDIX VIII.

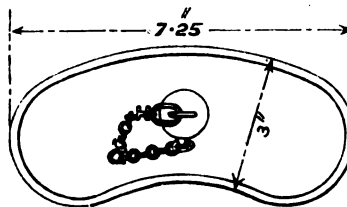
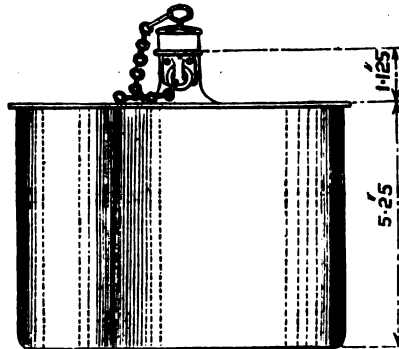
WATER BOTTLE.

DESCRIPTION OF THE PATTERN WITH WHICH OFFICERS ARE RECOMMENDED TO PROVIDE THEMSELVES.

The bottle is made of pure aluminium, of the form and dimensions shown in the accompanying drawings :—



Bottle complete, with cover and sling.



Bottle uncovered.

It has a cork stopper attached by a short chain. The cork is held on a stem, tapped at the end to receive a small nut, so that the cork, which is of the size generally used for wine bottles, &c., may be readily renewed when necessary.

The bottle is covered with felt, and has a strap fixed around it, passing through four loops sewn on to the felt. The extremities of this strap, which are at the shoulders of the bottle, are provided with brass loops, through which the ends of the sling or carrier are passed. The sling is $\frac{3}{8}$ inch wide, and of suitable length for the wearer. It has a brass stud fixed near each end and a hole at the end to button on to the stud. The sling may therefore be worn under belts, so as to carry the bottle steadily, and the latter may be removed without disturbing the sling. The leather is all brown "best bridle."

Weight complete, about 14 ozs.

Capacity of bottle, $2\frac{1}{2}$ pints.

INDEX.

A.

	PARA.
Academy, Royal Military, Woolwich	665
Active Service, articles for	750
Adjutants of Yeomanry or Volunteers	510
Aide-de-Camp to Governors and Staff Officers— <i>see</i>	
Personal Staff	157, 158
Aide-de-Camp to the Lieut.-General and General	
Governor of Ireland	63
Aide-de-Camp to the King	27
Aiguillette, general instructions	1
" list of General and Personal Staff	
Officers who wear it	156
Staff	157
Ammunition, revolver	750
Arms, supply of	25
Army Clothing Department, Royal	24
" Medical Service:—	
Army Medical Staff	526
Royal Army Medical Corps	544
" Ordnance Department	565
" Pay Department	589
" Post Office Corps	716
" Schools, Inspectors of	643
" Service Corps	511
" Veterinary Department	606
Artillery Districts, Officer Commanding Militia and	
Volunteer	307
Assistant Commissaries	587
" Provost Marshal	634
Attached Officers	689

B.

	Appx. I
Badges	
" Collar	3
" composition of	13
" Mess Jacket	752
" of rank	2, 727
Battalion patterns, mess dress	760
Bedford Cord, supply of	24
Belts, "Sam Browne"	Appx. VII
" Web, for Great Coat	Appx. VII
" " Sword	Appx. VII
Bonnets, Kilmarnock, Royal Scots, and King's Own	
Scottish Borderers	442
Boots	4
" Canada pattern	719
Braid	5
Brigade-Major	15
" " Officers on the Staff of Volunteer	
Brigades	168
Brigadier-General	117
Buttons	5
" sizes of	Appx. III

C.

Camp Quartermaster	145
Capes	22
Caps, Forage	9
Cases, Instrument, Royal Army Medical Corps and	
Army Veterinary Department	736
Cavalry Brigades, Officers Commanding	228
" Dragoon Guards and Dragoons	229
" Household	169
" Hussars	258
" Lancers	284
" of the Line	228

(418)

PARA.

Chains, Foot	240
Channel Islands, Light Infantry Militia	508
Chaplains' Department	564, 749
Chinese Regiment, The	490
Coats, Waterproof	22
" Great	11
Cocked Hats	6
Collars	7, 754
College, Royal Military, Sandhurst	652
" Staff	663
Colonel, not on the cadre of a unit	120
" Officers under rank of, not on the cadre	
of a unit	141
" on the Staff, Commanding Royal Engineers	
Substantive lieutenant, extra regi-	
mentally employed	141
Commissaries	587
Cords, Shoulder	17
Cummerbunds— <i>see</i> Kamarbands	772

D.

Decorations	26
Dépôt, West India Regiment, Officer Commanding ...	144
Deputy Commissaries	587
Discharge Dépôt, Officer Commanding	624
Dragoon Guards	229
Dragoons	229

E.

Equerry to the King	57 and 65
" " Prince of Wales	61
" to other Members of the Royal Family ...	62
Equipment, supply of	25

F.

Facings, special Infantry	403
Field Dressing, supply of	24
Field Kit	751
Field Marshal	66
Flash, The	417
Flask Cord	183, 194
Foot Guards	363
Forage Caps	9, 158
Frock Coats	8, 45, 87, 774
Fusiliers	417

G.

Garrison Quartermaster	145
Gauntlets, Canada	720
General instructions	1
" Officer	95
" Staff	156
Gilding Metal	13
Girdle	777
Glengarry	9
Gloves	10
Gold Lace, Standard for	Appx. III
Gorget Patches, Staff	159, 747
Governors of Military Prisons	636
Great Coat, Military Members of King's Household,	
&c.	65
Great Coats	11

P

	PARA.
Great Coat Web Belt and Buff Straps, description of ... Appx. VII	
Gunnery, Chief Instructors in ...	307
H.	
Half Pay ...	690
Hats, Cocked ...	6
Haversack ...	750
Headquarter Staff...	156
Headrope ...	Appx. V
Helmet, Service Abroad...	706
" Fittings ...	707, 712
" Home Pattern ...	12
" Plate ...	12
" Plumes, Service Abroad ...	707
Highland Light Infantry ...	440
" Regiments ...	418
Horse Plume ...	255, 280
Horseshoe Case ...	Appx. V
Household Cavalry ...	169
" " Veterinary Officers ...	198
Hussars ...	258

I.

Illustrations ...	Part III
Infantry, Highland Light ...	440
" of the Line ...	400
Inspectors, Army Schools ...	643
" Ordnance Machinery ...	588
Instructors, Military ...	307
Instrument cases, Royal Army Medical Corps and Army Veterinary Department ...	736
Invalids, Captains and Lieutenants of ...	681

J.

Jackets ...	727, 739, 775, 776
Jerseys, supply of ...	Appx. IX

K.

Kamarbands ...	772
King, A.D.C. to ...	27
" Equerry to ...	57
King's Own Scottish Borderers ...	442
" Royal Rifle Corps ...	465

L.

Lace, Designs for Gold ...	Part III
" Standard for ...	Appx. III
Lambskin ...	Appx. V, 257, 281, 328, 483
Lancers ...	284
Levee Dress ...	277, 435, 441, 443, 445
Leggings ...	733
Leggings (black), Staff of Army ...	742
Leopardskin ...	281, 283
Light Infantry, Channel Islands Militia ...	508
Linen Collars ...	7

M.

Malta Artillery, Royal ...	338
" Regiment of Militia, King's Own ...	509
Materials, supply of ...	Appx. IX
Medals ...	26

	PARA.
Medical Officers, Household Troops ...	198
" " Retired, appointed to a Charge ...	563
" Staff Corps. Militia ...	560
Mess Dress ...	752 to 772
" Service Abroad ...	769
Metal, gilding ...	13
Metals ...	13
Military Attaché ...	140
Military Knights of Windsor ...	686, 782
" Police ...	626
" Prisons. Inspector and Governors of ...	636
Militia Artillery ...	339
" Districts ...	307
" Battalions ...	506
" Channel Islands. Light Infantry ...	508
" Medical Staff ...	560
" King's Own Malta Regiment of ...	509
Miscellaneous ...	623
Mountain Artillery ...	336
Mounted Infantry... ...	487
Mourning Band ...	14
" Lace ...	404
Music, Royal Military School of ...	672
Musketry, School of ...	668

N.

Neckties ...	7, 754
--------------	--------

O.

Officers Commanding Regimental Districts ...	144
" Volunteer Infantry Brigades ...	118
" Half Pay ...	690
" Reserve of ...	673
" Retired ...	691
" Staff ...	156
Orders, wearing of ...	26
Ordnance Department, supplies from ...	25
" " Army ...	565

P.

Pantaloons ...	21
Patrol Jacket ...	739, 776
Pay Department, Army ...	589
Personal Staff ...	156, 161
" of Royal Family ...	27
Physicians, Honorary, to the King ...	60
Pistol, Webley ...	Appx. IV
Plumes, length of... ...	707
Prince of Wales, Equerry to ...	61
Probationers, Army Pay Department ...	605
Professors, Military ...	664
Provisional Battalions, Regimental Staff of ...	625
Provost Marshal ...	626
Puggaree Badges ...	Appx. I
Puggarees ...	708
Putties. Supply of ...	Appx. IX

Q.

Quartermasters, Camp or Garrison ...	145
--------------------------------------	-----

R.

Ranks. Promotion from... ...	623
Recruiting. Staff Officer... ...	624
Regimental Districts, Officers Commanding ...	144

Reserve of Officers	PARA. 691
Retired Militia Officers	692
" Officers	691
" " Indian Army ... Army Regns. India, Vol. VII	
Revolvers, Webley	Appx. IV
Ribbands, Medal, &c.	26
Rifle Brigade	486
Royal Arms	Part III, plate 1
" Army Clothing Department, supplies from ...	24
" " Medical Corps	544
" " " (Militia)	560
" Artillery	305
" Militia	339
" Mountain Artillery	336
" Regimental Staff Officers	307
" Staff Officers	305
" Engineers	341
" Militia	360
" Regimental Officers	343
" Staff Officers	341
" Family. Personal Staff of	28
" Field Artillery	329
" Garrison Artillery	329
" Horse Artillery	311
" Hibernian Military School	674
" Hospital, Chelsea and Kilmainham	679
" Irish Rifles	484
" Malta Artillery	338
" Military Academy, Woolwich	665
" " College, Sandhurst	652
" " School, Duke of York's	674
" " " of Music	672
" Scots	442
" " Fusiliers	444

S.

Saddle Cloth	93
Saddlery, Description of	Appx. V 15
" "Sam Browne" Belt	Appx. VII
Sashes	16
Scabbard, Brown Leather	Appx. VI
Scabbards. Metal	Appx. VI
School, Duke of York's Royal Military, Chelsea	674
" of Music	672
" Musketry	668
" Royal Hibernian, Dublin	674
Scottish Regiments	418, 442, 727
" Rifles	446
Serge, Supply of	Appx. IX
Service Abroad, Uniform for	706
" Dress	163, 724, 738, 747
Shabracques	201, 210, 219
Shoes, Canvas, Supply of	Appx. IX
Shoulder Cords	17
" Straps	17
Skirts, Depth of	8
Sporrans	428, 436
Spurs	18
Staff College	663
" Headquarters, General and Personal	156, 161

Staff Officers on Cadres of Units	PARA. 161
" of Volunteer Brigades	168
Stirrups, Field Marshal	89
Straps, Shoulder	17
" Trousers	19
Submarine Mining Companies. Royal Engineers	748
Supplies from Store	24, 25
Surgeons, Honorary, to the King	60
Swords, description of	Appx. VI
Sword Belt, how worn	20
" " Sam Browne	Appx. VII
" " Web	Appx. VII
" Knot, Brown Leather	Appx. VII

T.

Tartan, supply of material	Appx. IX
Temporary Duty, Officers on Half Pay	690
Ties, Neck	754
Tower of London, Officers of the	677
Trousers	21
Trouser Straps	19
Tunics	8
Tweed, Supply of	Appx. IX

U.

Undress	773
Uniform, British Columbia	722
" care and preservation of	Appx. II
" Dominion of Canada	717
" India	723
" materials for	24
" Officers promoted from ranks to units, &c., having no Special Uniforms	623
" Service Dress	724
" white	713
" Adjutants of Auxiliary Forces	510

V.

Veterinary Officers--Household Cavalry	198
Volunteer, Artillery Districts	307
" Brigades, Staff of	168
" Infantry Brigades, Officers Commanding	118

W.

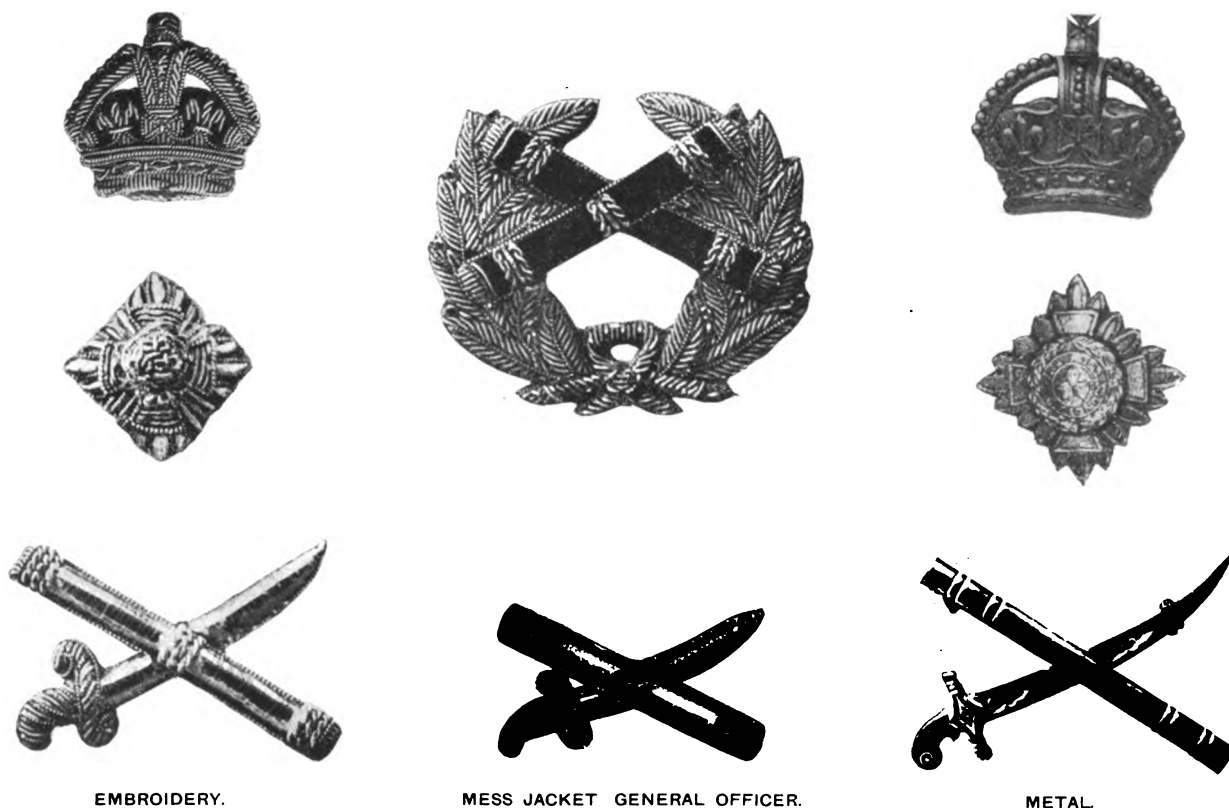
Waterbottle	Appx. VIII
Waterproof Cloaks	22
Webley Pistol	Appx. IV
Web Sword Belt, description of	Appx. VII
" Coat Belt	Appx. VII
West African Regiment	489
West India Regiment	488
" " " Dépôt	144
Whistles	23
White Jacket, Highland Regiments	775
" Uniform	713
" Mess Dress	769

INDEX TO LACE DESIGNS.

	Tunic.	Shoulder Belt.	Slings.	Girdle.
Field Marshal and General Officer	—	—	1	—
Colonel on the Staff	2	—	1	—
1st Life Guards... ..	—	—	1	—
2nd "	—	—	1	—
Royal Horse Guards	—	—	3	—
1st Dragoon Guards	5	4	4	4
2nd " "	6	7	7	7
3rd " "	9	8	10	8
4th " "	12	11	11	11
5th " "	13	8	14	8
6th " "	15	1	1	1
7th " "	5	7	7	7
1st Dragoons	16	17	17	17
2nd "	18	19	20	20
3rd Hussars	21	22	22	22
4th "	23	22	22	22
5th Lancers	24	25	25	26
6th Dragoons	28	29	27	27
7th Hussars	30	31	31	—
8th "	30	32	12	—
9th Lancers	24	33	34	26
10th Hussars	30	30	30	—
11th "	15	35	36	—
12th Lancers	37	25	25	26
13th Hussars	23	38	38	—
14th "	39	38	38	—
15th "	40	41	42	—
16th Lancers	43	25	42	26
17th "	24	44	44	26
18th Hussars	30	45	30	—
19th "	23	30	30	—
20th "	23	22	22	—
21st Lancers	46	38	38	26
Royal Artillery... ..	48	47	47	47
" Engineers	49	—	49	—
				Sword Belt.
Brigade of Guards	—	—	50	—
Infantry... ..	51, 52, 53	—	54	—
West India Regiment	55	—	54	—
Army Service Corps	2	56	56	56
" Medical Service... ..	2	—	—	—
" Ordnance Department	2	56	56	56
" Pay Department	2	56	56	56
" Veterinary Department	2	56	56	56
Inspectors of Army Schools	51	—	—	—
Officers, Royal Military College	57	—	54	54
Captains and Lieutenants of Invalids... ..	57	—	54	54



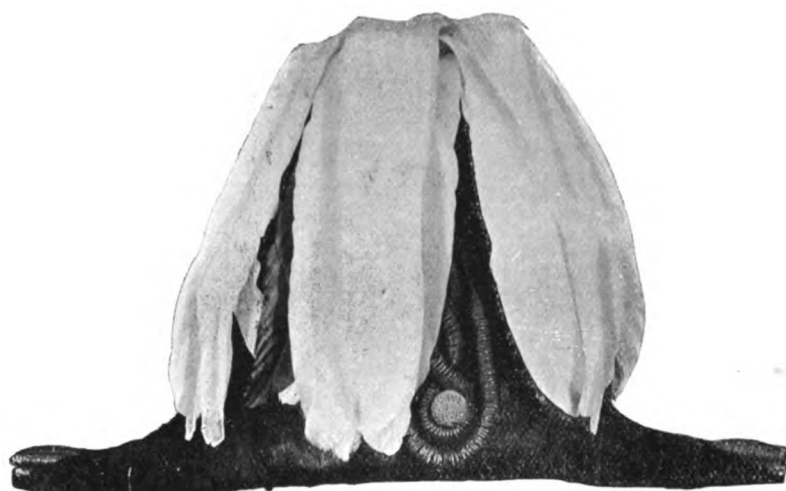
The Royal Arms.



EMBROIDERY.

MESS JACKET GENERAL OFFICER.

METAL.



COCKED HAT AND PLUME—FIELD MARSHAL AND GENERAL OFFICER.



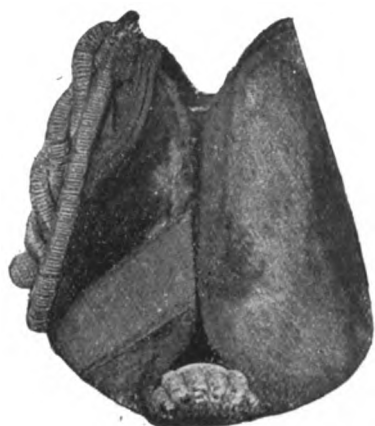
DEPARTMENTAL OFFICER.



ARMY MEDICAL SERVICE.
TYPES OF PLUMES.



PERSONAL STAFF.



COCKED HAT, END VIEW
(FIELD MARSHAL AND GENERAL OFFICER).



COCKED HAT AND PLUME
(OFFICERS BELOW THE RANK OF GENERAL OFFICER).



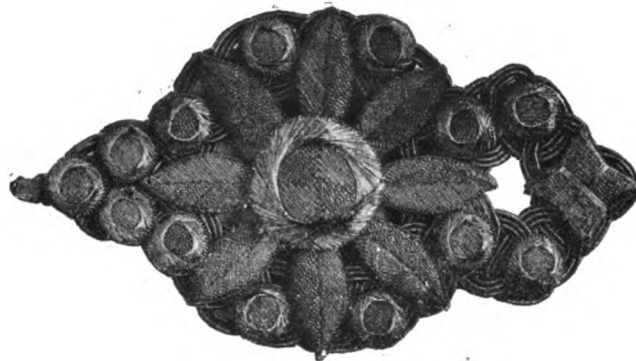
BULLION TASSEL.



BUTTON.



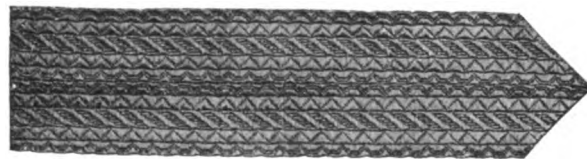
BULLION TASSEL.



HOUSEHOLD CAVALRY.
MEDICAL & VETERINARY OFFICERS.



ROYAL ARTILLERY
REGIMENTAL STAFF.



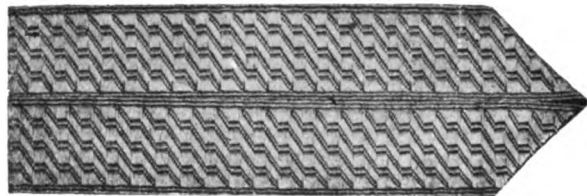
STAFF.



A.D.C. TO THE
KING & LIEUT.-
GENERAL & GENERAL
GOVERNOR, IRELAND.



ROYAL ENGINEER
REGIMENTAL
OFFICERS.



FOOT GUARDS
REGIMENTAL STAFF.



DIRECTOR
GENERAL
AND COLONEL
ARMY
VETERINARY
DEPARTMENT.



HOUSEHOLD CAVALRY.



DRAGOON GUARDS AND DRAGOONS
(EXCEPT 2ND DRAGOONS).



2ND DRAGOONS.



HUSSARS AND ROYAL HORSE ARTILLERY.



LANCERS.



HELMET UNIVERSAL HOME PATTERN.



BALL—ROYAL ARTILLERY.





HIGHLAND REGIMENTS.



TYPES OF PLUMES FUSILIER REGIMENTS



FOOT GUARDS.



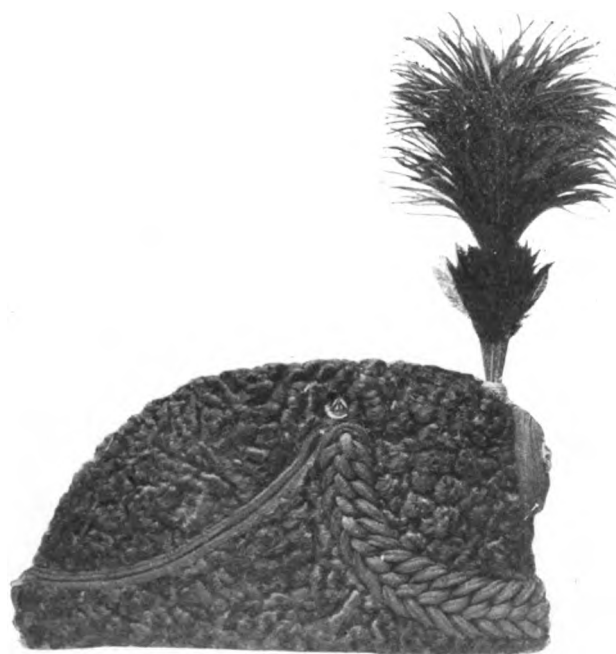
FUSILIERS.



HIGHLAND LIGHT INFANTRY.



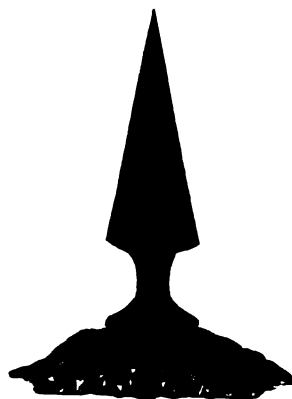
SCOTTISH RIFLES.



OTHER RIFLE REGIMENTS



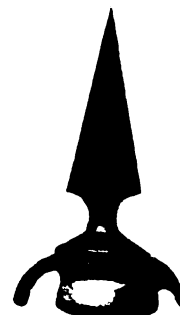
FUR CAPS—DOMINION OF CANADA



STAFF OFFICERS, &C.
SEE PARAGRAPH 693



R.H.A., &C.
SEE PARAGRAPH 694.



R.E., &C.
SEE PARAGRAPH 695.

FOREIGN SERVICE HELMET FURNITURE
($\frac{1}{2}$ Size.)

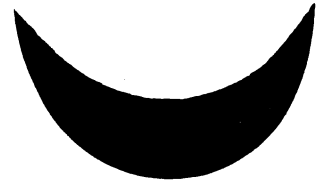
PEAKS.



(SEE PARAGRAPH 9.)



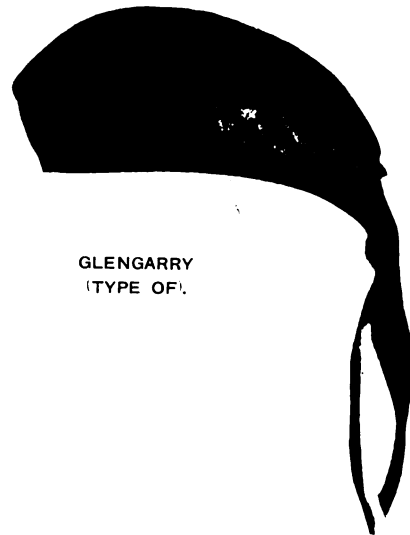
GENERAL OFFICER



REGIMENTAL FIELD OFFICER.



TYPE OF FORAGE CAP



GLENGARRY
(TYPE OF).



HELMET EGYPTIAN PATTERN, IN KHAKI.



FOR INDIA AND COLONIES.



COLLAR.



CUFFS.

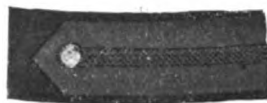


SKIRTS.

TUNIC.



FROCK GORGET PATCH.
FIELD MARSHAL AND GENERAL
OFFICER.



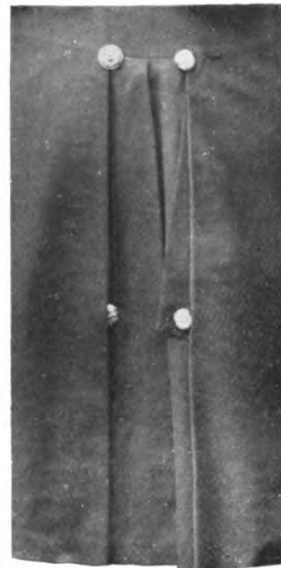
FROCK GORGET PATCH.
OFFICERS BELOW RANK OF
GENERAL ON HEAD-QUARTERS,
GENERAL OR PERSONAL STAFF.



FROCK GORGET PATCH.
GENERAL OFFICER ON GENERAL
STAFF.



FROCK GORGET PATCH.
COLONEL ON THE STAFF.



SKIRTS.

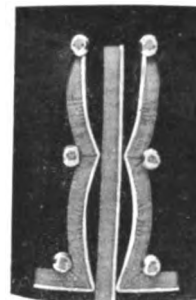
FROCK COAT.



CUFF, FIELD MARSHAL
AND GENERAL OFFICER.



FROCK.



SKIRTS.

TUNIC WITH AIGUILLETTE OF THE HEAD QUARTERS, GENERAL AND PERSONAL STAFF.
FOR SHOULDER ON WHICH WORN, SEE PARAGRAPH 150.



TUNIC COLLAR.



TUNIC SKIRT.

TUNIC.



CUFF. OFFICER BELOW FIELD RANK.



CUFF—FIELD OFFICER.



TUNIC SKIRTS.





DRAGOON GUARDS AND DRAGOONS
'EXCEPT 6TH DRAGOON GUARDS'.



TUNIC SKIRTS.

DRAGOON GUARDS AND DRAGOONS
'EXCEPT 6TH DRAGOON GUARDS'.



TUNIC 6TH DRAGOON GUARDS.



TUNIC SKIRTS.
6TH DRAGOON GUARDS.





TUNIC, LANCERS.



DRESS JACKET, R.H.A.



DRESS JACKET, R.H.A.



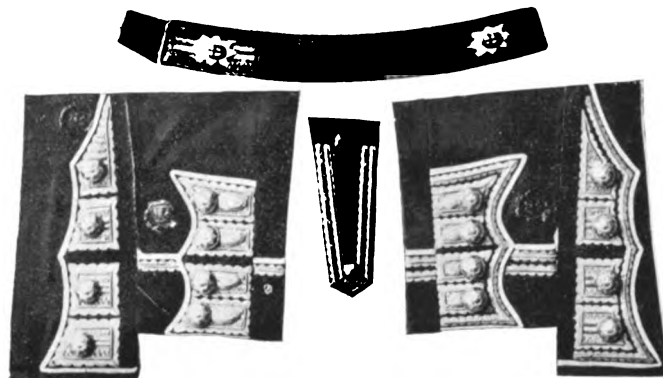
TUNIC SKIRTS, LANCERS



TUNIC, ROYAL ENGINEERS.



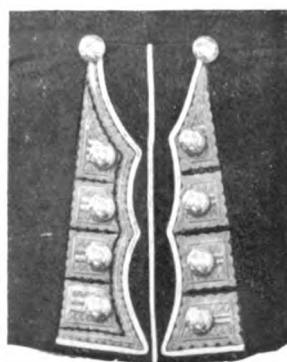
TUNIC SKIRTS. ROYAL FIELD
AND ROYAL GARRISON
ARTILLERY.



LIEUTENANT. COLDSTREAM GUARDS. OTHER OFFICERS.



LIEUTENANT.



OTHER OFFICERS. LIEUTENANT.



OTHER OFFICERS.



LIEUTENANT.



SCOTS GUARDS.



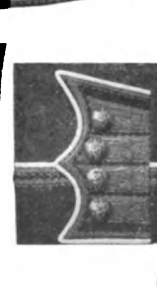
OTHER OFFICERS.



LIEUTENANT



IRISH GUARDS.



OTHER OFFICERS.

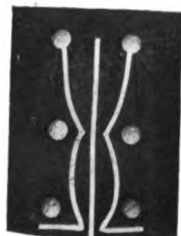




Frock Coat—Foot Guards.



INFANTRY OF THE LINE



INFANTRY OF THE LINE.



HIGHLAND¹ & C.¹ REGIMENTS.



SCOTTISH RIFLES.



HIGHLAND, & C., REGIMENTS.



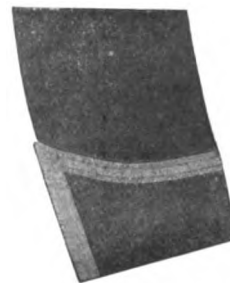
OTHER RIFLE REGIMENTS.



ARMY SERVICE CORPS.



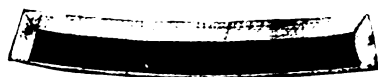
COLLAR AND CUFF.
ARMY MEDICAL STAFF.



COLLAR AND CUFF.
ROYAL ARMY MEDICAL CORPS.



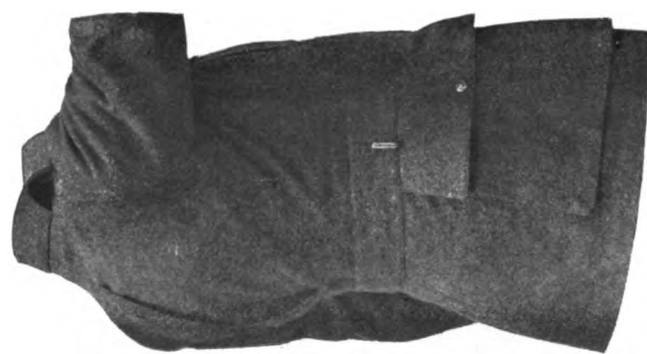
ARMY PAY DEPARTMENT.
COLLAR AS FOR R.A.M.C.



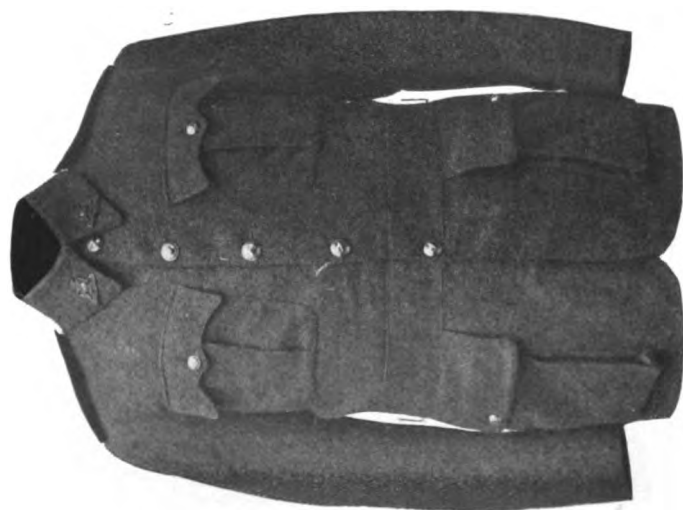
COLLAR AND CUFF.
ARMY ORDNANCE* DEPARTMENT.



ARMY VETERINARY DEPARTMENT.
PROVOST MARSHAL.



JACKET.



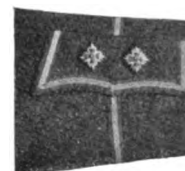
CAP.



SHOULDER STRAP, SHOWING
BRAID AND UNDER PIECE
FOR GREAT COAT.



2ND LIEUTENANT.



LIEUTENANT.



CAPTAIN.



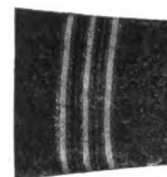
MAJOR
CUFFS.



LIEUTENANT
COLONEL

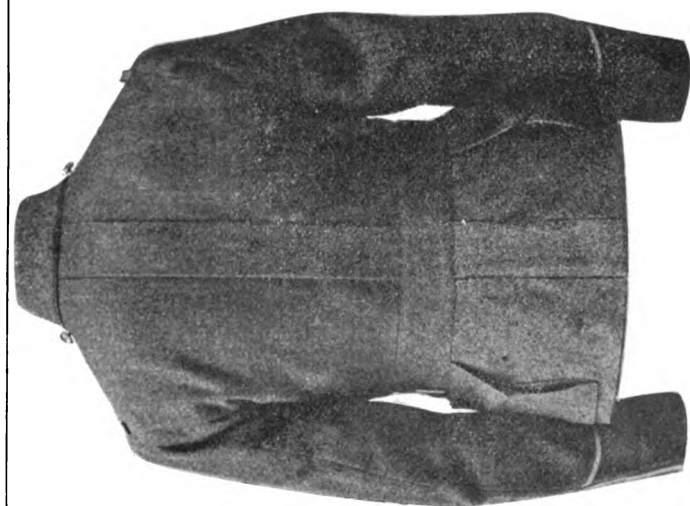


COLONEL

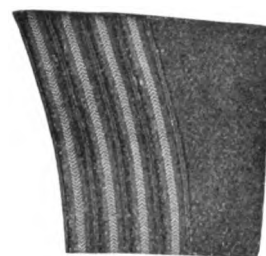


TYPE OF REVERSE
OF CUFF.

Service Dress. Except Highland and Scottish Regiments.



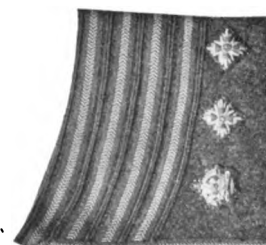
CAPTAIN.



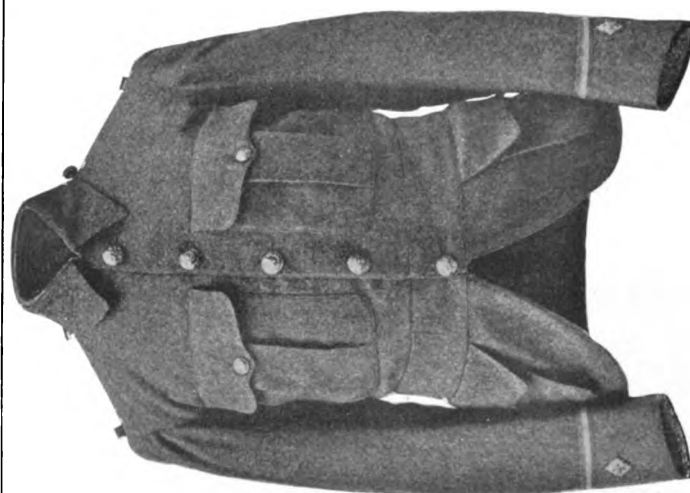
TYPE OF REVERSE OF CUFF.



LIEUTENANT.



COLONEL.



2ND LIEUTENANT.



LIEUTENANT-COLONEL.



MAJOR.

CUFFS.

Service Dress Jacket.—Highland and Scottish Regiments.



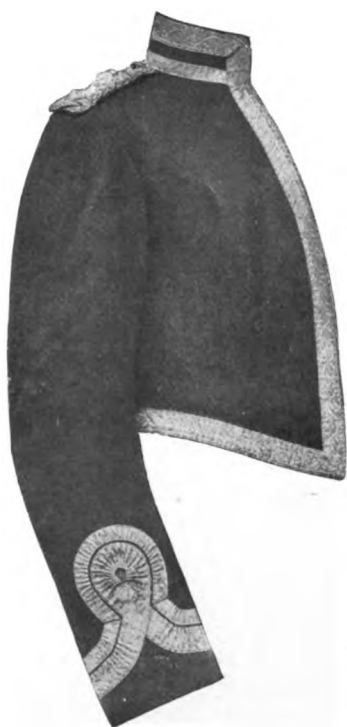
LIFE GUARDS.
OFFICERS BELOW FIELD RANK.



1ST LIFE GUARDS.



LIFE GUARDS.
FIELD OFFICERS



FIELD OFFICERS.



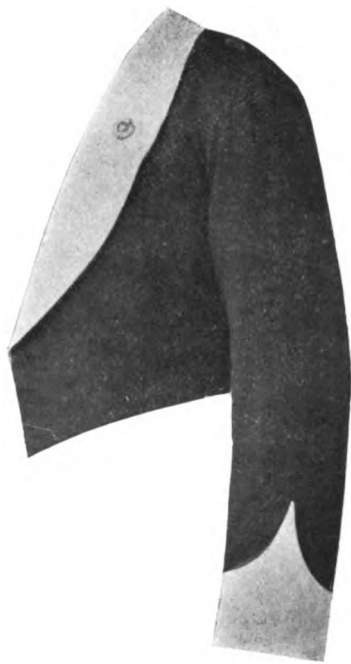
2ND LIFE GUARDS.



ROYAL HORSE GUARDS.



OFFICERS BELOW FIELD RANK.



UNIVERSAL PATTERN
(Except as follows).



FOOT GUARDS.



INFANTRY OF THE LINE.



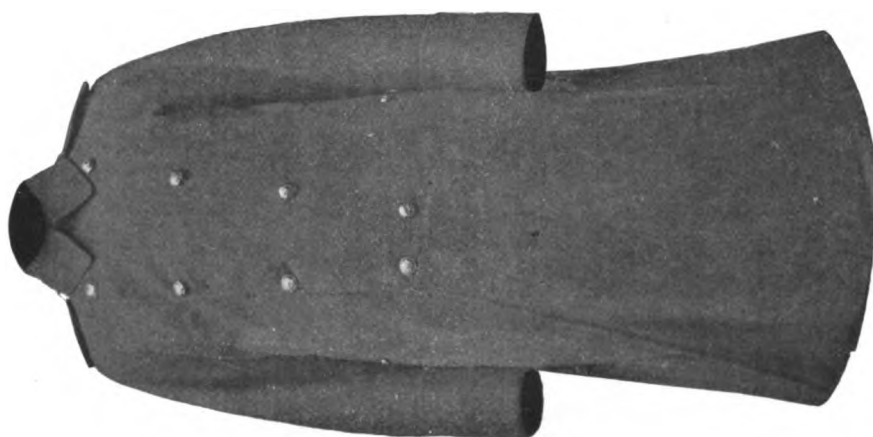
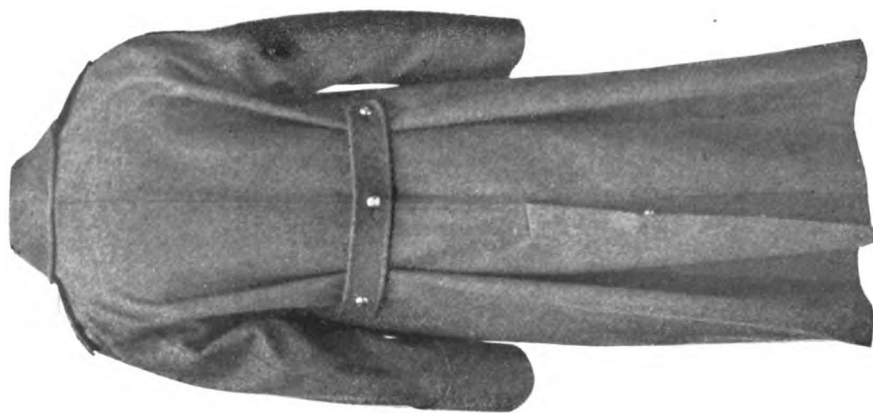
HIGHLAND AND SCOTTISH
REGIMENTS.
SEE PARAGRAPH 743.



HIGHLAND LIGHT INFANTRY.



ROYAL ARMY
MEDICAL CORPS

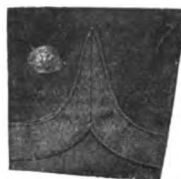


UNIVERSAL PATTERN
(Cut straight for unmounted Officers).

Great Coat.



FROCK COAT.
UNIVERSAL PATTERN.



SCOTTISH RIFLES.



RIFLE BRIGADE.



PORTION OF GIRDLE
FOR WEAR WITH
FROCK COAT BY
HUSSARS.



PATROL JACKET / KING'S ROYAL RIFLE CORPS.
ROYAL IRISH RIFLES.

WHITE UNDRESS JACKET
HIGHLAND REGIMENTS.



STAFF OFFICERS.



FORAGE CAP BADGE.
GENERAL OFFICERS.



GARRISON STAFF.



2ND LIFE GUARDS.



1ST LIFE GUARDS.



ROYAL HORSE GUARDS.



1ST (KING'S) DRAGOON
GUARDS.



2ND DRAGOON GUARDS
(QUEEN'S BAYS).



3RD (PRINCE OF WALES'S)
DRAGOON GUARDS.



4TH 'ROYAL IRISH'
DRAGOON GUARDS.



5TH 'PRINCESS CHARLOTTE OF WALES'S'
DRAGOON GUARDS.



6TH DRAGOON GUARDS
'CARABINIERS'.



7TH 'PRINCESS ROYAL'S'
DRAGOON GUARDS.



1ST 'ROYAL' DRAGOONS.



2ND DRAGOONS
'ROYAL SCOTS GREYS'.



3RD 'KING'S OWN' HUSSARS.



4TH 'QUEEN'S OWN' HUSSARS.



PUGGAREE BADGE.
5TH 'ROYAL IRISH' LANCERS.



6TH (INNISKILLING) DRAGOONS.



7TH (QUEEN'S OWN) HUSSARS.



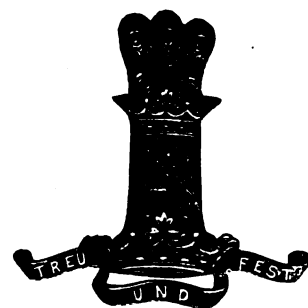
8TH (KING'S ROYAL IRISH) HUSSARS.



9TH (QUEEN'S ROYAL) LANCERS.



10TH (PRINCE OF WALES'S OWN ROYAL) HUSSARS.



11TH (PRINCE ALBERT'S OWN) HUSSARS.



12TH (PRINCE OF WALES'S ROYAL) LANCERS.



13TH HUSSARS.



FORAGE CAP BADGE.



14TH (KING'S) HUSSARS.



15TH (THE KING'S) HUSSARS.



16TH 'QUEEN'S' LANCERS.



17TH 'DUKE OF CAMBRIDGE'S OWN' LANCERS.



18TH 'PRINCESS OF WALES'S' HUSSARS.



19TH 'PRINCE OF WALES'S OWN' HUSSARS.



20TH HUSSARS.



21ST 'EMPRESS OF INDIA'S' LANCERS.



PUGGAREE AND CAP BADGE, R.A.



ROYAL MALTA ARTILLERY.



SERVICE DRESS COLLAR BADGE.
ROYAL ENGINEERS.



ROYAL ARTILLERY.



ROYAL ENGINEERS.
PUGGAREE AND CAP BADGE.



PUGGAREE BADGE (1 SIZE).
GRENADEER GUARDS.



PUGGAREE BADGE (1 SIZE).
COLDSTREAM GUARDS.



FORAGE CAP BADGE.
GRENADEER GUARDS.



FORAGE CAP BADGE.
COLDSTREAM GUARDS.



FORAGE CAP AND PUGGAREE BADGE.
SCOTS GUARDS.



FORAGE CAP AND
PUGGAREE BADGE.
IRISH GUARDS.



Type of Helmet Plate. Infantry of the Line.

Plate 31.



THE ROYAL SCOTS
(LOTHIAN REGIMENT).



THE QUEEN'S
(ROYAL WEST SURREY REGIMENT).



THE BUFFS
(EAST KENT REGIMENT).



THE KING'S OWN
(ROYAL LANCASTER REGIMENT).



THE NORTHUMBERLAND
FUSILIERS.



THE ROYAL WARWICKSHIRE
REGIMENT.



THE ROYAL FUSILIERS
(CITY OF LONDON REGIMENT).



THE KING'S
(LIVERPOOL REGIMENT).



THE NORFOLK REGIMENT.



THE LINCOLNSHIRE REGIMENT.



THE DEVONSHIRE REGIMENT.



THE SUFFOLK REGIMENT.



THE PRINCE ALBERT'S
'SOMERSETSHIRE LIGHT INFANTRY'.



'THE PRINCE OF WALES'S OWN'.
WEST YORKSHIRE REGIMENT.



THE EAST YORKSHIRE REGIMENT.



THE BEDFORDSHIRE REGIMENT.



THE LEICESTERSHIRE REGIMENT.



THE ROYAL IRISH REGIMENT.



ALEXANDRA, PRINCESS OF WALES'S OWN
(YORKSHIRE REGIMENT).



THE LANCASHIRE FUSILIERS.



ROYAL SCOTS FUSILIERS.



THE KING'S OWN SCOTTISH BORDERERS.



THE CHESHIRE REGIMENT.



THE SOUTH WALES BORDERERS.



THE ROYAL WELSH
FUSILIERS.



THE CAMERONIANS (SCOTTISH RIFLES).



THE ROYAL INNISKILLING FUSILIERS.



THE GLOUCESTERSHIRE REGIMENT.



BACK BADGE.



THE WORCESTERSHIRE REGIMENT.



THE EAST LANCASHIRE REGIMENT.



THE EAST SURREY REGIMENT.



THE DUKE OF CORNWALL'S
LIGHT INFANTRY.



THE DUKE OF WELLINGTON'S
'WEST RIDING REGIMENT'.



THE BORDER REGIMENT.



THE ROYAL SUSSEX
REGIMENT.



THE HAMPSHIRE REGIMENT.



THE SOUTH STAFFORDSHIRE REGIMENT.



THE DORSETSHIRE REGIMENT.



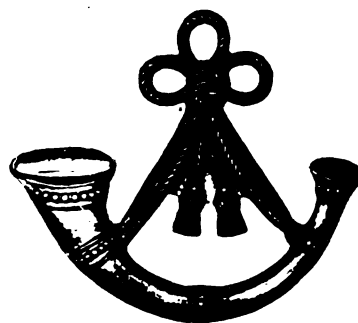
THE PRINCE OF WALES'S VOLUNTEERS
(SOUTH LANCASHIRE REGIMENT).



THE WELSH REGIMENT.



THE BLACK WATCH
(ROYAL HIGHLANDERS).



THE OXFORDSHIRE LIGHT
INFANTRY.



THE ESSEX REGIMENT.



THE SHERWOOD FORESTERS.
NOTTINGHAMSHIRE & DERBYSHIRE
REGIMENT.



THE LOYAL NORTH
LANCASHIRE REGIMENT.



THE NORTHAMPTONSHIRE
REGIMENT.



PRINCESS CHARLOTTE
OF WALES'S.
(ROYAL BERKSHIRE REGIMENT).



THE QUEEN'S OWN.
(ROYAL WEST KENT REGIMENT).



FORAGE CAP AND PUGGAREE BADGE.
THE KING'S OWN.
(YORKSHIRE LIGHT INFANTRY).



THE KING'S.
'SHROPSHIRE LIGHT INFANTRY'.



THE DUKE OF CAMBRIDGE'S OWN.
'MIDDLESEX REGIMENT'.



THE KING'S ROYAL RIFLE CORPS.



FORAGE CAP
BADGE.



THE DUKE OF EDINBURGH'S
(WILTSHIRE REGIMENT).



THE MANCHESTER
REGIMENT.



THE PRINCE OF WALES'S
(NORTH STAFFORDSHIRE REGIMENT).



THE YORK AND LANCASTER
REGIMENT.



THE DURHAM LIGHT
INFANTRY.



THE HIGHLAND LIGHT
INFANTRY.



SEAFORTH HIGHLANDERS
(ROSS-SHIRE BUFFS,
THE DUKE OF ALBANY'S).



THE GORDON HIGHLANDERS.
(RIGHT FRONT OF BADGE.)



THE QUEEN'S OWN
CAMERON HIGHLANDERS.



FORAGE CAP BADGE.



PUGGAREE BADGE.
THE ROYAL IRISH RIFLES.



PRINCESS VICTORIA'S.
(ROYAL
IRISH FUSILIERS).



THE CONNAUGHT
RANGERS.



PRINCESS LOUISE'S.
(ARGYLL AND SUTHERLAND HIGHLANDERS).



THE PRINCE OF WALES'S
LEINSTER REGIMENT.
(ROYAL CANADIANS).



THE ROYAL
MUNSTER FUSILIERS.



THE ROYAL DUBLIN FUSILIERS.



PUGGAREE BADGE.
THE RIFLE BRIGADE.
(THE PRINCE CONSORT'S OWN).



WEST INDIA REGIMENT.



THE ROYAL JERSEY
MILITIA.



THE ROYAL GUERNSEY
MILITIA.



THE KING'S OWN MALTA REGIMENT
OF MILITIA.

CHANNEL ISLANDS MILITIA.



THE ARMY SERVICE CORPS.



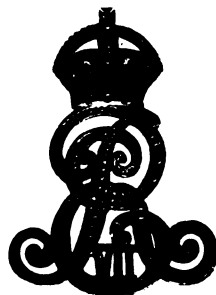
ROYAL ARMY MEDICAL CORPS.



ARMY ORDNANCE DEPARTMENT.



ARMY PAY DEPARTMENT.
INSPECTORS AND GOVERNORS OF
MILITARY PRISONS.



INSPECTOR OF ARMY SCHOOLS.



ROYAL MILITARY COLLEGE.



GENERAL OFFICER.



DRAGOON GUARDS
AND DRAGOONS.



HUSSARS.



LANCERS.



ROYAL
ARTILLERY.



HOUSEHOLD CAVALRY.



ROYAL ENGINEERS.



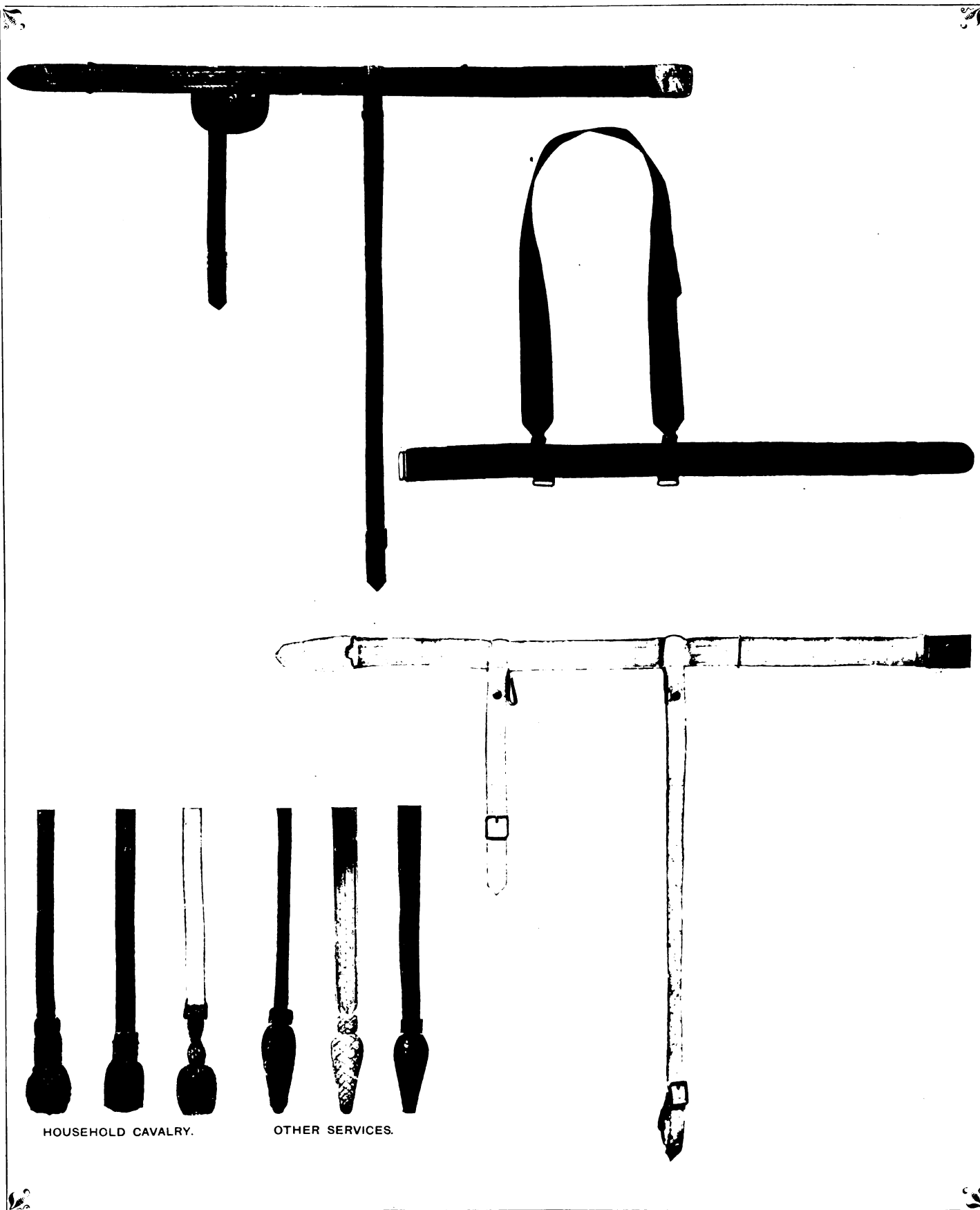
LEICESTERSHIRE
REGIMENT.



RIFLE
REGIMENT.

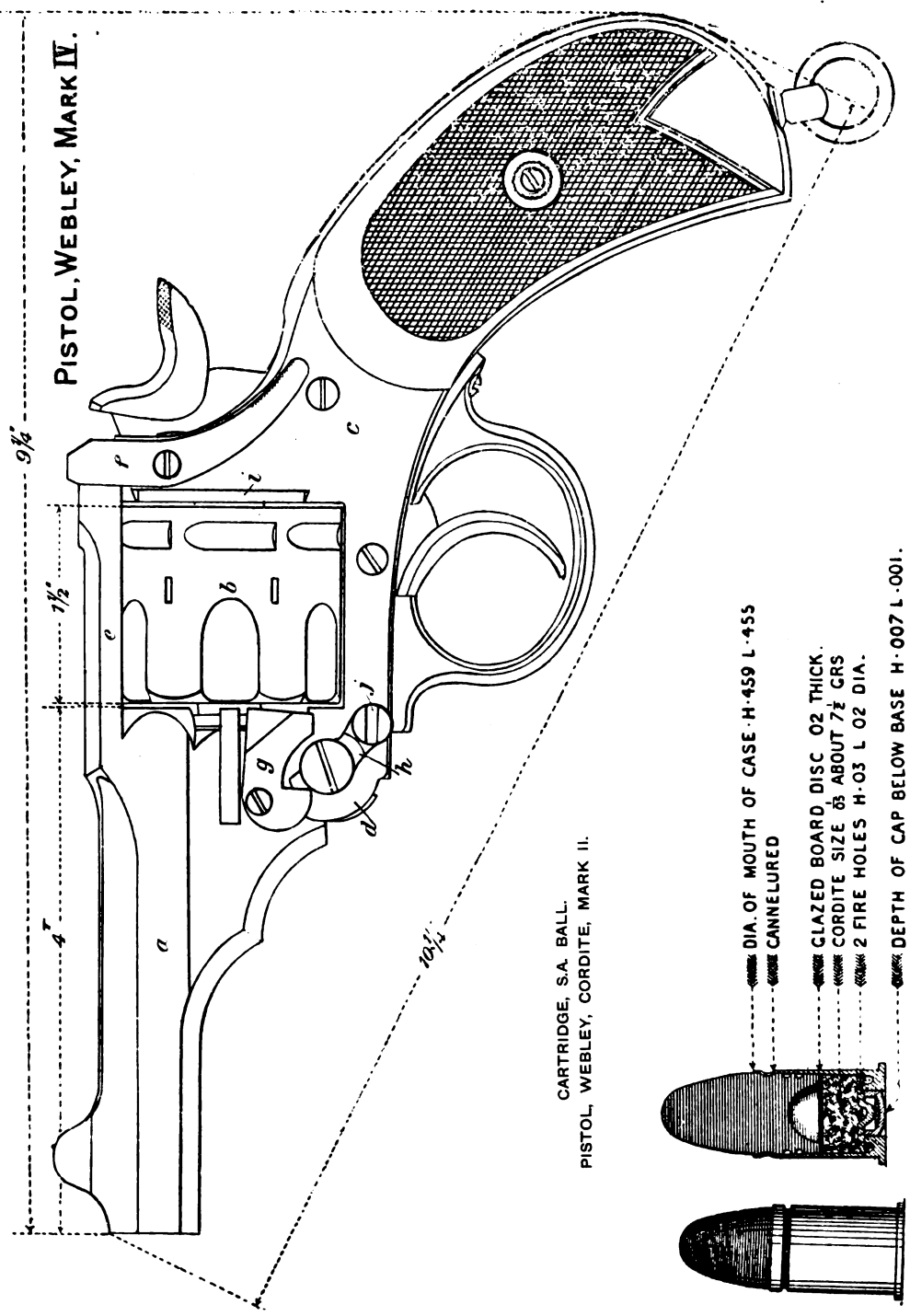


OTHER
SERVICES.



HOUSEHOLD CAVALRY.

OTHER SERVICES.



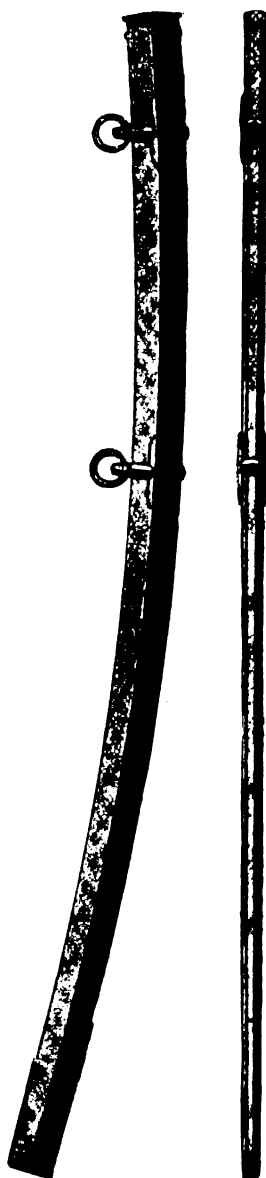
CARTRIDGE, S.A. BALL.
PISTOL, WEBLEY, CORDITE, MARK II.

DIA. OF MOUTH OF CASE H·459 L·455
GLAZED BOARD DISC .02 THICK.
CORDITE SIZE 35 ABOUT 7 1/2 GRs
2 FIRE HOLES H·03 L·02 DIA.
DEPTH OF CAP BELOW BASE H·007 L·001.

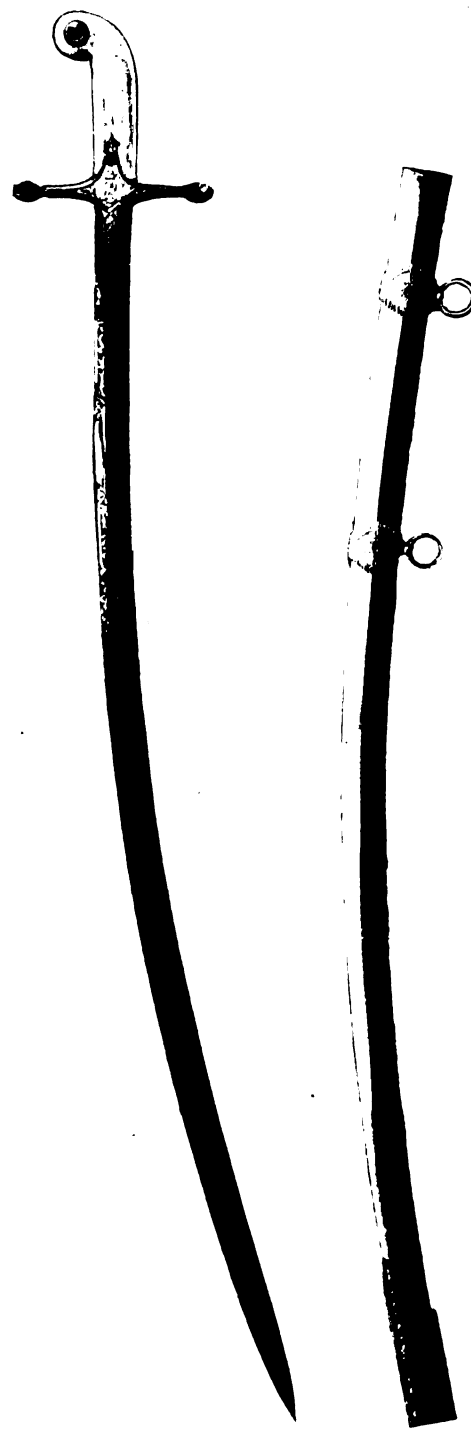
Webley Pistol, Mark IV., 1/4 size.

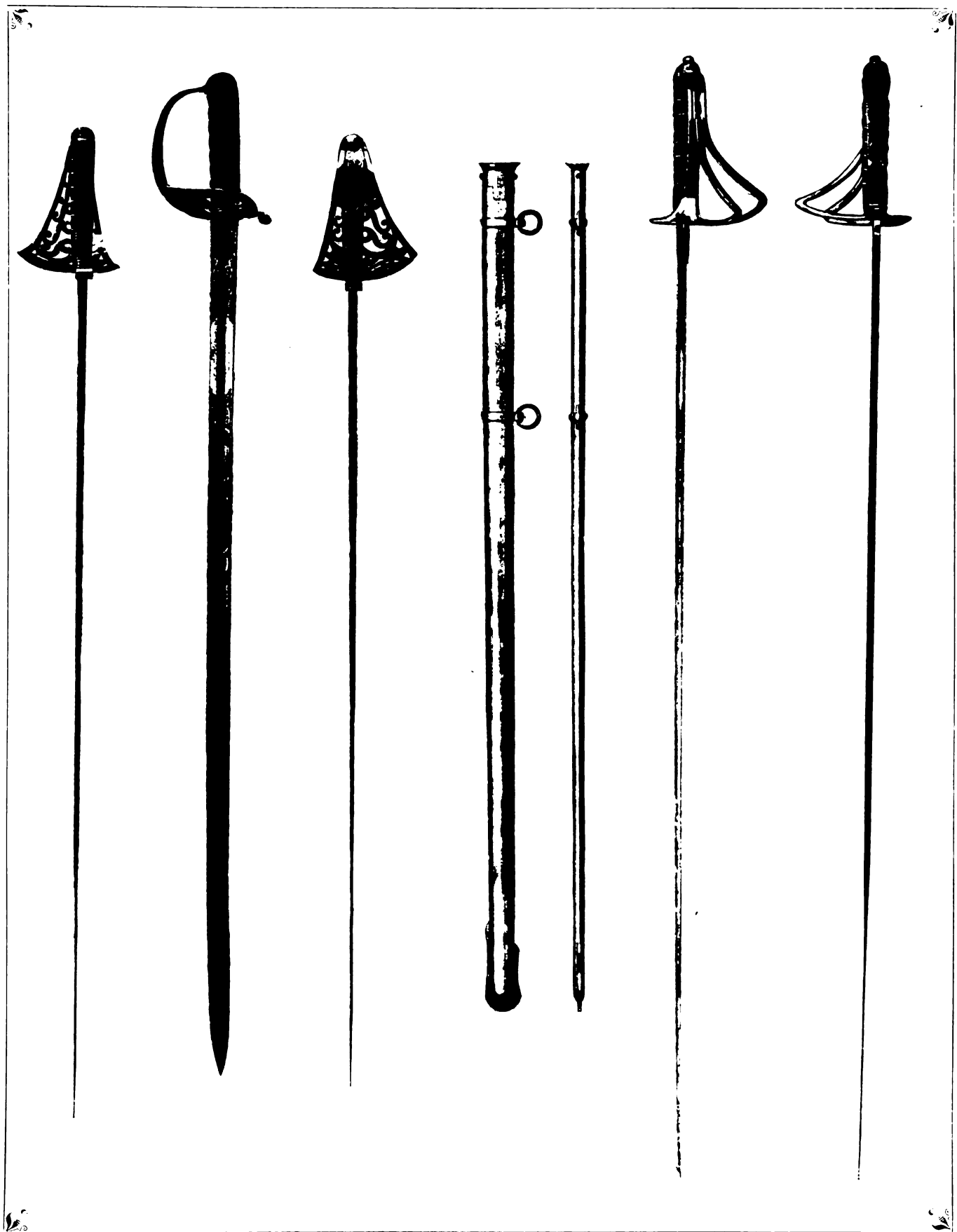


FIELD MARSHAL AND GENERAL OFFICER.

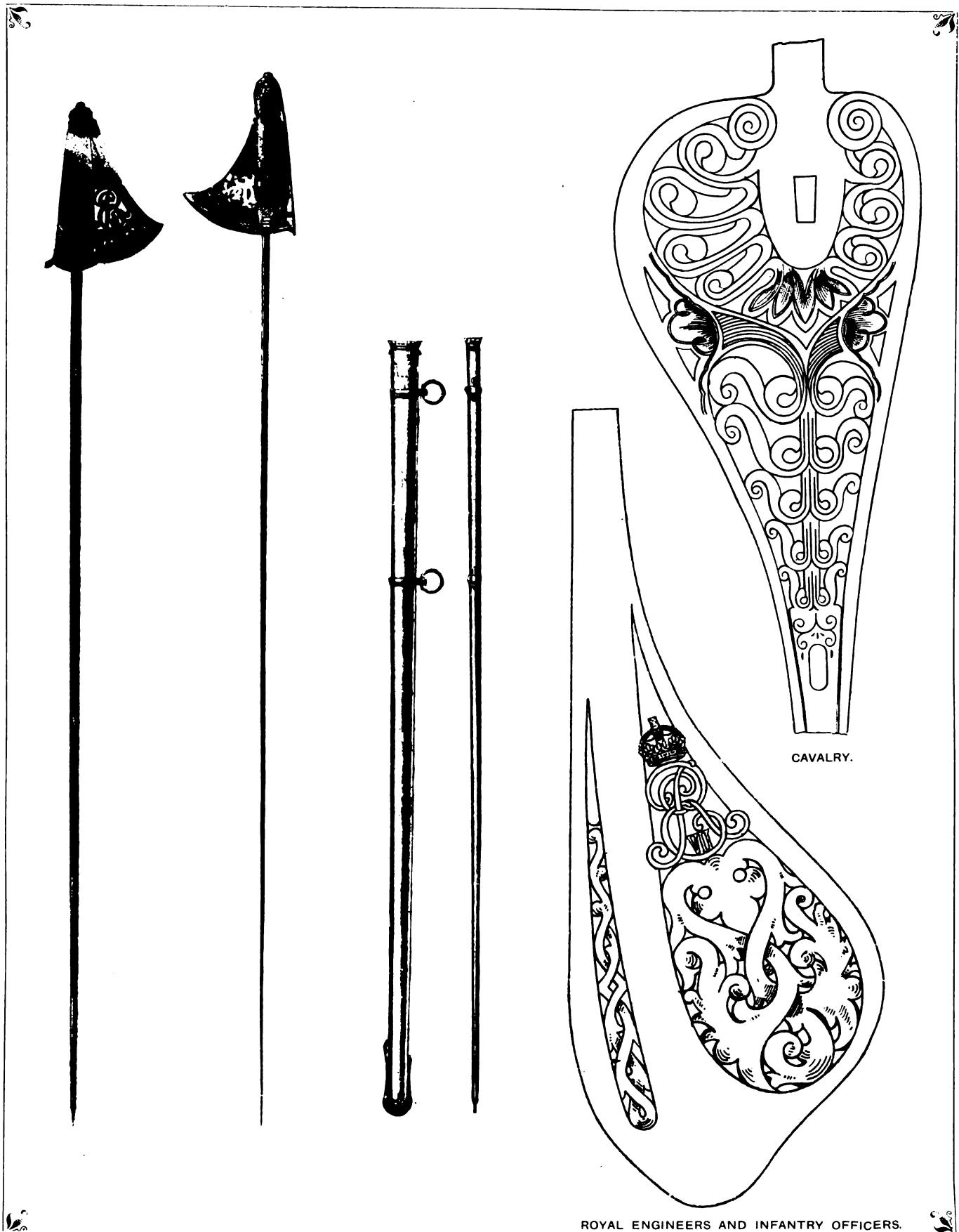


A.D.C. TO THE KING.





Sword and Scabbard. Cavalry Officers, Royal Artillery. 1/2 Size.



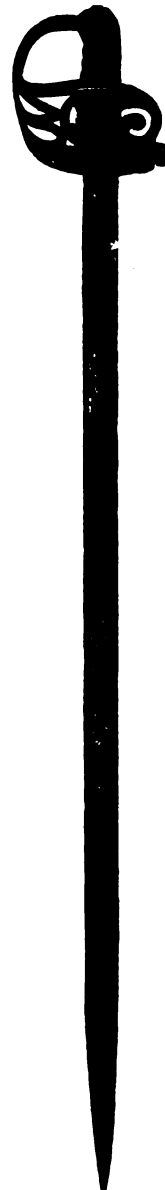
Sword and Scabbard.
Guards in the Flat.

Royal Engineers. Infantry Officers.

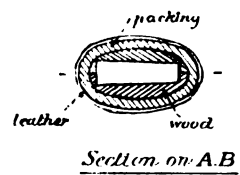
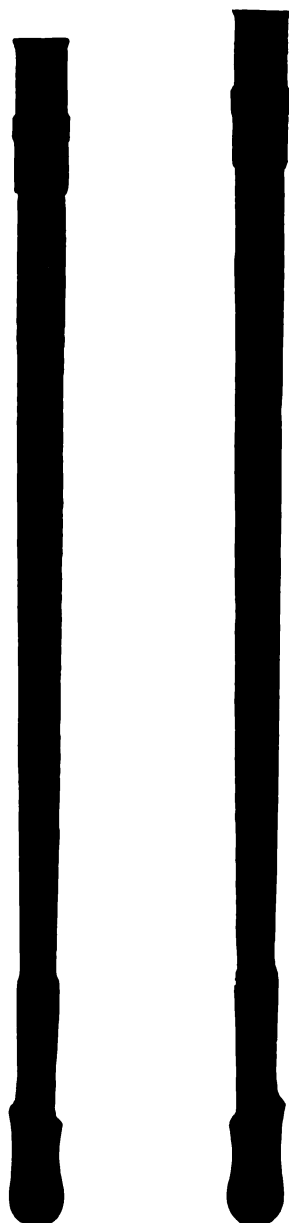
Plate 46.



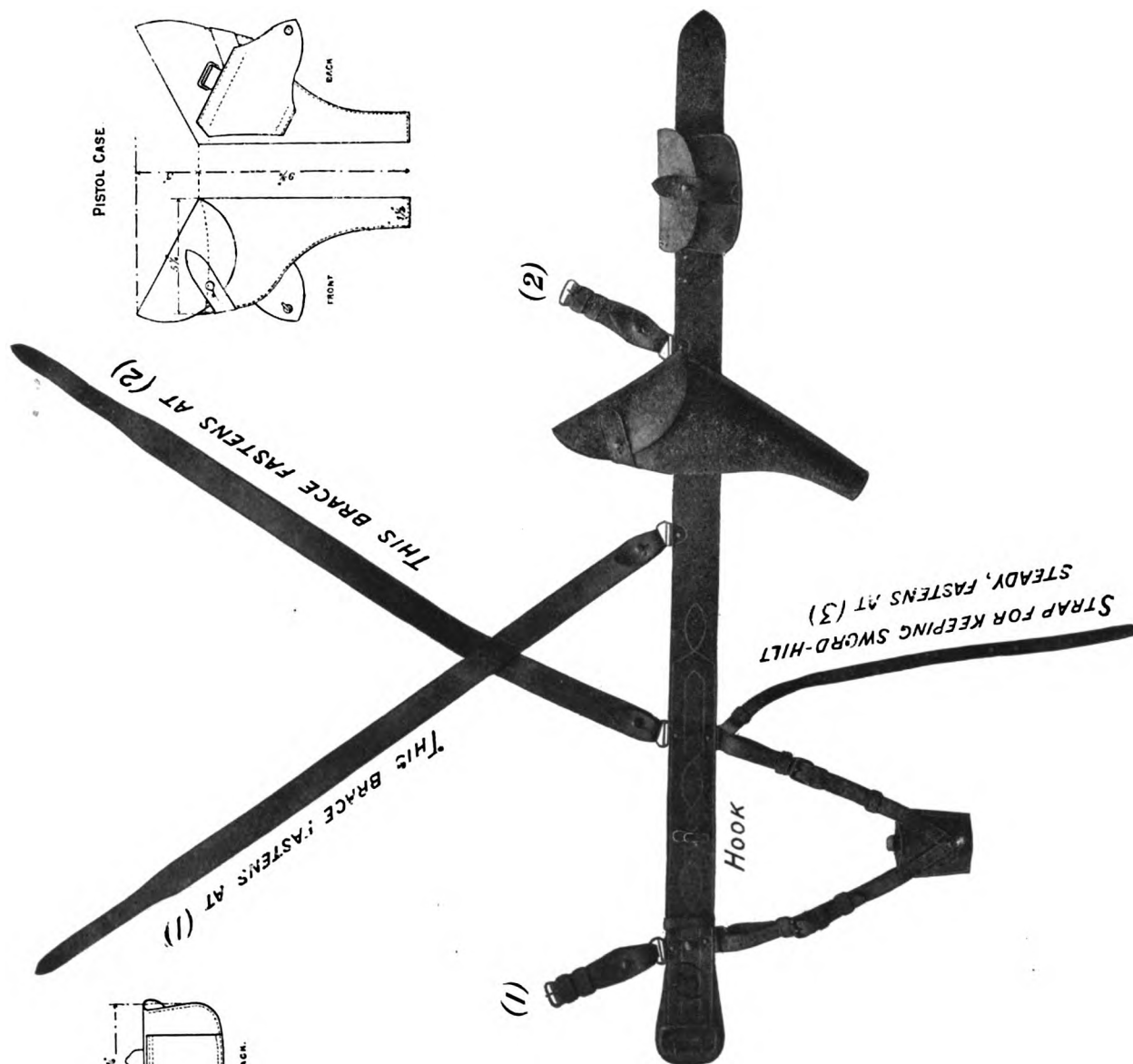
R.A.M.C.



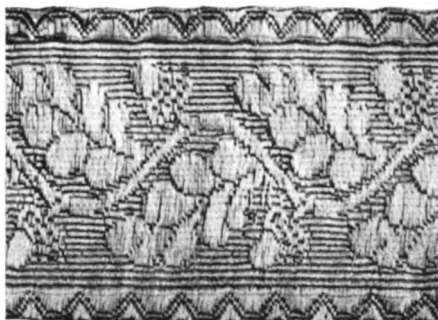
Rifles.



**Brown Leather Scabbard.
Frog attached to Shoe Case.**



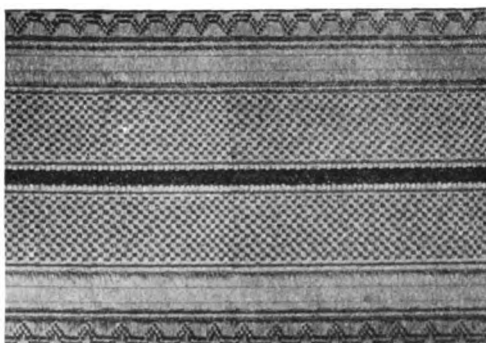
"Sam Browne" Belt.



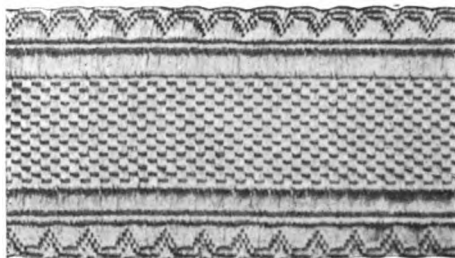
No. 1. FIELD MARSHAL AND GENERAL OFFICER.



No. 2. STAFF PATTERN.
LIFE GUARDS. No. 1.



No. 3. ROYAL HORSE GUARDS.



No. 4.



No. 5. 1ST DRAGOON GUARDS Nos. 4 & 5.



No. 6.



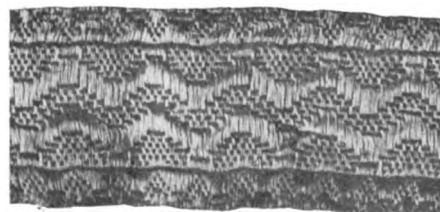
No. 7. 2ND DRAGOON GUARDS. Nos. 6 & 7.



No. 8.



No. 9.



No. 10. 3RD DRAGOON GUARDS. Nos. 8, 9 & 10.



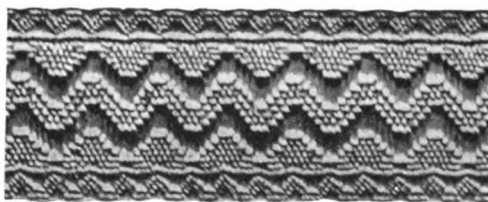
No. 11.



No. 12. 4TH DRAGOON GUARDS. Nos. 11 & 12.



No. 13



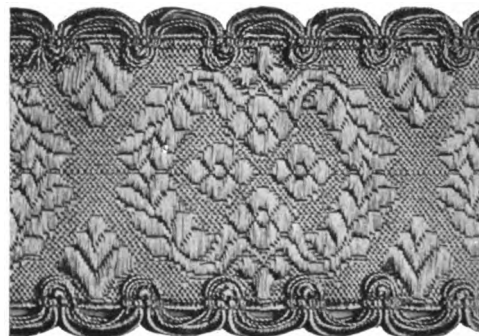
No. 14. 5TH DRAGOON GUARDS. Nos. 8, 13 & 14.



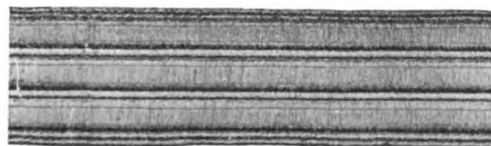
No. 15. 6TH DRAGOON GUARDS. Nos. 1 & 15
7TH DRAGOON GUARDS. Nos. 5 & 7.



No. 16.



No. 17. 1ST ROYAL DRAGOONS. Nos. 16 & 17.



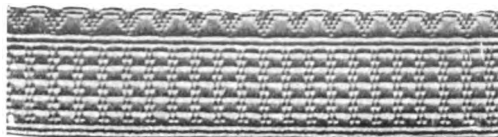
No. 18.



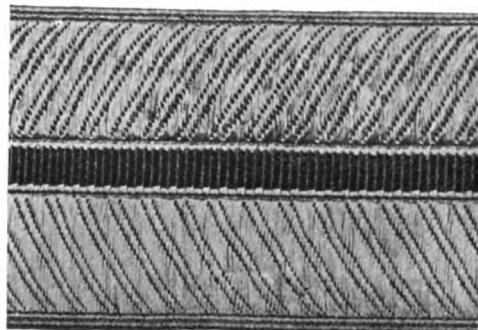
No. 19.



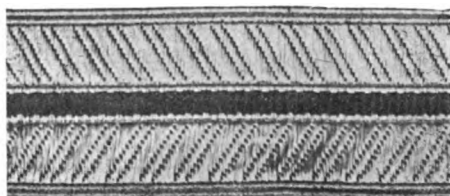
No. 20 2ND DRAGOONS (ROYAL SCOTS GREYS).
Nos. 18, 19 & 20.



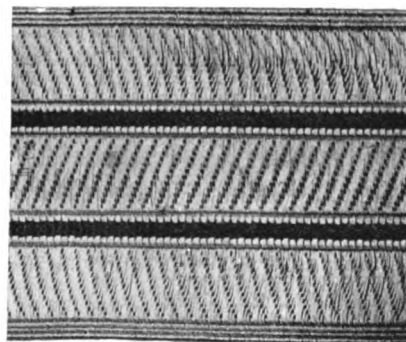
No. 21.



No. 25.



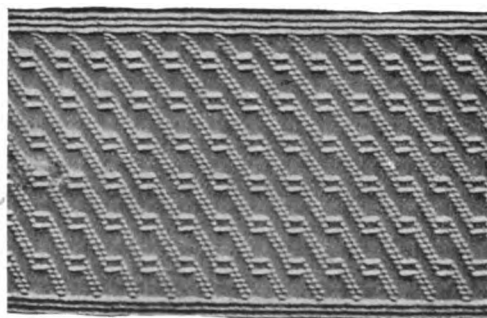
No. 22. 3RD HUSSARS. Nos. 21 & 22



No. 26. 5TH LANCERS. Nos. 24, 25 & 26.



No. 23. 4TH HUSSARS. Nos. 22 & 23.



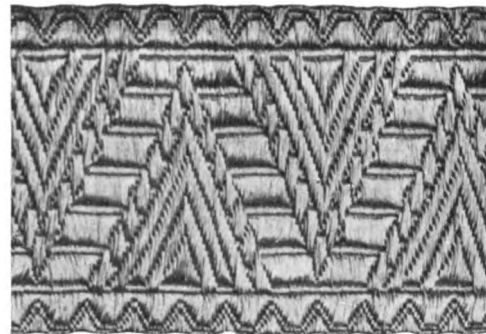
No. 24.



No. 27.



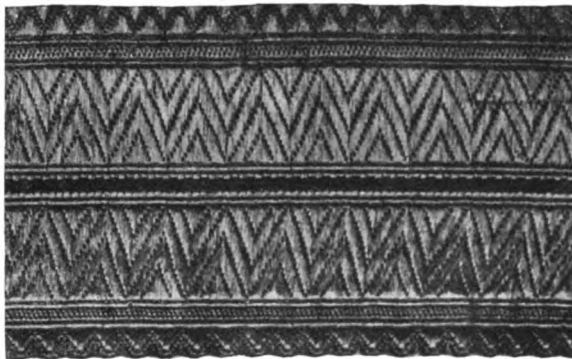
No. 28.



No. 31.

7TH HUSSARS.

Nos. 30 & 31.



No. 29.

6TH DRAGOONS.

Nos. 27, 28 & 29.



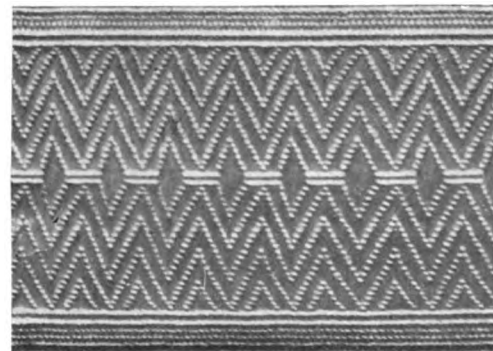
No. 32.

8TH (ROYAL IRISH) HUSSARS.

Nos. 12, 30 & 32.



No. 30.



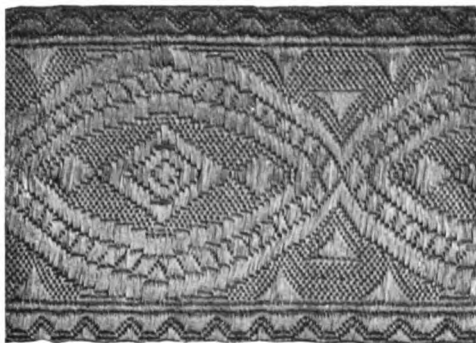
No. 33.



No. 34.

9TH LANCERS.
10TH HUSSARS.

Nos. 24, 26, 33 & 34.
No. 30.



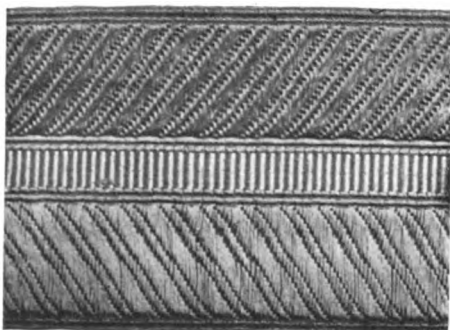
No. 33.



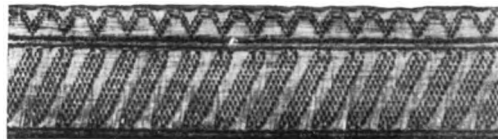
No. 36. 11TH HUSSARS. Nos. 15, 35 & 36.



No. 37. 12TH LANCERS. Nos. 25 26 & 37.



No. 38. 13TH HUSSARS. Nos. 23 & 38.



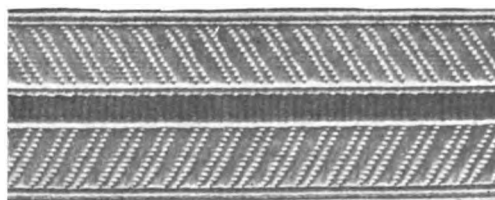
No. 39. 14TH HUSSARS. Nos. 38 & 39



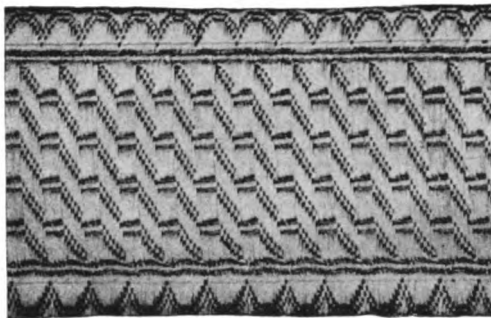
No. 40.



No. 41



No. 42. 15TH HUSSARS. Nos. 40, 41 & 42.



No. 43 16TH LANCERS NOS. 25, 26, 42 & 43



No 44. 17TH LANCERS. Nos. 24, 26 & 44.



No. 45. 18TH HUSSARS. Nos. 30 & 45.
 19TH HUSSARS. Nos. 23 & 25.
 20TH HUSSARS Nos. 22, 23 & 25.



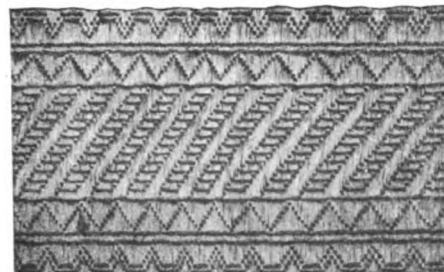
No. 46. 21ST LANCERS. Nos. 26, 38 & 46



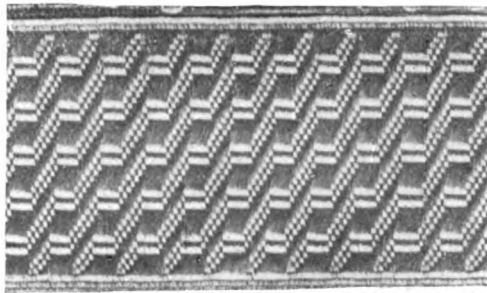
No. 47.



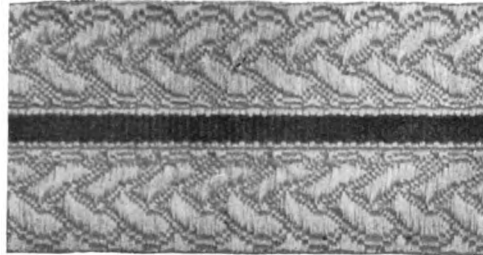
No 48. ROYAL ARTILLERY. Nos. 47 & 48.



No. 49. ROYAL ENGINEERS.



No. 50. BRIGADE OF FOOT GUARDS



No. 54. INFANTRY, Nos. 51, 52, 53 & 54



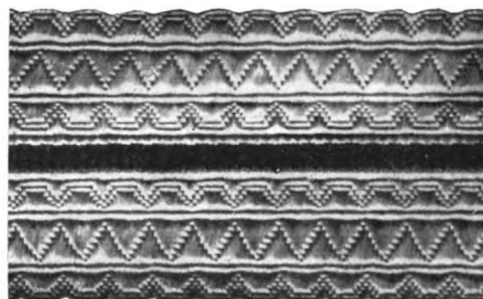
No. 51. ENGLISH REGIMENTS.



No. 55. WEST INDIA REGIMENT, Nos. 54 & 55.

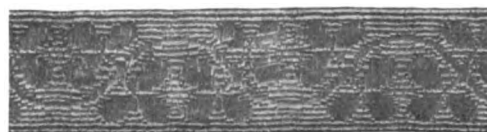


No. 52. SCOTCH REGIMENTS.

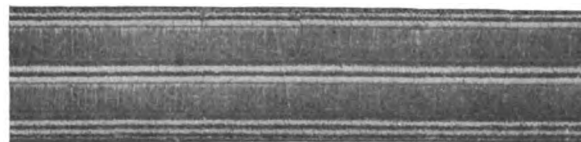


No. 56. ARMY SERVICE CORPS.
ARMY ORDNANCE CORPS.
" PAY DEPARTMENT.
" VETERINARY DEPARTMENT.
INSPECTOR OF ARMY SCHOOLS, No. 51.

Nos. 2 & 56.

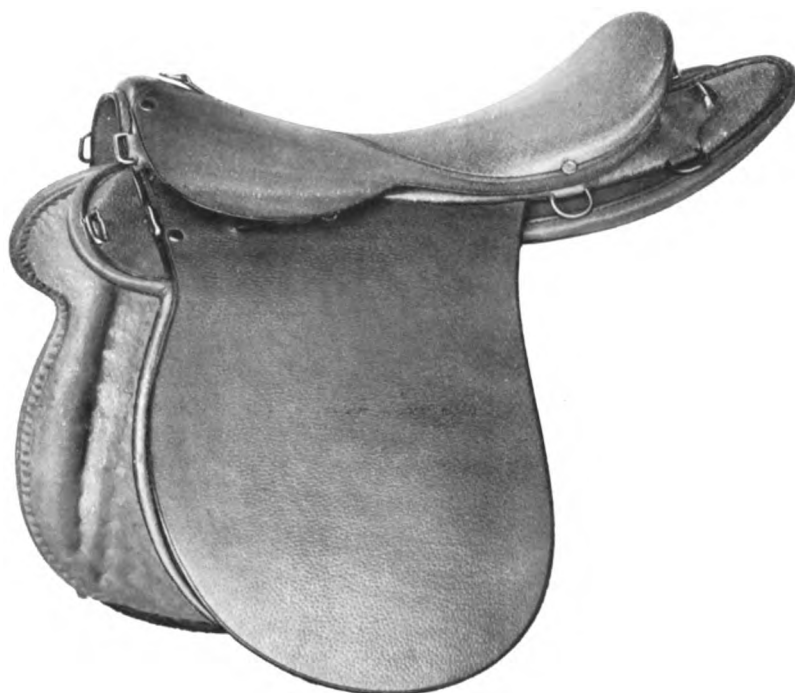


No. 53. IRISH REGIMENTS.

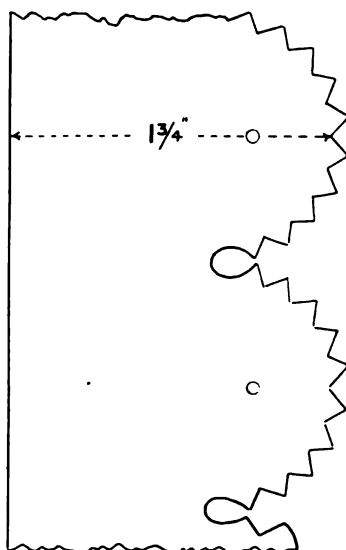
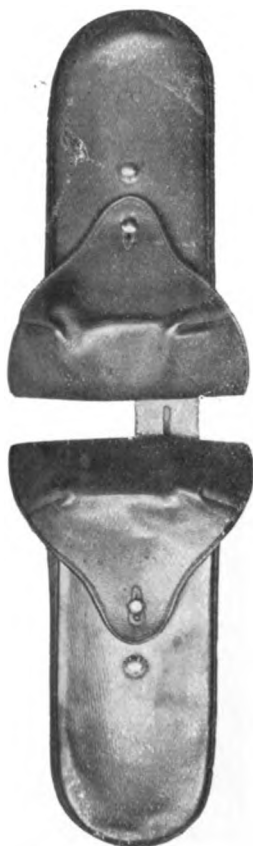


No. 57. OFFICERS, ROYAL MILITARY COLLEGE.
CAPTAINS AND LIEUTENANTS OF INVALIDS.

Nos. 54
& 57.

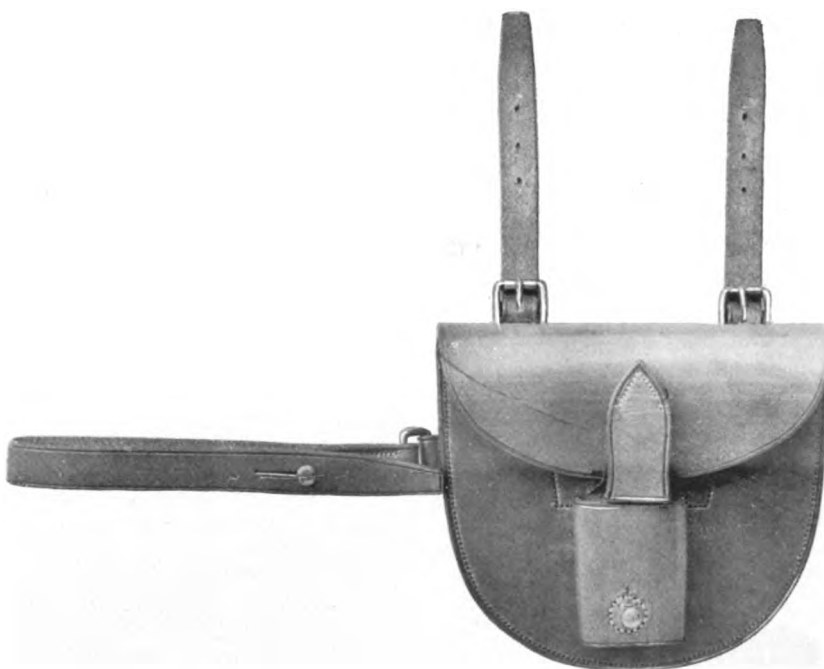
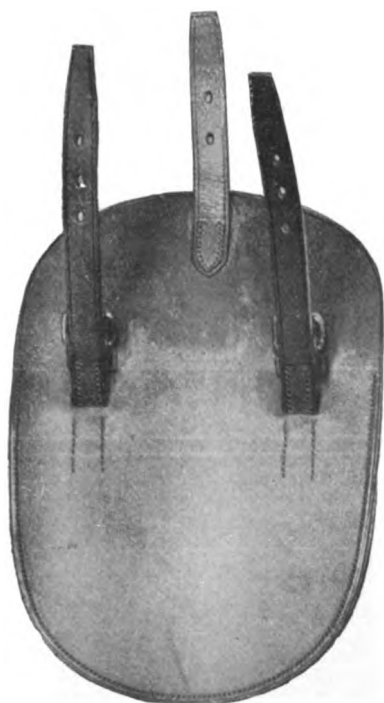
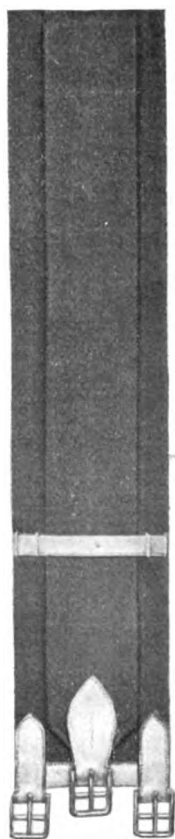


OFFICERS' LAMBSKIN FACING,
1½ INCH WIDE.



FACING TO BE SEWN BETWEEN THE LINING
AND THE SKIN TO ALLOW 1½ INCH OUTSIDE
THE EDGE OF THE LINING.





MILITARY BOOKS, published by Authority—continued.

- 10-inch, R.M.L. 1903. Price 1s. 6d.
9·2-inch, B.L. 1902. Price 2s. 6d.
9-inch, R.M.L., and Mountings. 1899. Price 1s. 3d.
8-inch, R.M.L., Howitzer of 70 cwt. For Movable Armament or Armament of Works 1901.
Price 2s.
7-inch, R.M.L., of 6½ and 7 tons, on Sliding and Moncrieff Carriage. (Land Service.)
Price 1s. 6d.
6·6-inch, R.M.L., Howitzer on Bed and Ground Platform, or on Siege Travelling Carriage.
1899. Price 1s. 6d.
6-inch, B.L., Howitzer of 30 cwt. (Mark I.) 1902. Price 1s.
6-inch, B.L., Howitzer, 25 cwt. (Mark I.) 1899. Price 3s.
6-inch, Q.F. (Land Service.) 1903. Price 1s.
5·4-inch, B.L., Howitzer. (Mark I.) 1902. Price 1s. 6d.
5-inch, B.L., Howitzer. 1903. Price 1s.
5-inch, B.L. (Marks I.-V.) (Land Service.) 1904. Price 9d.
4·7-inch, Q.F. (Land Service.) 1901. Price 2s.
4·7-inch (B), Mark IV.*, on Travelling Carriage. L.S. Volunteer Batteries. 1902. Price 1s.
4-inch, B.L. (Marks V. and VI.) (Land Service.) 1899. Price 1s. 6d.
0·303-inch, Maxim Machine Gun (Magazine Rifle Chamber). 1903. Price 1s.
WAR MATÉRIEL. Care and Preservation of. Regns. for. And for Magazines. 1902. Price 1s.
MEKOMETER. Handbook. 1904. Price 6d.
MILITARY ACADEMY, ROYAL. Admission to. Regns. 1903. Price 1d.
MILITARY COLLEGE, ROYAL. Ditto.
MILITARY COLLEGE, ROYAL. Syllabus of Course of Instruction at. 1898. Price 3d.
POSITION FINDING INSTRUMENTS. Handbook. 1901. Price 3d.
RANGE FINDER. Depression. For Elevated Batteries. Handbook. Land Service. 1898. Price 3d.
RANGE-FINDING. Field. Handbook. 1903. Price 6d.
RIFLE RANGES. Miniature and Safety. Instructions. 1902. Price 3d.
DO. CARE AND CONSTRUCTION OF. Instructions. 1903. Price 3d.
BASHFORTH CHRONOGRAPH. Report on Experiments with. (1870.) Price 1s.
SIGNALLING REGULATIONS. 1904. Price 9d.
SIGNALLING REGULATIONS. Extract from. SEMAPHORE SIGNALLING. Price 1d.
SMALL ARMS AND AMMUNITION. MILITARY. Text Book. Price 2s. 6d. (*In the Press*)
SMALL WARS. Their Principles and Practice. By Major CALLWELL, R.A. New Edition. Price 5s.
TELEGRAPHY. Army. Field Telegraphs. Manual of Instruction in. Price 3s.
TELEPHONE. SMALL ADER. AND COAST DEFENCE TELEPHONE SYSTEM. Hand-
book. 1899. Price 2d.
MILITARY EXAMINATION PAPERS, viz. :—
Military Entrance. Nov.-Dec., 1903. Price 1s.
Staff College. Admission. August, 1903. Price 1s.
Militia and Imperial Yeomanry. Competitive and Qualifying. March, 1904. Price 1s.
Foreign Languages. Modern. Officers of the Army. Oct., 1903. Price 1s.
Regular Forces, Militia, Yeomanry, and Volunteers. Nov., 1903. Price 1s.
WAR ON LAND. Laws and Customs of, as defined by the Hague Convention. 1904. Price 6d.



32101 076053188

WORKS PREPARED BY THE GENERAL STAFF OF THE WAR OFFICE.

AFRICA. BRITISH EAST. PROTECTORATE. Précis of Information concerning. 1900.
Price 3s.

BALKAN STATES. Armies of. Handbook. 1900. Price 6d.

BELGIAN ARMY. Handbook. By Major W. N. BARNARDISTON. Price 9d.

CHINO-JAPANESE WAR, 1894-5. An Epitome of the. By Captain N. W. H. DU BOULAY, R.A.
Price 1s. 3d.

COLONIES AND PROTECTORATES. BRITISH. Military Forces of. 1902. Price 2s.

DUTCH ARMY. (Home and Colonial.) Handbook. 1896. Price 9d.

FRANCO-GERMAN WAR, 1870-71. Authorised Translation from the German Official
Account. By Major F. C. H. CLARKE, C.M.G., R.A.

FIRST PART.—History of the War to the Downfall of the Empire.

Vol. I.—Sects. 1 to 5. Outbreak of Hostilities to Battle of Gravelotte. Price 26s. (Out of print.)

Vol. II.—Sects. 6 to 9. Battle of Gravelotte to Downfall of Empire. Price 22s. (Out of print.)

SECOND PART.—History of the War against the Republic.

Vol. I.—Sects. 10 to 13. Investment of Paris to re-occupation of Orleans by the Germans. Price 26s.

Vol. II.—Sects. 14 to 18. Events in Northern France from end of November. In North-west from beginning of December. Siege of Paris from commencement of December to the Armistice. Operations in South-east from Middle of November to Middle of January. 1883. Price 26s.

Vol. III.—Sects. 19 and 20. Events in South-east France from Middle of January to termination of Hostilities. Rearward communications. The Armistice. Homeward March and Occupation. Retrospect. 1884. Price 31s. 6d.

Analytical Index. By Colonel LONSDALE HALE. 1890. Price 1s. 6d.

Section.

Also separately in paper covers.

1.—Events in July. Price 3s.

2.—Events to Eve of Battles of Worth and Spicheren. Price 3s.

3.—Battles of Worth and Spicheren. 1882. Price 5s.

4.—Advance of Third Army to the Moselle, &c. Second Edition. Revised and corrected. Price 4s. (Out of print.)

5.—Operations near Metz on 15th, 16th, and 17th August. Battle of Vionville-Mars-la-Tour. Second Edition.
Price 6s. 6d. (Out of print.)

6.—The Battle of Gravelotte—St. Privat. Price 5s.

7.—Advance of Third Army and of Army of the Meuse against Army of Chalons. Price 6s.

8.—Battle of Sedan. Price 3s. (Out of print.)

9.—Proceedings on German Coast and before Fortresses in Alsace and Lorraine. General Review of War up to
September. Price 4s. 6d.

10.—Investment of Paris. Capture of Toul and Strassburg. Price 6s.

11.—Events before Paris and at other Points of Theatre of War in Western France until end of October. Price 5s. 3d.

12.—Local Engagements with French Army of the Rhine. Price 4s. 6d.

13.—Occurrences on Theatre of War in Central France up to re-occupation of Orleans by the Germans. Price 6s.

